OET Open English Translation

Open English Translation of the Bible

Exodus

Introduction

The word *Exodus* comes from the Greek word meaning ‘departure’ or ‘leaving’. Hebrew readers call this document ‘Shemōt’ which is the second word in the Hebrew and means ‘Names’ because it begins with a list of names. Some European and other translations call it ‘The second book of Mosheh/Moses’.
It should be noted that ‘Mosheh’ is the best English transliteration of the name of the hero of this account. Sadly, he’s commonly known in the English world as ‘Mosheh’, even though we have all the sounds in our language to be able to pronounce his name more accurately. Unfortunately, because the language of ‘the New Testament’ didn’t have the ‘sh’ sound and had no letter for ‘h’, his Hebrew version of his Mitsri name is corrupted as it goes through Greek ‘Mōsaʸs’ and then Latin ‘Moyses’ and then first entered English in the 1300’s as ‘Moises’. Now that we live in a modern era where we try to show more respect to the names of peoples from other cultures, the *OET* encourages the same for Biblical characters (especially the major ones), hence ‘Mosheh’. (Maybe a little bit of relearning could demonstrate a lot of respect to the Jewish people whose ancestors are recorded in these accounts.)
After God had used a famine to cause his people to go down into Mitsrayim/Egypt, this document records how they eventually become slaves, but then God works many miracles to enable them to leave again, and not only that, to be paid at the end for their work.
This story can be divided into three main parts: 1. their slavery in Mitsrayim, and how God called Mosheh (Moses), the child who had been adopted by an Mitsri princess, to lead them out of slavery; 2. how God assisted them when they were chased by the Mitsri army, then when they reached Mt. Sinay, how they were miraculously given food and drink there at the mountain; 3. how Yahweh revealed himself to Mosheh there at Mt. Sinay, and gave him instructions to guide their lives and their nation, and God’s agreement with the people; 4. the ending is the construction of the sacred tent, complete with instructions about how they should worship.
An overview would be how God rescued his people from slavery and established them as a nation that was hopeful of a good future.
Mosheh is the most important person in this account. He was chosen by God to lead his people out of slavery and right out of Mitsrayim. The *ten commands* are another well-known component of this document and can be found in chapter twenty.

Main components of this account

Yisrael's descendants are driven out of Mitsrayim *1:1–15:21*
- a. The people are enslaved there in Mitsrayim *1:1-22*
- b. The birth and early life of Mosheh *2:1–4:31*
- c. Par'oh (Pharaoh) king of Mitsrayim stands strongly against Mosheh and Aharon taking the people out of Mitsrayim *5:1–11:10*
- d. God's messenger of death that 'passed-over', and the exit of Yisrael's descendants from Mitsrayim *12:1–15:21*

Leaving the Red Sea and going to Mt. Sinay *15:22–18:27*

God's instructions and the agreement *19:1–24:18*

The sacred tent and warnings concerning worshipping *25:1–40:38*

Lighter type marks additions. Underscores join parts of a single source word.

Struck words are untranslated. The ◘ sign marks a verse with no text.

Open English Translation · Translation draft v0.48.94 · OET.Bible

Copyright © 2010-2026 Freely-Given.org. CC BY-SA 4.0. creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/

Literal Version

1:1 And_these are_the_names_of the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) the_(ones_who)_went towards_ _Mitsrayim/(Egypt) with Ya'ₐqov/(Jacob) everyone and_his/its_house(hold) they_went. 2 Rə'ūvēn Shim'ōn Lēvī and_Yəhūdāh/(Yihudah). 3 Yissāskār/(Issachar) Zəvūlūn and_Benyamin.[6] 4 Dān and_Naftali Gād and_'Āshēr. 5 And_ every_ _of person_of who_came_out_of the_thigh_of Ya'ₐqov _he/it_was seventy person[s] and_ _Yōşēf/(Joseph) he_was in_Mitsrayim. 6 And_ Yōşēf and_all brothers_of_his and_ _all/each/any/every the_generation (the)_that _ _he/it_died. 7 And_the_sons of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_were_fruitful and_they_swarmed and_they_ _multiplied and_they_became_mighty with_ _muchness muchness and_ the_earth/land _ _she/it_was_filled ĐOM_them. 8 And_he/it_rose_ _up a_king new over Mitsrayim who not he_knew ĐOM Yōşēf. 9 And_he/it_said to people_of_his HERE the_people_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) is_numerous and_mighty more_ _than_us. 10 Come_NOW let_us_deal_wisely to_ _him/it lest it_should_increase and_it_was if/because war they_will_happen and_ also it _it_ _will_be_added to those_of_who_hate_us and_it_ _will_fight against_us and_he/it_would_go_up from the_earth/land. 11 And_they_appointed on/upon/above_him/it overseers_of slave_gangs so_as to_afflict_it with_their_forced_of_labour and_he/it_built cities_of stores for_Par'oh ĐOM Pithom and_ĐOM Ra'məşēş. 12 And_as_which people_afflicted ĐOM_him/it so it_increased and_ _thus/so/as_follows it_spread and_people_felt_ _dread from_face/in_front_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 13 And_ Mitsrayim/(Egypt) _ _they_compelled_to_labour ĐOM the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) with_harshness. 14 And_they_ _made_bitter ĐOM lives_of_their with_labour hard in_mortar and_in_bricks and_on/over_all labour in_the_field ĐOM all_of labour_of_their which they_laboured in/among_them with_harshness. 15 And_ the_king_of Mitsrayim _he/it_said to_ _midwives (the)_Hebrew who the_name_of the_ _one(f) was_Shifrāh and_name_of the_second(fs)

Readers' Version

Yisrael's descendants are driven into slavery

1:1 These are the names of Yisrael's (Israel's) descendants who accompanied Ya'akov (Jacob) when he moved his household to Mitsrayim (Egypt):[1] 2 Re'uven, Shim'on (Simeon), Levi, Yehudah (Judah), 3 Yisakar (Issachar), Zevulun, Benyamin, 4 Dan, Naftali (Naphtali), Gad, and Asher. 5 At that time, Ya'akov had a total of seventy descendants (including Yosef (Joseph) and his sons who were already in Mitsrayim.)

6 As the years progressed, Yosef and his brothers died—all of that generation, 7 but they'd had many children who went on to have their own children and grandchildren, and so they became a large and powerful group there in Mitsrayim.[2]

8 Eventually a new king came to power in Mitsrayim who had never known Yosef[3] 9 and he told his people, "Listen, those descendants of Yisrael (Israel) are becoming more numerous and powerful than us. 10 So, let's deal wisely with them, in case they continue to multiply. Then if war was to break out, they could easily take the other side and fight against us, and then leave our country."[4] 11 Then they appointed overseers to work them in slave gangs, and using them as forced labour, they built the store cities at Piton and Ra'meses for Par'oh (Pharaoh). 12 However, the more they oppressed them, the more they multiplied and spread out, and the more the Mitsrim (Egyptians) came to dread the Israelis. 13 So they made the Israelis work long, hard hours, 14 and they made their lives bitter with the hard slavery. They were forced to make mortar and bricks, as well as all kinds of slave labour in the fields—all the work they had to do was strenuous and tiring.

15 Then the king of Mitsrayim spoke to Shifrah and Puah, the two Ivri (Hebrew) midwives, 16 saying, "When you assist the Ivri women as midwives, as you sit there on your stool, if you see that it's a

1 **RV 1:1-4 · Cross-ref.** Gen 46:8-27.

2 **RV 1:7 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:17.

3 **RV 1:8 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:18.

4 **RV 1:10 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:19.

6 **LV 1:3 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Readers' Version

male, do something so he'll die, but if it's a female, then let her live." 17 But the midwives were godly women and didn't do according to what the Mitsri (Egyptian) king had instructed them, and they let the boys live. 18 So the king called the midwives back, and he demanded, "Why have you done that and let their sons live?"

19 "Because the Ivri women aren't like Mitsri women," the midwives answered. "They're more active and give birth before the midwife even gets to them." 20 So God rewarded the midwives, and meanwhile, the people continued to increase in number and become more powerful, 21 and because the midwives had demonstrated their desire to obey God, he gave them families of their own. 22 Then Par'oh (Pharaoh) commanded all of his people, "You all need to toss every newborn boy into the river, but you can let the girls live."[5]

The birth of Mosheh (Moses)

2:1 During this period, a man from the tribe of Levi married a woman who was also a Levite, 2 and she conceived and gave birth to a son. When she saw that he was a healthy boy, she hid him away for three months,[7] 3 but then she wasn't able to hide him any longer. So she got a basket made from woven reeds and plastered it with bitumen and pitch. Then she put the baby in it, and floated the basket in the reeds along the riverbank, 4 leaving the baby's sister to watch from a distance to see what would happen to him.

5 After a while, Par'oh's (Pharaoh's) daughter came down to the river to wash herself, and she and her young attendants were walking along the riverbank. She saw the container among the reeds

Literal Version

was_Pū'āh. 16 And_he/it_said when_you_assist_ _as_midwife ÐOM the_Hebrew_women and_ _you(pl)_will_look at the_stones if is_a_son he and_you(pl)_will_kill ÐOM_him/it and_if is_a_ _daughter she and_she_will_live. 17 And_ the_ _midwives _they_feared ÐOM the_'Elohīm and_not they_did just_as he_had_spoken to_them the_ _king_of Mitsrayim and_they_let_live ÐOM the_ _youths. 18 And_ the_king_of Mitsrayim _he/it_ _called (to)_midwives and_he/it_said to_them why have_you(pl)_done the_thing the_this and_ _have_you(pl)_let_live ÐOM the_youths. 19 And_ the_midwives _they_said to Par'oh if/because not are_like_women (the)_from_ _Mitsrayim/(Mitsrayim) the_Hebrew_women if/because are_vigorous they before_before she_ _comes to_them the_midwife and_they_give_ _birth. 20 And_ god _he_did_good to_midwives and_ the_people _it_increased and_they_became_ _mighty exceedingly. 21 And_he/it_was if/because the_midwives they_feared ÐOM the_ _'Elohīm and_he/it_made to/for_them households. 22 And_ Par'oh _he/it_commanded to/from_all/each/any/every people_of_his to_ _say every_of (the)_son (the)_born to_the_River you(pl)_will_throw_him and_all (the)_daughter you(pl)_will_let_live.

2:1 And_ a_man of_the_house_of Lēvī _he/it_went and_he/it_took ÐOM the_daughter_of Lēvī. 2 And_ the_woman _she/it_conceived/became_pregnant and_she/it_gave_birth a_son and_she/it_saw ÐOM_him/it if/because_that was_good he and_ _she_hid_him three months. 3 And_not she_was_ _able still to_hide_him and_she_took to_him/it a_ _basket_of papyrus and_she_sealed_it with_ _bitumen and_with_pitch and_she_put in_it ÐOM the_child and_she_put_it among_rush[es] at the_ _bank_of the_River. 4 And_ sister_of_his _she_ _stood from_a_distance to_know what will_it_be_ _done to_him/it. 5 And_ the_daughter_of Par'oh _ _she_went_down to_bathe at the_River and_her_ _female_of_attendants were_walking on the_side_ _of the_River and_she/it_saw ÐOM the_box in_ _the_middle the_rush[es] and_she_sent ÐOM maid_of_her and_she_fetched_it[10] 6 and_she_

5 **RV 1:22 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:19.

7 **RV 2:2 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:20; Heb 11:23.

10 **LV 2:5 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Literal Version

_opened_it and_she_saw_him ĐOM the_child and_ _BEHOLD/LO/SEE a_lad was_crying and_she_had_ _compassion on/upon/above_him/it and_she/it_ _said is_one_of_the_children_of the_ _ʹIvrī/(Hebrews) this. 7 And_ sister_of_his _ _she/it_said to the_daughter_of Parʹoh will_I_go and_will_I_call to/for_you(fs) a_woman a_wet_ _nurse from the_Hebrew_women so_that_she_ _may_suckle to/for_you(fs) ĐOM the_child. 8 And_ _she/it_said to/for_her/it the_daughter_of Parʹoh go and_ the_young_woman _she_went and_ _she/it_called/named ĐOM the_mother_of the_ _child. 9 And_she/it_said to/for_her/it the_ _daughter_of Parʹoh take ĐOM the_child the_this and_suckle_him to_me and_I I_will_pay ĐOM wage[s]_of_your and_ the_woman _she/it_took the_child and_she_suckled_him. 10 And_he_grew_ _up[11] the_child and_she_took_him to_the_ _daughter_of Parʹoh and_he/it_was to/for_her/it (into)_a_son and_she/it_called/named his/its_ _name Mosheh and_she/it_said if/because from the_waters I_drew_him.
11 And_he/it_was in_the_days the_those and_ Mosheh _he_grew_up and_he/it_went_out to brothers_of_his and_he/it_saw on_their_forced_ _of_labour and_he/it_saw a_man from_ _Mitsrayim/(Mitsrayim/(Egypt)) striking a_man Hebrew one_of_his_brothers. 12 And_he_turned thus and_thus and_he/it_saw if/because_that there_was_not anyone and_he_struck_down ĐOM the_from_Mitsrayim/(Mitsrayim) and_he_hid_ _him in_sand. 13 And_he/it_went_out in_the_day the_second and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE two_of men Hebrew were_struggling_together and_he/it_said to_one to/for_what are_you_striking companion_ _of_your. 14 And_he/it_said who did_he_appoint_ _you to_a_man a_chief and_a_judge over_us to_ _kill_me are_you saying just_as you_killed ĐOM the_from_Mitsrayim/(Mitsrayim) and_ Mosheh _ _he_was_afraid and_he_thought truly the_matter it_is_known. 15 And_ Parʹoh _he/it_listened ĐOM

Readers' Version

and sent one of her slave women to get it. 6 She opened it and saw the baby inside, and wow, he started crying. She felt sorry for him and said, "This baby must be one of the Ivri (Hebrew) children."

7 Then his sister approached and asked the princess, "Would you like me to go and find a Ivri woman who'll be able to breastfeed the baby for you?"

8 "Yes, go," answered Par'oh's daughter, and the girl went and got the baby's mother. 9 "Take this baby," said the princess, "and breastfeed him for me, and I'll pay you for doing it." So the woman took the baby and looked after him. 10 When the boy had grown enough, she brought him back to Par'oh's daughter and he became her son.[8] She named him 'Mosheh' (Moses)[9] (which means 'pulled out') because she said that she'd plucked him out of the river.

Mosheh escapes to Midyan

11 Later on when Mosheh (Moses) was fully grown, he went out to visit the Ivrim (Hebrews) and saw their forced labour, and he saw an Mitsri (Egyptian) man beating a Ivri (Hebrew) man—one of his own people.[12] 12 Mosheh looked around to check that no one was watching, then he hit the Mitsri, killing him, then he hid his body in the sand.
13 The next day, he went out again and wow, two Ivri men were fighting each other, and he said to the man in the wrong, "Why are you hitting your fellow Ivri?"

14 "Who made you the ruler and judge over us?" the man replied. "Are you planning to kill me like you killed that Mitsri?" Then Mosheh was afraid because he realised that what he'd done had probably become widely known. 15 Indeed, when

8 RV 2:10 · Cross-ref. Acts 7:21.

9 RV 2:10 · Note More familiar to most English readers as 'Moses' from the Greek 'Μωσῆς' (Mōsaʸs) but Greek doesn't have an 'h' or a 'sh' so by going through Greek we ended up with something quite different from his real name. However, English does have those sounds and letters, so there's no reason why we can't get this name correct.

11 LV 2:10 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

12 RV 2:11-14 · Cross-ref. Acts 7:23-28.

Readers' Version

Par'oh (Pharaoh) heard about it, he ordered Mosheh to be killed. So Mosheh had to flee from the king and he took off east to live in Midyan[13] and he stayed near the well.

16 The priest there in Midyan had seven daughters, and they would come to the well to draw water out and fill up the troughs there so their father's sheep and goats could drink. 17 Now some male shepherds came along and started to shoo their flock away, but Mosheh got involved and helped them so that their animals could drink. 18 When they got home to their father Re'uel, he asked, "How come you got home so early today?"

19 "There was an Mitsri man," they answered, "who stood up for us against those other shepherds. And he even drew water for us and gave our flock water to drink."

20 "Where is he now?" he asked them. "What's this—you mean you all just left him there? Go and get him so we can give him a meal."

21 Later it turned out that Mosheh was prepared to live with the man, and in due course he gave his daughter Tsiporah to Mosheh in marriage. 22 When she gave birth to a son, he named him 'Gereshom' (which means 'foreigner') because he said, "I've become a foreigner living in a foreign land."

23 Eventually Mitsrayim's (Egypt's) king died, but the Israelis groaned from the slavery they were still under and they cried out, and their cry for freedom from slavery went up to God. 24 He heard their groaning and remembered his agreement with Avraham, with Yitshak (Isaac), and with Ya'akov (Jacob),[14] 25 and he looked down on the Israelis and he was concerned about them.

God calls Mosheh from a burning bush

3:1 One time Mosheh (Moses) was shepherding the flock of his father-in-law Yitro (Jethro) (or Yitro, the priest at Midyan), and he led the flock beyond the wilderness and came to a hill. (This was later known as the mountain of God at Horev). 2 While he was there, Yahweh's messenger ap-

Literal Version

the_matter the_this and_he/it_sought to_kill ĐOM Mosheh and_ Mosheh _he_fled from_face/in_ _front_of Par'oh and_he/it_sat_ _down//remained//lived in_land_of Midyān and_ _he/it_sat_down//remained//lived at the_well. 16 And_belonged_to_(the)_priest_of Midyān seven daughters and_they_came and_they_drew and_they_filled ĐOM the_drinking_troughs to_ _water the_flock_of their_father_of_their. 17 And_ the_shepherds _they_came and_they_drove_ _them_away and_ Mosheh _he/it_rose_up and_ _he_delivered_them and_he_watered ĐOM flock_ _of_their. 18 And_they_went to Rə'ū'ēl father_of_ _their and_he/it_said why did_you(pl)_hurry to_ _come the_day. 19 And_they_said a_man from_ _Mitsrayim/(Mitsrayim/(Egypt)) he_rescued_us from_the_hand_of the_shepherds and_also actually_(draw) he_drew to/for_us and_he_ _watered ĐOM the_flock. 20 And_he/it_said to daughters_of_his and_where_is_he to/for_what this have_you(pl)_left ĐOM the_man invite to_ _him/it so_that_he_may_eat food. 21 And_ Mosheh _he_was_willing to_dwell with the_man and_he/it_gave ĐOM Tsipporāh/(Zipporah) daughter_of_his to_Mosheh. 22 And_she/it_gave_ _birth a_son and_he/it_called ĐOM his/its_name Gērəshom if/because he_said a_sojourner I_have_ _become in_land foreign. 23 And_he/it_was in_ _days (the)_many the_those and_ the_king_of Mitsrayim _he/it_died and_ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_groaned from the_labour and_they_cried_out and_ for_help_of_their_cry _ _it_went_up to the_'Elohīm from the_labour. 24 And_ god _he/it_listened ĐOM groaning_of_ _their and_ god _he_remembered ĐOM covenant_ _of_his with 'Avrāhām with Yitsḥāq/(Isaac) and_ _with Ya'aqov/(Jacob). 25 And_ god _he/it_saw ĐOM the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_ god _ _he/it_knew.

3:1 And_Mosheh he_was pasturing ĐOM the_flock_ _of Yitrō/(Jethro) father-in-law_of_his the_ _priest_of Midyān and_he_drove ĐOM the_flock behind the_wilderness and_he_came to the_ _mountain_of the_'Elohīm to_Ḥorēv. 2 And_ the_ _messenger_of **YHWH** _he_appeared to_him/it (in)_a_flame_of fire from_the_middle_of the_bush and_he/it_saw and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE the_bush

13 **RV 2:15 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:29; Heb 11:27.

14 **RV 2:24 · Cross-ref.** Gen 15:13-14.

Literal Version

was_burning with_fire and_the_bush not_it was_
consumed. 3 And Mosheh _he/it_said I_will_
_turn_aside please so_that_I_may_see ĐOM the_
_sight the_big/great(sg) the_this why not the_
_bush is_it_burning. 4 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_saw
if/because_that he_had_turned_aside to_see and_
_he/it_called to_him/it god from_the_middle_of
the_bush and_he/it_said Oh_Mosheh Mosheh
and_he/it_said here_I_am. 5 And_he/it_said do_
_not draw_near here take_off sandals_of_your
from_under feet_of_your if/because the_place
which you are_standing on/upon/above_him/it
is_ground_of holiness it. 6 And_he/it_said I am_
_the_god_of your_father_of_your the_god_of
'Avrāhām the_god_of Yitsḥāq and_the_god_of
Ya'aqov and_ Mosheh _he_hid his/its_faces/face
if/because he_was_afraid from_looking to the_
'Elohīm. 7 And **YHWH** _he/it_said indeed_(see)
I_have_seen ĐOM the_affliction_of my_people_of_
_my which is_in_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_ĐOM of_
_distress_of_their_cry I_have_heard from_
_face/in_front_of taskmasters_of_its if/because I_
_know ĐOM pains_of_its. 8 And_I_have_come_
_down to_deliver_it from_the_hand_of Mitsrayim
and_to_bring_it_up from the_earth/land the_that
into a_land good and_spacious into a_land
flowing_of milk and_honey to the_place_of the_
_Kəna'anī/(Canaanite)[s] and_the_Ḥittiy[s] and_
the'Amorī[s] and_the_Pərizzī[s] and_the_Ḥiūī[s]
and_the_Yəvūṣī/(Jebusite)[s]. 9 And_now THERE
the_cry_of_distress_of the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) it_has_come to_me and_also I_
_have_seen ĐOM the_oppression which Mitsrayim
are_oppressing ĐOM_them. 10 And_now go and_I_
_will_send_you to Par'oh and_bring_out ĐOM
people_of_my the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)
from_Mitsrayim. 11 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to
the_'Elohīm who am_I
that/for/because/then/when I_will_go to Par'oh
and_because/when I_will_bring_out ĐOM the_
_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_Mitsrayim.
12 And_he/it_said if/because I_will_be with_you
and_this for_you will_be_the_sign if/because_
_that I I_sent_you when_you_have_brought_out
ĐOM the_people from_Mitsrayim you(pl)_will_
serve ĐOM the'Elohīm on the_mountain (the)_
this. 13 And Mosheh _he/it_said to the_'Elohīm
HERE I am_about_to_go to the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_I_will_say to/for_them the_

Readers' Version

peared to him in a flame coming from the middle of a bush, and as Mosheh looked, to his surprise he saw that the bush was burning in the fire yet not actually being burnt up.[15] 3 "I've got to go and see this amazing sight," Mosheh said to himself. "How come that bush isn't burning up?"

4 When Yahweh saw that he'd left his path in order to look, God called to him from the middle of the bush, "Mosheh, Mosheh."

"I'm here," he replied.

5 "Don't come any closer," Yahweh said. "Take off your sandals because the place where you're standing is HOLY ground. 6 I'm the god of your father and the god of Avraham, Yitshak (Isaac), and Ya'akov (Jacob)." So Mosheh covered hid his face because he was scared to look at God.

7 "I've certainly noticed the suffering of my people in Mitsrayim (Egypt)," Yahweh continued, "I've heard their cries as the slave drivers oppress them—I'm unmistakingly aware of their pain. 8 So I've come down to set them free from Mitsri (Egyptian) control and to bring them up from there to a good and wide land—a land flowing with milk and honey. It's currently the place of the Kena'anim (Canaanites), the Hitim, the Amorim, the Perizim, the Hivim, and the Yevusim. 9 Yes, the cry of the Israelis has now reached me and what's more, I've seen how much the Mitsrim (Egyptians) are oppressing them. 10 So go now and I'll send you to Par'oh (Pharaoh) and bring my people—Yisrael's (Israel's) descendants—out from Mitsrayim."

11 "Who am I, that I should go to Par'oh," Mosheh asked God, "and that I should be the one to bring out the Israelis out from Mitsrayim?"

12 "I'll certainly be with you," God replied, "and this will be your sign so that you'll know that I have sent you: when you bring the people out from Mitsrayim, you all will serve God on this very hill."

13 "But listen," Mosheh told God, "If I'm about to go to the Israelis and if I told them, 'Your ancestors' god has sent me to you.' then they'd ask me, 'Oh yeah, what's his name?' then what would I tell

15 RV 3:2-10 · Cross-ref. Acts 7:30-34.

Readers' Version

them?"[16]

14 "I AM WHO I AM," God told Mosheh. "You'll tell them this: 'I AM (Yahweh) sent me to you.' "[17]
15 Then he continued, "This is what you need to tell the Israelis: 'Yahweh, the god of your ancestors, the god of Avraham, Yitshak (Isaac), and Ya'akov (Jacob), sent me to you. This is my name forever, and this is my memorial throughout the generations.' 16 Go and gather the Israeli elders, and tell them, 'Yahweh, the god of your ancestors, appeared to me, the god of Avraham, Yitshak, and Ya'akov, to say, "I've certainly noticed you all and how you're all being treated in Mitsrayim, 17 and I've promised to take you all from your mistreatment in Mitsrayim, away to the land where the Kena'anim (Canaanites), Hitim, Amorim, Perizim, Hivim, and the Yevusim are currently living—to a land flowing with milk and honey." '

18 Then the people will listen to what you tell them, and you and the Israeli elders will go to the Mitsri (Egyptian) king and you'll all tell him, 'Yahweh, the god of the Ivrim (Hebrews), has met with us. So now, please let us go three days' journey into the wilderness, so we can sacrifice to Yahweh, our god.' 19 But I know that the Mitsri king won't let you go until he's forced to. 20 So I will use force and I'll strike Mitsrayim with several supernatural acts, and after those, he'll let you all go.

21 Then I'll make the Mitsri people favour you all in such a way that when you go, you won't leave empty-handed.[18] 22 For example, an Israeli woman will ask her Mitsri neighbour (or from someone staying where she lives) for gold and silver items and for clothing. Then you'll put them on your sons and daughters, and in this way you'll all plunder the Mitsrim (Egyptians)."

Literal Version

_god_of your(pl)_ancestors_of_your(pl) he_has_
_sent_me to_you(pl) and_they_will_say to_me
what name_of_is_his what will_I_say to_them.
14 And_ god _he/it_said to Mosheh I_am that_
_which I_am and_he/it_said thus you_will_say to_
_the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) I_am he_has_sent_
_me to_you(pl). 15 And_he/it_said again god to
Mosheh thus you_will_say to the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) **YHWH** the_god_of your(pl)_
_ancestors_of_your(pl) the_god_of 'Avrāhām the_
_god_of Yitsḥāq/(Isaac) and_the_god_of
Ya'aqov/(Jacob) he_has_sent_me to_you(pl) this
name_of_is_my to_vanishing_point and_this
memorial_of_is_my to_a_generation generation.
16 Go and_you_will_gather ĐOM the_elders_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_you_will_say to_them **YHWH**
the_god_of your(pl)_ancestors_of_your(pl) he_
_appeared to_me the_god_of 'Avrāhām Yitsḥāq
and_Ya'aqov to_say closely_(observe) I_have_
_observed you(pl) and_ĐOM the_thing_which_has_
_been_done to/for_you(pl) in_Mitsrayim/(Egypt).
17 And_I_have_said I_will_bring_up you(pl) from_
_the_affliction_of Mitsrayim into the_land_of the_
_Kəna'anī/(Canaanite)[s] and_the_Ḥittiy[s] and_
the'Amorī[s] and_the_Pərizzī[s] and_the_Ḥiūī[s]
and_the_Yəvūşī/(Jebusite)[s] into a_land
flowing_of milk and_honey. 18 And_they_will_
_listen to_voice_of_your and_ you and_the_
_elders_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _you_will_go to the_
_king_of Mitsrayim and_you(pl)_will_say to_
_him/it **YHWH** the_god_of the_'Ivrī/(Hebrews)
he_has_met with_us and_now let_us_go please a_
_journey_of three_of days in_wilderness so_that_
_we_may_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH** god_of_our.
19 And_I I_know if/because_that not the_king_of
Mitsrayim he_will_permit you(pl) to_go and_not
by_a_hand strong. 20 And_I_will_stretch_out ĐOM
hand_of_my and_I_will_strike ĐOM Mitsrayim
with_all_of wonders_of_my which I_will_do in_
_midst_of_its and_after thus he_will_let_go
you(pl). 21 And_I_will_give ĐOM the_favour_of
the_people the_this in/on_both_eyes_of
Mitsrayim and_it_was if/because you(pl)_will_go
not you(pl)_will_go empty. 22 And_ each_woman _
_she_will_ask from_her_female_of_neighbour
and_from_the_woman_who_sojourns_of her_
_house_of_her articles_of silver and_articles_of

16 RV 3:13 · Cross-ref. Exo 6:2-3.

17 RV 3:14 · Cross-ref. Rev 1:4,8.

18 RV 3:21-22 · Cross-ref. Exo 12:35-36.

Literal Version

gold and_clothes and_you(pl)_will_put_them on sons_of_your(pl) and_on daughters_of_your(pl) and_you(pl)_will_plunder ~~DOM~~ Mitsrayim/(Egypt).

4:1 And_ Mosheh _he_answered and_he/it_said and_if not they_will_believe to_me and_not they_ _will_listen to_voice_of_my if/because they_will_ _say not he_appeared to_you **YHWH**. 2 And_ _he/it_said to_him/it **YHWH** mmm[1920] is_in_ _hand_of_your and_he/it_said a_staff. 3 And_ _he/it_said throw_it towards_land and_he_threw_ _it towards_land and_he/it_was (into)_a_snake and_ Mosheh _he_fled from_before_of_it. 4 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh stretch_out hand_ _of_your and_hold on_tail_of_its and_he_ _stretched_out his/its_hand and_he_took_hold in/on/over_him/it and_he/it_was (into)_a_staff in_palm_of_his. 5 So_that they_may_believe if/because_that he_appeared to_you **YHWH** the_ _god_of ancestors_of_their the_god_of 'Avrāhām the_god_of Yitsḥāq/(Isaac) and_the_god_of Ya'aqov/(Jacob). 6 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to_ _him/it again put please hand_of_your in_bosom_ _of_your and_he/it_brought his/its_hand in_ _bosom_of_his and_he_brought_it_out and_ _BEHOLD/LO/SEE his/its_hand was_leprous like_ _snow. 7 And_he/it_said return hand_of_your into bosom_of_your and_he_returned his/its_hand into bosom_of_his and_he_brought_it_out from_ _bosom_of_his and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE it_had_ _turned_back like_flesh_of_his. 8 And_it_was if not they_will_believe to/for_you(fs) and_not they_will_listen to_the_voice_of the_sign (the)_ _former and_they_will_believe (to)_the_voice_of the_sign (the)_latter. 9 And_it_was if not they_ _will_believe also (to)_the_two_of the_signs the_ _these and_not they_will_listen to_voice_of_your and_you_will_take some_of_the_water_of the_ _River and_you_will_pour_it_out the_dry_ground and_ the_waters which you_will_take from the_ _River _they_will_be and_they_will_be (into)_ _blood on_ground. 10 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to **YHWH** pardon_me my_master not am_a_man_of words/messages I neither from_yesterday nor

Readers' Version

God gives Mosheh three miracles

4:1 "But listen," Mosheh (Moses) responded, "they won't believe me and won't listen to what I say, because they'll say, 'Yahweh never showed himself to you.' " 2 "Well, what's that in your hand?" Yahweh asked.

"My shepherd's staff," he said. 3 "Throw it on the ground," Yahweh said. So Mosheh he threw it onto the ground and it became a snake, and he quickly moved back away from it. 4 "Pick it up by its tail." Yahweh told him. So Mosheh picked it up by the tail and it became a staff in his hand again.
5 "That's so that they'll believe that I appeared to you: Yahweh—the god of their ancestors—the god of Avraham, Yitshak (Isaac), and Ya'akov (Jacob)."

6 "Now put your hand on your chest—inside your robe." Yahweh added. So Mosheh did that, and when he pulled it out again, his hand had gone totally white with disease. 7 Then Yahweh said, "Now, put your hand back in again." So Mosheh did it again, and when he pulled it out, wow, it had returned to normal. 8 "So, if they don't believe you, and if the first miracle doesn't convince them, then they'll believe that second miracle. 9 And then, even if they don't believe those two miracles and won't believe what you tell them, then you should take some water from the river and pour it onto the dry land. Then the water which came from the river will turn into blood there on the dry land."

10 "Oh my master," Mosheh responded, "I'm not very good at speaking to others—I never have been and still aren't. I seem to get tongue-tied easily."

11 "Who was it that made people's mouths?" Yahweh said. "Who makes someone mute or deaf,

19 LV 4:2 · Note OSHB variant note: הז/מ: (x-qere) 'הֵמָּ': lemma_4100 morph_HTi id_02Hmd מֵהֵזָּ־ 'הֵמָּ': lemma_2088 morph_HPdxms id_024Yz הֵזָּ

20 LV 4:2 · Note OSHB note: Adaptations to a Qere which L and BHS, by their design, do not indicate.

Readers' Version

or seeing or blind? Isn't it me, Yahweh? 12 So get going now, and I'll look after your mouth and show you what you to say."

13 But Mosheh replied, "Oh master, please send someone else."

14 Then Yahweh got angry with Mosheh and told him, "Isn't Aharon (Aaron) a fellow Levite and your brother? I know that he can speak well, and what's more, he'll come from Mitsrayim (Egypt) to meet you, and when he does, he'll be very happy. 15 He'll become your speaker and you'll be able to talk to him and tell him what to say. I'll be helping both of you speak and I'll teach you both what you should do. 16 So in that way, he'll be like a mouth for you and speak to the people for you, and you'll be like God to him. 17 In addition, you'll have that staff with you in order to do those miracles."

Mosheh returns to Mitsrayim

18 Then Mosheh (Moses) went back to his father-in-law Yitro (Jethro), and told him, "Can I please leave so I can return to my relatives in Mitsrayim (Egypt) and see whether they're still alive."

"Go in peace," Yitro answered.

19 Meanwhile Yahweh had told Mosheh in Midyan, "Leave here and return to Mitsrayim because all those who wanted to kill you are now dead." 20 Then Mosheh took his wife and sons and put them on a donkey and returned towards Mitsrayim with them, and Mosheh took the staff that God had turned into a snake.

21 On the way, Yahweh said to Mosheh, "When you return to Mitsrayim, all those miracles that I gave you, you'll be able to demonstrate them in front of Par'oh (Pharaoh), but as for me, I'm going to make him stubborn so that he won't let your

Literal Version

from_three_days_ago nor from_then you_to_
_speak[21] to servant_of_your if/because am_
_heavy_of mouth and_heavy_of tongue I. 11 And_
YHWH _he/it_said to_him/it who did_he_make a_
_mouth of_person or who does_he_make dumb or
deaf or seeing or blind not do_I **YHWH**. 12 And_
_now go and_I I_will_be with mouth_of_your and_
_I_will_teach_you that_which you_will_say.
13 And_he/it_said pardon_me my_master send
please by_the_hand_of whomever_you_will_send.
14 And_ the_anger of_**YHWH** _it_glowed/burnt
on_Mosheh and_he/it_said not is_'Ah$_a$ron
your(ms)_brother/kindred the_Lēviyyiy I_know
if/because_that well_(speak) he he_speaks and_
_also THERE he is_about_to_come_out to_meet_
_you and_he_will_see_you and_he_will_rejoice in_
_heart_of_his. 15 And_you_will_speak to_him/it
and_you_will_put ĐOM the_words/messages in_
_mouth_of_his and_I I_will_be with mouth_of_
_your and_with mouth_of_his and_I_will_teach
you(pl) ĐOM that_which you(pl)_will_do. 16 And_
he _he_will_speak to/for_yourself(m) to the_
_people and_it_was he he_will_become for_you
(into)_a_mouth and_you(ms) you_will_become
for_him/it (into)_a_god. 17 And_ĐOM the_staff
the_this you_will_take in_hand_of_your which
you_will_do in/on/over_him/it ĐOM the_signs.

18 And_ Mosheh _he/it_went and_he_returned to
Yitrō/(Jethro) father-in-law_of_his and_he/it_
_said to_him/it let_me_go please so_that_I_may_
_return to relatives_of_my who are_in_
_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_so_that_I_may_see are_
_still_they living and_ Yitrō _he/it_said to_
_Mosheh go to_peace. 19 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said
to Mosheh in_Midyān go return Mitsrayim
if/because all_of the_men who_sought ĐOM life_
_of_your they_have_died. 20 And_ Mosheh _he/it_
_took ĐOM his/its_wife/woman and_ĐOM sons_of_
_his and_he_made_them_ride on the_donkey
and_he_returned towards_land of_Mitsrayim
and_ Mosheh _he/it_took ĐOM the_staff_of the_
_'Elohīm in_his/its_hand. 21 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_
_said to Mosheh when_go_you to_return to_
_Mitsrayim see all_of the_wonders which I_have_
_put in_hand_of_your and_you_will_do_them to_
_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before Par'oh and_I I_
_will_make_strong ĐOM his/its_heart and_not he_

21 LV 4:10 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Literal Version

_will_let_go ĐOM the_people. 22 And_you_will_say to Par'oh thus **YHWH** he_says son_of_is_my firstborn_of_my Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 23 And_I_said to_ _you let_go ĐOM son_of_my so_that_he_may_ _serve_me and_you_refused to_let_him_go HERE I am_about_to_kill ĐOM son_of_your firstborn_of_ _your. 24 And_he/it_was on_journey at_place and_he_met_him **YHWH** and_he/it_sought to_ _kill_him. 25 And_ Tsipporāh/(Zipporah) _she/it_ _took a_flint and_she_cut_off ĐOM the_foreskin_of her_son_of_her and_she_made_it_touch (to)_feet_ _of_his and_she/it_said if/because are_a_ _bridegroom_of blood(s) you to_me. 26 And_he_ _withdrew from_him/it then she_said a_ _bridegroom_of blood(s) to_circumcision(s). 27 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to 'Ah$_a$ron go to_meet Mosheh to_the_wilderness and_he/it_went and_ _he_met_him at_the_mountain_of the_'Elohīm and_he_kissed to_him/it. 28 And_ Mosheh _he_ _told to_'Ah$_a$ron ĐOM all_of the_words/messages_ _of **YHWH** which he_had_sent_him and_ĐOM all_ _of the_signs which he_had_commanded_him. 29 And_ Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron _he/it_went and_ _they_gathered ĐOM all_of the_elders_of the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 30 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron _ _he/it_spoke ĐOM all_of the_words/messages which **YHWH** he_had_spoken to Mosheh and_ _he/it_made the_signs to_the_eyes_of the_people. 31 And_ the_people _it_believed and_they_heard if/because_that **YHWH** he_had_observed ĐOM the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_because/when he_had_seen ĐOM affliction_of_their and_they_ _bowed_low and_they_bowed_down.[23]

5:1 And_after Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron they_went and_they_said to Par'oh thus **YHWH** the_god_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) he_says let_go ĐOM people_of_my so_that_they_may_celebrate_a_festival to_me in_ _wilderness. 2 And_ Par'oh _he/it_said who is_ _**YHWH** which/who I_will_listen to_voice_of_his by_letting_go ĐOM Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) not I_know ĐOM **YHWH** and_also ĐOM Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) not I_ _will_let_go. 3 And_they_said the_god_of the_ _'Ivrī/(Hebrews) he_has_met with_us let_us_go please a_journey_of three_of_days in_wilderness so_that_we_may_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH** god_of_ _our lest he_should_fall_on_us with_pestilence or with_sword. 4 And_he/it_said to_them the_king_

Readers' Version

people leave. 22 But tell Par'oh, 'Yahweh has stated that Yisrael (Israel) is like his oldest son 23 and he asked you to let that son go so that he can serve him. But you refused to let Yisrael go, so Yahweh will kill *your* oldest son.' "[22]

24 One night as they were overnighting at a lodging place near the road, Yahweh confronted Mosheh and would have killed him, 25 but his wife Tsiporah took a flint knife and cut off her son's foreskin and threw it at Mosheh's feet saying, "You're definitely a bloody husband to me." 26 (That was referring to circumcision.) So then Yahweh left them alone.

27 Meanwhile Yahweh had told Aharon (Aaron), "Go out into the wilderness to meet Mosheh." So he went and met him at the hill of God, and he kissed him. 28 Then Mosheh told Aharon everything that Yahweh had told him and how he had sent him, and all the miracles that he commanded him to demonstrate.

29 Then Mosheh and Aharon went to Mitsrayim (Egypt) and they assembled all the Israeli elders 30 and Aharon told them everything that Yahweh had spoken to Mosheh. Then Mosheh did the miracles in front of them, 31 and the people believed. Then they heard how Yahweh had paid attention to the Israelis and that he had seen their suffering, and they bowed and prostrated themselves in thankfulness.

Mosheh challenges the Mitsri king

5:1 After that, Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron) went in and said to Par'oh (Pharaoh), "This is what Yisrael's (Israel's) god Yahweh says: 'Let my people go, so they can celebrate me out in the wilderness.' "

2 But the king said, "Who's this 'Yahweh' that I should listen to him telling me to let Yisrael go? I don't know Yahweh, and what's more, I won't let the Israelis go anywhere."

3 "The god of us Ivrim (Hebrews) has met with us," they replied, "Please, let us go three days into

22 **RV 4:23 · Cross-ref.** Exo 12:29.

23 **LV 4:31 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Readers' Version

the wilderness so we can sacrifice to our god Yahweh, because we don't want him to strike us with deadly diseases or with war."

4 "Mosheh and Aharon," the king of Mitsrayim (Egypt) answered, "why are you causing the people to slacken off from their tasks? Get back to your work." 5 And Par'oh continued, "Listen, there's many of you and you two have caused them to rest from their duties."

6 Then on that very same day, Par'oh ordered the people's slave masters and supervisors, 7 "Don't give straw to the people to make bricks with as you've done up till now. They can go and gather straw for themselves. 8 But keep the same quota of bricks as before—don't decrease it because they must be idle if they have time to say, 'Let us go—let us sacrifice to our god.' 9 Give the men more work so they'll be too busy to worry about deceptive words."

10 So the slave masters and supervisors of the people went out and told them all, "The king has said that he won't give you any more straw, 11 so you'll all have to go and get your own straw from wherever you can find it, because there'll be no reduction to your quota." 12 So the people dispersed throughout all of Mitsrayim (Egypt) to gather stubble for straw, 13 and the taskmasters were hassling them, saying, "Hurry up and finish your day's work, the same as when you were given straw." 14 Then the Israeli foremen that Par'oh's slave masters had appointed were beaten and told, "Why haven't you met your required brick making quota yesterday or today? It's just the same as in the past."

15 So the Israeli foremen went and complained to Par'oh, "Why are you treating your servants like this? 16 We haven't been given any straw and yet they're telling us to keep making bricks. And see, we your servants get beaten, but it's your people's mistake."

17 "You're all lazy—plain lazy!" the king responded. "That's why you're saying, 'Let us go sacrifice to Yahweh.' 18 So go now! Back to work! And you won't be given straw, but you still have to meet the quota of bricks."

19 When the Israeli foremen heard that the

Literal Version

_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) to/for_what Oh_Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron are_you(pl)_causing_to_refrain ~~DOM~~ the_people from_work(s)_of_its go to_your(pl)_ _forced_of_labour. 5 And_ Par'oh _he/it_said HERE is_many now the_people_of the_earth/land and_you(pl)_have_caused_to_cease ~~DOM~~_them from_their_forced_of_labour. 6 And_ Par'oh _ _he/it_commanded in_the_day (the)_that ~~DOM~~ the_taskmasters over_people and_~~DOM~~ foremen_ _of_its to_say. 7 Not you(pl)_will_repeat to_give straw to_people to_make_bricks the_bricks as_ _yesterday three_days_ago they let_them_go and_ _they_will_gather to/for_them straw. 8 And_~~DOM~~ the_measurement_of the_bricks which they were_making yesterday three_days_ago you(pl)_ _will_place on_them not you(pl)_will_diminish from_him/it if/because are_idle they therefore yes/correct/thus/so they are_crying_out to_say let_us_go let_us_sacrifice to_god_of_our. 9 The_ _labour let_it_be_heavy on the_men and_they_ _will_work in_it and_not let_them_pay_attention to_words/messages_of falsehood. 10 And_ the_ _taskmasters_of the_people and_foremen_of_its _ _they_went_out and_they_said to the_people to_ _say thus Par'oh he_says not_I am_giving to/for_ _you(pl) straw. 11 You(pl) go acquire to/for_ _you(pl) straw from_where you(pl)_will_find_it if/because there_is_not diminished from_labour_ _of_your(pl) anything. 12 And_ the_people _he/it_ _scattered in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) to_gather stubble for_straw. 13 And_the_ _taskmasters were_urging_them to_say complete work(s)_of_your(pl) a_matter_of a_day in_its_day just_as when_ the_straw _was. 14 And_ the_ _foremen_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) whom they_had_appointed over_them the_taskmasters_ _of Par'oh _they_were_struck to_say why not have_you(pl)_completed portion_of_your(pl)_ _prescribed by_making_bricks as_yesterday three_days_ago neither yesterday nor the_day. 15 And_ the_foremen_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_came and_they_cried_out to Par'oh to_say to/for_what are_you_doing thus to_servants_of_your. 16 Straw not is_being_given to_servants_of_your and_bricks people_are_ _saying to/for_us make and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE your_servants are_being_struck and_ people_of_ _your _you_have_sinned. 17 And_he/it_said are_ _idle you(pl) are_idle therefore yes/correct/thus/so you(pl) are_saying let_us_go let_us_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH**. 18 And_now go

Literal Version

work and_straw not it_will_be_given to/for_
_you(pl) and_the_measurement_of bricks you(pl)_
_will_give. 19 And_ the_foremen_of the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_saw ~~DOM~~_them in_trouble
to_say not you(pl)_will_diminish from_bricks_of_
_your(pl) a_matter_of a_day in_its_day. 20 And_
_they_met ~~DOM~~ Mosheh and_~~DOM~~ 'Ah$_a$ron
standing to_meet_them when_they_came_out
from_with Par'oh. 21 And_they_said to_them
YHWH may_he_look on_you(pl) and_may_he_
_judge that you(pl)_have_made_stink ~~DOM~~ odour_
_of_our in/on_both_eyes_of Par'oh and_in_the_
_eyes_of his_servants_of_his to_put a_sword in_
_hand_of_their to_kill_us.

22 And_ Mosheh _he_returned to **YHWH** and_he_
_said my_master why have_you_done_harm to_
_people the_this to/for_what this did_you_send_
_me. 23 And_from_then I_went to Par'oh to_speak
in_name_of_your he_has_done_harm to_people
the_this and_at_all_(deliver) not you_have_
_delivered ~~DOM~~ people_of_your.
6:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh now you_
_will_see that_which I_will_do to_Par'oh
if/because by_a_hand strong he_will_let_them_go
and_by_a_hand strong he_will_drive_them_out
from_land_of_his.

2 And_ god _he/it_spoke to Mosheh and_he/it_
_said to_him/it I am_**YHWH**. 3 And_I_appeared to
'Avrāhām to Yitsḥāq/(Isaac) and_to
Ya'$_a$qov/(Jacob) (in)_god almighty and_name_of_
_my **YHWH** not I_made_myself_known to/for_
_them. 4 And_also I_established ~~DOM~~ covenant_of_
_my with_them to_give to/for_them ~~DOM~~ the_
_land_of Kəna'an/(Canaan) ~~DOM~~ the_land_of
their_sojournings_of_their which they_sojourned
in_it. 5 And_also I I_have_heard ~~DOM~~ the_
_groaning_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)
whom Mitsrayim/(Egypt) are_compelling_to_
_labour ~~DOM~~_them and_I_have_remembered ~~DOM~~
covenant_of_my. 6 For_so/thus/hence say to_the_
_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)[26] I am_**YHWH** and_I_
_will_bring_out you(pl) from_under the_forced_
_labour_of Mitsrayim and_I_will_deliver you(pl)
from_labour_of_their and_I_will_redeem you(pl)
by_an_arm outstretched and_with_acts_of_

Readers' Version

quota wasn't going to be reduced, they realised how serious their problem was, 20 so when they left Par'oh they confronted Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron) who were waiting to meet them, 21 "May Yahweh see what you've done and judge you for it because you've raised a big stink in Par'oh's mind and with his servants. Now they have their excuse to kill us!"

Mosheh complains to God

22 Then Mosheh (Moses) went back to Yahweh and asked, "My master, why have you taken it out on our people? Was this why you sent me? 23 Ever since I went to Par'oh (Pharaoh) to deliver your message, he's made these people suffer and you clearly haven't rescued them."

6:1 Then Yahweh said to Mosheh, "Now you'll see what I'll do to Par'oh. I'll use my power to force him to let them go, and then using my power again he'll actually drive them out of his country."

God promises to rescue the people

2 Then God spoke to Mosheh (Moses) again, "I am Yahweh 3 and I revealed myself to Avraham, to Yitshak (Isaac), and to Ya'akov (Jacob) as El Shaddai (God the provider) but they didn't know me by my name Yahweh.[24] 4 What's more, I made an agreement with them: to give them the Kena'an (Canaan) region—the area which they had been staying in. 5 Furthermore, I've heard the complaints from the Israelis who have been enslaved by the Mitsrim (Egyptians), and I have remembered my agreement. 6 Therefore, tell the Israelis, 'I am Yahweh and I will help you escape from the control of the Mitsrim and rescue you from their slavery. I'll buy you out of slavery using my power and by punishing the Mitsrim for this injustice. 7 I'll take you all to be my own people, and I'll be

24 RV 6:2-3 · Cross-ref. Gen 17:1; 28:3; 35:11; Exo 3:13-15.

26 LV 6:6 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Readers' Version

your god. Then you'll know that I am Yahweh your god—the one rescuing you all from the Mitsri (Egyptian) oppression. 8 Then I'll take you all to the land that I promised to give to Avraham, to Yitshak, and to Ya'akov,[25] and I'll give it to you as your own. I am Yahweh.' " 9 So Mosheh passed all that on to the Israelis, but they wouldn't listen to Mosheh, because they were both discouraged and worn out from the slavery.

10 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, 11 "Go and speak to the Mitsri king Par'oh (Pharaoh) and tell him that he needs to let the Israelis leave his country." 12 And Mosheh said in front of Yahweh, "Look, the Israelis haven't listened to me, so why would Par'oh listen? And I have difficulty speaking." 13 Then Yahweh spoke to Mosheh and Aharon (Aaron), and he gave them a command to pass on to the Israelis and to the Mitsri king Par'oh: to take the Israelis out of Mitsrayim (Egypt).

The ancestors of Mosheh and Aharon

14 The following were the leaders of the clans:

The sons of **Re'uven** (Yisrael's (Israel's) eldest son) were Hanok, Palu, Hetsron, and Karmi, and they headed the clans of Re'uven.

15 **Shim'on's** (Simeon's) sons were Yemuel, Yamin, Ohad, Yakin, Tsohar, and Shaul—the son of a Kena'ani (Canaanite) woman, and they headed the clans of Shim'on.

16 **Levi's** sons were Gereshon, Kohat, and Merari.[27] Levi was 137 years old when he died. 17 Gereshon's sons were Livni and Shimei, and they headed their clans. 18 Kohat's sons were Amram, Yitshar, Hevron, and Uziel. Kohat was 133 years old when he died. 19 Merari's sons were Mahli and Mushi, and all of those headed the clans of Levi. 20 Amram married his aunt Yokeved, and she gave birth to Aharon (Aaron) and Mosheh

Literal Version

_judgement great. 7 And_I_will_take you(pl) to_ _me to_a_people and_I_will_be to/for_you(pl) (into)_god and_you(pl)_will_know if/because_ _that I am_**YHWH** god_of_your(pl) who_brought_ _out you(pl) from_under the_forced_labour_of Mitsrayim. 8 And_I_will_bring you(pl) into the_ _earth/land which I_lifted_up ÐOM hand_of_my to_give ÐOM_her/it to_'Avrāhām to_Yitsḥāq and_ _to_Ya'aqov and_I_will_give ÐOM_her/it to/for_ _you(pl) a_possession I am_**YHWH**. 9 And_ Mosheh _he/it_spoke thus to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_not they_listened to Mosheh from_shortness_of spirit and_from_labour hard. 10 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 11 Go speak to Par'oh the_king_of Mitsrayim and_he_will_let_go ÐOM the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_land_of_his. 12 And_ Mosheh _he/it_spoke to_(the)_face_of/in_front_ _of/before **YHWH** to_say HERE the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) not they_have_listened to_me and_how will_he_listen_to_me Par'oh and_I am_ _uncircumcised_of lips. 13 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_ _spoke to Mosheh and_to 'Ah$_a$ron and_he_ _commanded_them to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_near/to Par'oh the_king_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) to_bring_out ÐOM the_people_ _of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_land_of Mitsrayim.

14 These were_the_heads_of the_house_of their_ _fathers_of_their the_sons_of Rə'ūvēn the_ _firstborn_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) were_ _Ḥ$_a$nōk/(Enoch) and_Pallū' Ḥetsrōn and_ _Karmī/(Carmi) these were_the_clans_of Rə'ūvēn. 15 And_the_sons of_Shim'ōn were_ _Jemuel and_Yāmīn/(Jamin) and_Ohad and_ _Yākīn/(Jakin) and_Zohar and_Shā'ūl/(Saul) the_ _son_of (the)_Kəna'$_a$nī/(Canaanite)_woman these were_the_clans_of Shim'ōn. 16 And_these were_ _the_names_of the_sons_of Lēvī to_descendants_ _of_their Gērəshōn and_Qəhāt and_Mərārī and_ _the_years_of the_life_of Lēvī were_seven and_ _thirty and_one_hundred year[s]. 17 The_sons_of Gērəshōn were_Livnī and_Shim'ī to_their_clans. 18 And_the_sons of_Qəhāt were_'Amrām and_ _Yitshār/(Izhar) and_Ḥevrōn and_'Uzziy'ēl and_ _the_years_of the_life_of Qəhāt were_three and_ _thirty and_one_hundred year[s]. 19 And_the_ _sons of_Mərārī were_Maḥlī and_Mūshiy these

25 **RV 6:8 · Cross-ref.** Gen 15:18; 26:3; 28:13.

27 **RV 6:16-19 · Cross-ref.** Num 3:17-20; 26:57-58; 1Ch 6:16-19.

Literal Version

were_the_clans_of the_Lēviyyiy[s] to_
_descendants_of_their. 20 And_ ´Amrām _he/it_
_took ĐOM Yōkeveḏ/(Jochebed) sister_of_his_
_father's to_him/it to/for_(a)_woman and_
_she/it_gave_birth to_him/it ĐOM 'Ah$_a$ron and_
_ĐOM Mosheh and_the_years_of the_life_of
´Amrām were_seven and_thirty and_one_hundred
year[s]. 21 And_the_sons of_Yitshār/(Izhar) were_
_Qoraḥ and_Nefeg and_Zikrī. 22 And_the_sons of_
_´Uzziy'ēl were_Mīshā'ēl and_'Elītsāfān and_Sithri.
23 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he/it_took ĐOM 'Elīsheva´ the_
_daughter_of ´Amminādāv the_sister_of Naḥshōn
to_him/it to/for_(a)_woman and_she/it_gave_
_birth to_him/it ĐOM Nādāv and_ĐOM 'Avīhū' ĐOM
'El´āzār and_ĐOM 'Ītāmār. 24 And_the_sons of_
Qoraḥ were'Aṣṣir and_'Elqānāh and_Abiasaph
these were_the_clans_of the_Qoraḥite[s]. 25 And_
_'El´āzār the_son_of 'Ah$_a$ron he_took to_him/it
one_of_the_daughters_of Pūṭī'ēl to_him/it to/for_
_(a)_woman and_she/it_gave_birth to_him/it ĐOM
Pinḥās these were_the_heads_of the_fathers_of
the_Lēviyyiy to_their_clans. 26 That 'Ah$_a$ron and_
_Mosheh were_those_whom **YHWH** he_said
to/for_them bring_out ĐOM the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_land_of
Mitsrayim/(Egypt) on soldiers/messengers_of_
_their. 27 They were_the_ones_who_spoke to
Par´oh the_king_of Mitsrayim to_bring_out ĐOM
the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_Mitsrayim
that Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron.
28 And_he/it_was in/on_day **YHWH** when_he_
_spoke to Mosheh in_land of_Mitsrayim. 29 And_
YHWH _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_saying I am_
_**YHWH** speak to Par´oh the_king_of Mitsrayim
ĐOM all_of that I am_speaking to_you. 30 And_
Mosheh _he/it_said to_(the)_face_of/in_front_
_of/before **YHWH** HERE I am_uncircumcised_of
lips and_how will_he_listen to_me Par´oh.
7:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh see I_
_have_appointed_you a_god to_Par´oh and_
_'Ah$_a$ron your(ms)_brother/kindred he_will_be
prophet_of_your. 2 You you_will_speak ĐOM all_of
that I_will_command_you and_'Ah$_a$ron your(ms)_
_brother/kindred he_will_speak to Par´oh and_
_he_will_let_go ĐOM the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)
from_land_of_his. 3 And_I I_will_make_stubborn
ĐOM the_heart_of Par´oh and_I_will_multiply ĐOM
signs_of_my and_ĐOM wonders_of_my in_land of_
_Mitsrayim. 4 And_not he_will_listen to_you(pl)

Readers' Version

(Moses). Amram lived to be 137 years old. 21 Yitshar's sons were Korah, Nefeg, and Zikri. 22 Uziel's sons were Mishael, Elitsafan, and Sitri.

23 Aharon married Elisheva, Aminadav's daughter and the sister of Nahshon, and she gave birth to Nadav, Avihu, Eleazar, and Itamar. 24 Korah's sons were Asir, Elkanah, and Aviasaf, and they headed the clans of Korah. 25 Aharon's son Eleazar took a wife for himself from the daughters of Putiel and she gave birth to Pinhas.

All of those headed the clans of Levi.

26 It was to Aharon and Mosheh that Yahweh had said, "Bring the Israelis out of Mitsrayim (Egypt) by their tribes." 27 They were the ones who spoke to the Mitsri (Egyptian) king Par'oh (Pharaoh), to bring the Israelis out of Mitsrayim.

God's reassurances to Mosheh and Aharon

28 On the day that Yahweh spoke to Mosheh (Moses) in Mitsrayim (Egypt), 29 he said, "I am Yahweh. Tell the Mitsri (Egyptian) king Par'oh (Pharaoh) everything that I tell you."

30 "Please listen to me," Mosheh responded. "I'm not a good speaker, so why should Par'oh listen to me?"

7:1 Yahweh answered, "Listen, I've made you like God to Par'oh, and your brother Aharon (Aaron) will be your prophet. 2 You'll quietly say everything that I tell you to and then your brother Aharon will relay it to Par'oh and tell him that he must let the Israelis leave his country. 3 But I'll make Par'oh stubborn and so I'll increase the signs and miracles that I'll do in Mitsrayim.[28] 4 Par'oh won't listen to you so I'll pressure Mitsrayim, and

28 **RV 7:3 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:36.

Readers' Version

I'll use severe judgements to ensure that I bring my armies—my people the Israelis—out Mitsrayim. 5 The Mitsrim (Egyptians) will know that I am Yahweh when I demonstrate my power to Mitsrayim by taking the Israelis out from the middle of them." 6 So Mosheh and Aharon did everything that Yahweh told them to do. 7 (Mosheh was eighty and Aharon was eighty-three when they were interacting with Par'oh.)

Staffs and snakes

8 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron), 9 "When Par'oh (Pharaoh) tells you to perform a miracle as a sign, then just tell Aharon to take his[29] staff and throw it down in front of Par'oh so it turns into a snake." 10 So Mosheh and Aharon went in to Par'oh's courtyard and did what Yahweh had told them: Aharon threw his staff down in front of Par'oh and his servants and it turned into a snake. 11 Then Par'oh also called for his wise men and sorcerers, and the Mitsri (Egyptian) magicians did the same thing using their magic— 12 each of them threw down his staff and they became snakes, except that Aharon's staff swallowed up their staffs. 13 But Par'oh's mind was made up and he took no notice of them as Yahweh had said earlier.

Plague 1: Water to blood

14 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Par'oh (Pharaoh) is very stubborn and he's refused to let the people go. 15 So go to Par'oh. Listen, every morning he goes down to the river, so station yourself to meet him on the bank. Take the staff with you that turned into a snake, 16 and tell him, 'Yahweh, the god of the Ivrim (Hebrews), previ-

Literal Version

Par'oh and_I_will_put ~~DOM~~ hand_of_my on_ _Mitsrayim and_I_will_bring_out ~~DOM~~ soldiers/messengers_of_my ~~DOM~~ people_of_my the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) with_acts_of_judgement great. 5 And_ Mitsrayim _they_will_know if/because_ _that I am_**YHWH** when_I_stretch_out ~~DOM~~ hand_ _of_my on Mitsrayim and_I_will_bring_out ~~DOM~~ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_among_of_ _them. 6 And_ Mosheh and_'Ahₐron _he/it_made just_as **YHWH** he_commanded ~~DOM~~_them so they_did. 7 And_Mosheh was_a_son_of eighty year[s] and_'Ahₐron was_a_son_of three and_ _eighty year[s] when_spoke_they to Par'oh.

8 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh and_to 'Ahₐron to_say. 9 If/because he_will_say to_ _you(pl) Par'oh to_say give to/for_you(pl) a_ _wonder and_you_will_say to 'Ahₐron take ~~DOM~~ staff_of_your and_throw_it to_(the)_face_of/in_ _front_of/before Par'oh it_will_become (into)_a_ _serpent. 10 And_ Mosheh and_'Ahₐron _he_went to Par'oh and_they_did[30] so just_as **YHWH** he_ _had_commanded and_ 'Ahₐron _he_threw_down ~~DOM~~ staff_of_his to_(the)_face_of/in_front_ _of/before Par'oh and_before_of servants_of_his and_he/it_was (into)_a_serpent. 11 And_ also Par'oh _he/it_called (to)_the_men and_to_the_ _sorcerers and_ also they the_soothsayer-priests_ _of Mitsrayim _they_did by_enchantments_of_ _their thus. 12 And_they_threw_down each_one staff_of_his and_they_were (into)_serpents and_ the_staff_of 'Ahₐron _it_swallowed_up ~~DOM~~ staffs_ _of_their. 13 And_ the_heart_of Par'oh _it_was_ _strong and_not he_listened to_them just_as **YHWH** he_had_said.

14 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh is_heavy the_heart_of Par'oh he_has_refused to_let_go the_people. 15 Go to Par'oh in_morning THERE he_is_going_out to_the_water and_you_will_stand to_meet_him on the_bank_of the_River and_the_ _staff which it_was_changed into_a_snake you_ _will_take in_hand_of_your. 16 And_you_will_say to_him/it **YHWH** the_god_of the_'Ivrī/(Hebrews) he_has_sent_me to_you to_say let_go ~~DOM~~ people_

29 RV 7:9 · Note It's not clear here in this account, or even in the following events, if Mosheh and Aharon had separate miraculous sticks, or if Mosheh had (temporarily?) entrusted his original staff/rod/stick to his brother and spokesman Aharon.

30 LV 7:10 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Literal Version

_of_my so_that_they_may_serve_me in_
_wilderness and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE not you_have_
_listened until thus. 17 Thus **YHWH** he_says by_
_this you_will_know if/because_that I am_**YHWH**
HERE I am_about_to_strike with_staff which is_
_in_hand_of_my (on) the_waters which is_in_
_River and_they_will_be_changed into_blood.
18 And_the_fish which is_in_River it_will_die and_
the_River _it_will_stink and_ Mitsrayim/(Egypt) _
_they_will_be_weary to_drink water from the_
River. 19 And **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh say
to 'Ah$_a$ron take staff_of_your and_stretch_out
hand_of_your over the_waters_of Mitsrayim over
rivers_of_their over canals_of_their and_over
pools_of_their and_over every_of (the)_
_collecting_place_of their_water_of_their so_
_that_they_may_become blood and_it_was blood
in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim and_in_wood(s) and_
_in_stone(s). 20 And_they_did so Mosheh and_
_'Ah$_a$ron just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded and_
_he_raised (in)_staff and_he_struck ~~DOM~~ the_
_waters which was_in_River to_the_eyes_of
Par'oh and_to_the_eyes_of his_servants_of_his
and_ all_of the_waters which was_in_River _they_
_were_changed into_blood. 21 And_the_fish
which was_in_River it_died and_ the_River _it_
_stank and_not Mitsrayim they_were_able to_
_drink water from the_River and_he/it_was the_
_blood in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim. 22 And_they_
_did thus the_soothsayer-priests_of Mitsrayim
by_enchantments_of_their and_ the_heart_of
Par'oh _it_was_strong and_not he_listened to_
_them just_as **YHWH** he_had_said. 23 And_ Par'oh
_he_turned and_he_went into house_of_his and_
_not he_set his/its_heart also to_this. 24 And_ all_
_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) _they_dug around_of the_
_River water for_drinking if/because not they_
_were_able to_drink any_of_the_water_of the_
_River.

25 And_ seven_of days _it_was_completed after
YHWH struck ~~DOM~~ the_River. 26 [33] And_ **YHWH** _
_he/it_said to Mosheh go to Par'oh and_you_will_
_say to_him/it thus **YHWH** he_says let_go ~~DOM~~
people_of_my so_that_they_may_serve_me. 27 [34]
And_if you are_refusing to_let_them_go HERE I

Readers' Version

ously sent me to you to say, "Let my people go so
they can serve me in the wilderness." But listen,
until now you haven't done it 17 so Yahweh says,
"Now you will know that I am Yahweh because of
this: See, I'm about to use my staff to strike the
water in the Nile and it will turn to blood[31] 18 and
the fish in the river will die and the river will
stink. Then your people will gag to drink the wa-
ter from the river." '

19 "Tell Aharon (Aaron) to take his staff and
stretch out his hand over the waters of Mitsrayim
(Egypt): over their streams, their canals, and their
pools, and over every reservoir of their water, and
the water will become blood. Then there'll be
blood in the entire country—even in wooden or
stone containers of water."

20 So And Mosheh and Aharon did exactly what
Yahweh had commanded: Aharon raised the staff
and struck the river, while Par'oh and his servants
watched, and the entire river turned to blood.
21 Then the fish in the river died and the river
stank, so the Mitsrim (Egyptians) couldn't drink
water from the river, and the blood was all over
Mitsrayim. 22 But the Mitsri (Egyptian) sorcerers
did the same with their magic, and so Par'oh
stayed stubborn and wouldn't listen to them, just
as Yahweh had said earlier. 23 The Par'oh turned
around and went back to his house, and he put all
of that out of his mind. 24 Meanwhile, all the Mit-
srim dug holes around the river to get water to
drink, because river water was undrinkable.

Plague 2: Frogs everywhere

25 So a week went by since
Yahweh had struck the river
8:1 and he said to Mosheh (Moses), "Go to Par'oh
(Pharaoh) and tell him, 'Yahweh says that you
must let my people go so they can serve me.[32]

31 RV 7:17 · Cross-ref. Rev 16:4.

32 RV 8:1 · Note This is 7:26 in some versifications (and the following three verses are 7:27, 28, & 29).

33 LV 7:26 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.1

34 LV 7:27 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.2

Readers' Version

2 But if you refuse to let them go, then look, I'm
about to pound your entire territory with frogs.
3 The frogs will swarm in the river, then they'll
climb out and go into your house and in your bed-
room and onto your bed. They'll go into your ser-
vants' houses and among your people, and in your
cooking bowls and into your ovens. 4 They'll climb
on you and on your people and on all your ser-
vants.' "
5 Then Yahweh said to Mosheh, "Tell Aharon
(Aaron): Hold your staff out over the canals, the
streams, and the pools, and cause the frogs to
come up onto the land of Mitsrayim (Egypt)." 6 So
Aharon reached out his hand over the Mitsri
(Egyptian) water supplies and frogs came up and
covered the land of Mitsrayim. 7 But the sorcerers
did the same with their magic, and they too
brought up frogs over the land of Mitsrayim.
8 Then Par'oh called for Mosheh and Aharon,
and told them, "Ask Yahweh to take the frogs away
from me and from my people. Then I'll let your
people go, and they can sacrifice to Yahweh."
9 Mosheh answered, "I'll pray for you and your
servants and your people, praying that the frogs
will keep away from you and your homes and only
be left in the river. And I'll give you the honour of
specifying when it'll happen."
10 "Tomorrow morning," the king replied.
"Just as you say," Mosheh responded, "so that
you'll know that there's no one else like our god
Yahweh. 11 Tomorrow the frogs will leave you and
go away from your houses, and from your servants
and your people. They'll only be left in the river."
12 Then Mosheh and Aharon left Par'oh and
Mosheh called out to Yahweh concerning the re-

Literal Version

am_about_to_strike ~~DOM~~ all_of territory_of_your
with_frogs. 28 35 And_ the_River _it_will_swarm
frogs and_they_will_go_up and_they_will_go in_
_house_of_your and_in_the_chamber_of your_
_lying_down_of_your and_on bed_of_your and_
_in_the_house_of your_servants and_on_people_
_of_your and_in_ovens_of_your and_in_your(pl)_
_kneading_of_troughs. 29 36 And_on_you and_on_
_people_of_your and_on/over_all your_servants
the_frogs they_will_go_up.
8:1 37 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh say to
'Ah$_a$ron stretch_out ~~DOM~~ hand_of_your with_
_staff_of_your over the_rivers over the_canals
and_over the_pools and_bring_up ~~DOM~~ the_frogs
on the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 2 38 And_
'Ah$_a$ron _he_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ his/its_hand over
the_waters_of Mitsrayim and_ the_frog[s] _it_
_went_up and_it_covered ~~DOM~~ the_land_of
Mitsrayim. 3 39 And_they_did thus the_
_soothsayer-priests by_enchantments_of_their
and_they_brought_up ~~DOM~~ the_frogs on the_land_
of Mitsrayim. 4 40 And Par'oh _he/it_called (to)_
Mosheh and(to)_'Ah$_a$ron and_he/it_said pray to
YHWH so_that_he_may_remove the_frogs from_
_me and_from_people_of_my and_I_will_let_go
~~DOM~~ the_people so_that_they_may_sacrifice
to/for_**YHWH**. 5 41 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to_
_Par'oh honour_yourself over_me to_when will_I_
_pray to/for_yourself(m) and_for_servants_of_
_your and_for_people_of_your to_cut_off the_
_frogs from_you and_from_houses_of_your only
in_River they_will_remain. 6 42 And_he/it_said
to_tomorrow and_he/it_said according_to_of_
_your_message so_that you_may_know
if/because_that there_is_not like_**YHWH** god_of_
our. 7 43 And the_frogs _they_will_depart from_
_you and_from_houses_of_your and_from_
_servants_of_your and_from_people_of_your only
in_River they_will_remain. 8 44 And_ Mosheh

35 **LV 7:28 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.3
36 **LV 7:29 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.4
37 **LV 8:1 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.5
38 **LV 8:2 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.6
39 **LV 8:3 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.7
40 **LV 8:4 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.8
41 **LV 8:5 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.9
42 **LV 8:6 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.10
43 **LV 8:7 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.11
44 **LV 8:8 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.8.12

Literal Version

and_'Ah$_a$ron _he/it_went_out from_with Par'oh and_ Mosheh _he_cried_out to **YHWH** on the_ _matter_of the_frogs which he_had_appointed for_Par'oh. 9 [45] And_ **YHWH** _he/it_made according_to_the_message_of Mosheh and_ the_ _frogs _they_died from the_houses from the_ _villages and_from the_fields. 10 [46] And_people_ _piled_up ~~DOM~~_them heaps heaps and_ the_ _earth/land _it_stank. 11 [47] And_ Par'oh _he/it_ _saw if/because_that it_had_come the_respite and_he_made_unresponsive ~~DOM~~ his/its_heart and_not he_listened to_them just_as **YHWH** he_ _had_said.

12 [50] And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh say to 'Ah$_a$ron stretch_out ~~DOM~~ staff_of_your and_strike ~~DOM~~ the_dust_of the_earth/land and_it_was (into)_gnats in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 13 [51] And_they_did so and_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ his/its_hand with_staff_of_his and_he_struck ~~DOM~~ the_dust_of the_earth/land and_ the_gnat[s] _it_became on_ _humankind and_on/over_cattle/livestock all_of the_dust_of the_earth/land it_was gnats in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim. 14 [52] And_they_made thus the_soothsayer-priests by_enchantments_of_ _their to_bring_forth ~~DOM~~ the_gnats and_not they_were_able and_ the_gnat[s] _it_became on_ _humankind and_on/over_cattle/livestock. 15 [53] And_ the_magicians/soothsayers _they_said to Par'oh is_the_finger_of god it and_ the_heart_of Par'oh _it_was_strong and_not he_listened to_ _them just_as **YHWH** he_had_said.

16 [55] And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh rise_ _early in_morning and_present_yourself to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before Par'oh THERE he_is_ _going_out to_the_water and_you_will_say to_

Readers' Version

traction of the frogs that he'd sent against the king. 13 So Yahweh did what Mosheh had requested and the frogs died off from the houses and the courtyards, and from the fields. 14 The people collected them into many piles and the whole country stank. 15 But when Par'oh saw that there was relief from the frogs, he firmed his resolve and didn't listen to Mosheh and Aharon, just as Yahweh had said previously.

Plague 3: Lice

16 Then Yahweh said to Mosheh (Moses), "Tell Aharon (Aaron): Stretch out your staff and strike the dust on the ground, and it will turn into lice[48] all over Mitsrayim (Egypt)." 17 So Aharon held out his staff and struck the dust with it, and the dust became lice on the people and on the animals. All over Mitsrayim, the dust turned into lice 18 and the sorcerers tried to do the same with their magic but they were unable to. So there were lice on people and animals 19 and the magicians said to Par'oh (Pharaoh), "This is God's finger."[49] But Par'oh was stubborn and he didn't listen to them, just as Yahweh had said previously.

Plague 4: The swarm

20 Then Yahweh said to Mosheh (Moses), "Get up early in the morning and when you see Par'oh

---

45 LV 8:9 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.13

46 LV 8:10 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.14

47 LV 8:11 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.15

48 RV 8:16 · Note The Hebrew word 'כִּנִּ֖ם/כְּ' (kēn/kinnim) could refer to either lice, gnats, or fleas. However, unlike lice, gnats don't usually *reside* on people and animals (which seems to be implied by the text).

49 RV 8:19 · Cross-ref. Luk 11:20.

50 LV 8:12 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.16

51 LV 8:13 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.17

52 LV 8:14 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.18

53 LV 8:15 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.19

55 LV 8:16 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.20

Readers' Version

(Pharaoh) coming down to the river, station yourself in front of him and tell him, 'Yahweh saw that you must let my people go so they can serve me. 21 Certainly if you don't release my people immediately, then take note: I'm about to send the swarm[54] at you and your servants and at your people and into your houses. The Mitsrim' (Egyptians') houses will be full of the swarm and even the ground that they're on. 22 But when it happens, I'll distinguish the Goshen region where my people live so the swarm won't be there, so that you'll be able to see that I'm Yahweh and I'm right here in this land. 23 This sign will happen tomorrow and you'll see how I plan to set my people free from your people.' " 24 So Yahweh did what he'd said and a heavy swarm came to Par'oh's house and the houses of his servants and all the Mitsrim—the country was ruined by the arrival of the swarm.

25 Then Par'oh called for Mosheh and to Aharon (Aaron) and told them, "Go and sacrifice to the god of you all, but here in Mitsrayim (Egypt)."

26 "It wouldn't be right to do that," Mosheh replied, "because our sacrifices to Yahweh our god would be offensive to Mitsrim. Listen, if we made sacrifices in front of the Mitsrim that are repulsive to them, wouldn't they throw rocks at us to try to kill us? 27 We need to travel into the wilderness for three days, then we'll sacrifice to our god Yahweh there, just like he's telling us to."

28 So Par'oh relented, "I'll let you all go into the wilderness and sacrifice to Yahweh your god—except you definitely can't go very far. Now, ask God

Literal Version

_him/it thus **YHWH** he_says let_go people_of_my so_that_they_may_serve_me. 17 56 If/because if not_you are_letting_go ~~DOM~~ people_of_my HERE_I am_about_to_send on_you and_on_servants_of_ _your and_on_people_of_your and_on_houses_of_ _your ~~DOM~~ the_swarm and_ the_houses_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) _they_will_be_full ~~DOM~~ the_ _swarm and_also the_soil which they are_on_it. 18 57 And_I_will_make_separate on_day (the)_that ~~DOM~~ the_land_of Goshen which people_of_my is_ _standing on/upon_it(f) to_not to_be there a_ _swarm so_that you_may_know if/because_that I **YHWH** am_in_the_midst_of the_earth/land. 19 58 And_I_will_make a_ransom between people_of_ _my and_between people_of_your to_tomorrow the_sign (the)_this it_will_happen. 20 59 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_made so and_ a_swarm massive _it_ _came the_house_of_to of_Par'oh and_the_house_ _of his_servants_of_his and_on/over_all the_land_ _of Mitsrayim the_earth/land it_was_ruined from_face/in_front_of the_swarm. 21 60 And_ Par'oh _he/it_called (to) Mosheh and_(to)_ _'Ah$_a$ron and_he/it_said go sacrifice to_god_of_ _your(pl) on_the_earth. 22 61 And_ Mosheh _ _he/it_said not is_established for_doing thus if/because the_abomination_of Mitsrayim we_ _will_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH** god_of_our HERE we_will_sacrifice ~~DOM~~ the_abomination_of Mitsrayim to_eyes_of_their and_not will_they_ _stone_us. 23 62 A_journey_of three_of days we_ _will_go in_wilderness and_we_will_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH** god_of_our just_as he_says to_us. 24 63 And_ Par'oh _he/it_said I I_will_let_go you(pl) and_you(pl)_will_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH** god_of_your(pl) in_wilderness only definitely_ _(be_far_away) not you(pl)_must_be_far_away to_

---

54 RV 8:21 · Note The Hebrew word 'עָרֹב' (ʿārov) probably meaning 'mixture' is sometimes translated as 'swarm'. This plague could have been anything from flies to other insects (hornets or mosquitoes???) all the way to a mixture of wild animals.

56 LV 8:17 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.21

57 LV 8:18 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.22

58 LV 8:19 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.23

59 LV 8:20 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.24

60 LV 8:21 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.25

61 LV 8:22 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.26

62 LV 8:23 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.27

63 LV 8:24 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.28

Literal Version

_go pray for_me. 25 [64] And_ Mosheh _he/it_said HERE I am_about_to_go_out from_with_you and_ _I_will_pray to **YHWH** and_ the_swarm _he_will_ _turn_aside from_Par'oh from_servants_of_his and_from_people_of_his tomorrow only not Par'oh may_he_repeat to_deceive to_not to_let_ _go ~~DOM~~ the_people to_sacrifice to/for_**YHWH**. 26 [65] And_ Mosheh _he/it_went_out from_with Par'oh and_he_prayed to **YHWH**. 27 [66] And_ **YHWH** _he/it_made according_to_the_message_ _of Mosheh and_ the_swarm _he_turned_aside from_Par'oh from_servants_of_his and_from_ _people_of_his not one it_remained. 28 [67] And_ Par'oh _he_made_unresponsive ~~DOM~~ his/its_heart also at_time (the)_this and_not he_let_go ~~DOM~~ the_people.

9:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh go to Par'oh and_you_will_say to_him/it thus **YHWH** the_god_of the_'Ivrī/(Hebrews) he_says let_go ~~DOM~~ people_of_my so_that_they_may_serve_me. 2 If/because if you are_refusing to_let_them_go and_still_you are_keeping_hold on_them. 3 THERE the_hand_of **YHWH** is_about_to_be on_ _livestock_of_your which in_the_field on_horses on_donkeys on_camels on_cattle and_on_sheep a_pestilence heavy very. 4 And_ **YHWH** _he_will_ _distinguish between the_livestock_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_between the_livestock_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_not it_will_die from_all that_belongs_to_the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) anything. 5 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_assigned an_ _appointed_time to_say tomorrow **YHWH** he_ _will_do the_thing the_this on_the_earth. 6 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_made ~~DOM~~ the_thing the_this from_ _the_next_day and_ all_of the_livestock_of Mitsrayim _he/it_died and_of_the_livestock_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) not one it_died. 7 And_ Par'oh _he_sent and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE not it_had_died any_of_the_livestock_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) up_to one and_ the_heart_of Par'oh _it_was_unresponsive and_not he_let_go ~~DOM~~ the_people.

8 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh and_to 'Ah$_a$ron take to/for_you(pl) the_fullness_of the_ _hollow_of_your_two's_hands_of_your(pl) soot_of

64 LV 8:25 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.29

65 LV 8:26 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.30

66 LV 8:27 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.31

67 LV 8:28 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.8.32

Readers' Version

for me for the plague to stop."

29 "Listen, I'm about to leave now," Mosheh responded, "and I'll pray to Yahweh and he'll withdraw the swarm from Par'oh tomorrow, and from his servants and his people. But may Par'oh not be dishonest again and fail to let our people go to sacrifice to Yahweh."

30 Then Mosheh left Par'oh and prayed to Yahweh 31 and Yahweh did what Mosheh asked him and he withdrew the swarm from Par'oh, and from his servants and his people. Not one remained. 32 But Par'oh changed his mind and remained stubborn and he wouldn't let the Israelis leave.

Plague 5: The stock disease

9:1 Then Yahweh said to Mosheh (Moses), "Go in to Par'oh (Pharaoh) and tell him: 'This is what the god of the Ivrim (Hebrews). Yahweh, says: Let my people go so they can serve me. 2 Certainly if you're unwilling to release them and if you keep holding onto them, 3 then listen. Yahweh is about to inflict a very serious deadly disease onto your livestock which are in the fields—on the horses, the donkeys, the camels, the cattle, and on the flock. 4 But Yahweh will distinguish between the livestock of the Israelis and the Mitsrim (Egyptians)—none of the Israelis' animals will die.' "

5 Then Yahweh said when it would happen, "Yahweh will do this to Mitsrayim (Egypt) tomorrow."

6 So the next day Yahweh did what he'd said and all of the livestock of the Mitsrim died, yet none at all from the livestock of the Israelis died. 7 Par'oh sent people to investigate, and wow, not even one of the livestock of the Israelis had died. But Par'oh was strong-willed and wouldn't let the people go.

Plague 6: Boils

8 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron), "Take hand-

Readers' Version

fuls of ash out of a furnace, then Mosheh should toss it up in the air in front of Par'oh (Pharaoh). 9 It will become a powder over all Mitsrayim (Egypt) and then it will turn into boils—bursting blisters—on people and on animals all over Mitsrayim." 10 So they took some ash from a furnace, and standing in front of Par'oh, Mosheh tossed it up into the air and it turned into boils with bursting blisters on the people and the animals.[68] 11 Because of the boils, the sorcerers weren't even able to stand there with Mosheh because the sorcerers suffered with them along with all the Mitsrim (Egyptians). 12 But Yahweh caused Par'oh to remain stubborn and he didn't listen to them, just as Yahweh had told Mosheh previously.

Plague 7: Hail

13 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Get up early in the morning, and stand in front of Par'oh (Pharaoh) and say to him, 'This is what Yahweh, the god of the Ivrim (Hebrews), says: Let my people go so they can serve me 14 because this time, I'm about to send all my plagues to you and your servants, and your people. You'll all be deeply distressed by them, in order that you might know that there is no one else like me in all the world. 15 By this time, I could have reached out and struck you and your people with such deadly disease or destruction that you would all have been obliterated from the land. 16 However, I've kept you for this reason: to show you my power and in order to proclaim my name all over the world.[69] 17 You're still considering yourself to be greater than my people by failing to release them. 18 Now listen: I'm about to cause extremely heavy hail to rain down at this time tomorrow. It'll be hail like which has never been seen before in Mitsrayim (Egypt) from the day it was founded until now. 19 So send for your livestock and everything you own in the country now, and bring it in under cover because the hail

Literal Version

a_kiln and_he_will_sprinkle_it Mosheh towards_ _the_heavens to_the_eyes_of Par'oh. 9 And_it_was (into)_dust over all_of the_land_of Mitsrayim and_it_was on the_humankind and_on the_ _cattle/livestock (into)_boil[s] breaking_out blisters in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim. 10 And_ _they_took ~~DOM~~ the_soot_of (the)_kiln and_they_ _stood to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before Par'oh and_ Mosheh _he_sprinkled ~~DOM~~_him/it towards_ _the_heavens and_he/it_was boil[s] blisters breaking_out on_humankind and_on/over_ _cattle/livestock. 11 And_not the_ _soothsayer-priests they_were_able to_stand to_ _(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before Mosheh from_ _face/in_front_of the_boil[s] if/because the_ _boil[s] it_was on_soothsayer-priests and_ _on/over_all Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 12 And_ **YHWH** _ _he_made_strong ~~DOM~~ the_heart_of Par'oh and_ _not he_listened to_them just_as **YHWH** he_had_ _said to Mosheh.

13 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh rise_early in_morning and_present_yourself to_(the)_face_ _of/in_front_of/before Par'oh and_you_will_say to_him/it thus **YHWH** the_god_of the_ _'Ivrī/(Hebrews) he_says let_go ~~DOM~~ people_of_ _my so_that_they_may_serve_me. 14 If/because at_time (the)_this I am_about_to_send ~~DOM~~ all_of plagues_of_my to heart_of_your and_on_ _servants_of_your and_on_people_of_your in_ _account_of you_may_know if/because_that there_is_not like_me in_all the_earth/land. 15 If/because now I_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ hand_of_ _my and_I_struck you and_~~DOM~~ people_of_your with_pestilence and_you_were_destroyed from the_earth/land. 16 And_but in_account_of this I_ _have_caused_you_to_stand in_account_of to_ _show_you ~~DOM~~ power_of_my and_so_as to_ _recount name_of_my in_all the_earth/land. 17 Still_you are_exalting_yourself on_people_of_ _my to_not to_let_them_go. 18 HERE_I am_about_ _to_rain_down about_time tomorrow hail heavy very which not it_has_been like_it in_Mitsrayim (to)_from the_day it_was_founded and_unto now. 19 And_now send bring_to_safety ~~DOM~~ livestock_ _of_your and_~~DOM~~ all_of that to/for_yourself(m) in_the_field all_of the_humankind and_the_ _livestock which it_will_be_found in_field and_

68 **RV 9:10 · Cross-ref.** Rev 16:2.

69 **RV 9:16 · Cross-ref.** Rom 9:17.

Literal Version

_not it_will_be_gathered to_the_house and_it_
_will_come_down on_them the_hail and_they_
_will_die. 20 The_one_fearing ~~DOM~~ the_message_
_of **YHWH** of_the_servants_of of_Par'oh he_
_made_to_flee ~~DOM~~ servants_of_his and_~~DOM~~
livestock_of_his into the_houses. 21 And_which
not he_set his/its_heart to the_message_of
YHWH and_he_left ~~DOM~~ servants_of_his and_~~DOM~~
livestock_of_his in_field. 22 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_
_said to Mosheh stretch_out ~~DOM~~ hand_of_your to
the_heavens and_ hail _let_it_be in_all the_land_
_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) on the_humankind and_on
the_cattle/livestock and_on all_of the_
_vegetation_of the_field in_land of_Mitsrayim.
23 And_ Mosheh _he_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ staff_of_
_his to the_heavens and_**YHWH** he_gave
thunder_claps and_hail and_ fire _it_went
ground_to_the and_ **YHWH** _he_rained_down hail
on the_land_of Mitsrayim. 24 And_he/it_was hail
and_fire was_flashing in_the_middle of_the_hail
heavy very which not it_had_been like_it in_all
the_land_of Mitsrayim from_then it_had_become
to_(a)_nation. 25 And_ the_hail _it_struck in_all
the_land_of Mitsrayim ~~DOM~~ all_of that in_the_field
from_humankind and_unto livestock and_~~DOM~~
all_of the_vegetation_of the_field the_hail it_
struck and~~DOM~~ every_of (the)_tree_of the_field
it_shattered. 26 Only in_land of_Goshen where
were_there the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) not it_
was hail. 27 And Par'oh _he_sent and_he/it_
_called (to)_Mosheh and_(to)_'Aha_ron and_he/it_
_said to_them I_have_sinned this_time **YHWH** is_
_the_righteous_one and_I and_people_of_my are_
_the_guilty_ones. 28 Pray to **YHWH** and_is_
enough for the_thunder_claps_of god and_the_
_hail _being and_I_will_let_go you(pl) and_not
you(pl)_will_increase to_stand. 29 And_he/it_said
to_him/it Mosheh just_as_I_have_gone_out ~~DOM~~
the_city I_will_spread_out ~~DOM~~ palms_of_my to
YHWH the_thunder_claps they_will_cease and_
_the_hail not it_will_happen again so_that you_
_may_know if/because_that to/for_**YHWH** the_
_earth/land. 30 And_you(ms) and_servants_of_
_your I_know if/because_that not_yet you(pl)_
_fear from_face/in_front_of **YHWH** god. 31 And_
_the_flax and_the_barley it_was_struck
if/because the_barley was_young_barley_ear[s]
and_the_flax was_bud. 32 And_the_wheat and_
_the_spelt not they_were_struck if/because are_

Readers' Version

will come down on every person and animal that is found in the countryside and not sheltering under a roof, and they will die.' " 20 Some of Par'oh's servants who believed what Yahweh said, quickly brought their slaves and their livestock back into their houses, 21 but those people who didn't believe Yahweh just left their slaves and their animals out in the countryside.

22 "Raise your arm up toward the sky," Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "and hail will strike all over Mitsrayim—on the people and animals and on every plant in the Mitsri (Egyptian) countryside."
23 So Mosheh lifted his staff to the sky, and Yahweh sent thunder and hail, and lightning caused fires on the land, and so Yahweh rained hail down onto Mitsrayim. 24 There was hail, and also fire coming down in the middle of the hail.[70] It was very heavy, such as had never been in all of Mitsrayim since it became a nation. 25 The hail struck everything in Mitsrayim—everything that was in the countryside, from people to animals. It also struck every plant and broke every tree out in the countryside. 26 Only in the Goshen region where the Israelis were, was there no hail.

27 Then Par'oh sent for Mosheh and Aharon (Aaron) and told them, "I've sinned this time. Yahweh is righteous, and me and my people are guilty.
28 Pray to Yahweh to stop it, because the thunder of God and hail are too much. Then I'll release you all—you won't have to remain here."

29 "As I'm leaving the city," Mosheh replied, "I'll spread my palms out to Yahweh. The thunder will stop and the hail won't continue so that you will be able to see that the earth belongs to Yahweh.
30 But as for you and your servants, I know that you still don't fear Yahweh God."

31 (Now the flax and the barley were flattened by the hail because the barley was full grown and starting to fill out and the flax was in bloom.
32 But the wheat and the spelt weren't destroyed because they come later in the season.)

33 So Mosheh left Par'oh, and as he was leaving the city, he spread his palms out to Yahweh and the thunder and hail ceased, and the rain stopped

70 RV 9:24 · Cross-ref. Rev 8:7; 16:21.

Readers' Version

pouring down on the land. 34 But when Par'oh saw that the rain and hail and thunder had stopped, he added to his sins and he firmed his resolve—he and his servants. 35 And so Par'oh remained stubborn and didn't let the Israelis leave, just as Yahweh had said through Mosheh previously.

Plague 8: Locusts

10:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Go in to Par'oh (Pharaoh) because I've made him and his servants stubborn in order to be able to demonstrate these miracles of mine among them, 2 and so that in the future you'll be able to tell your descendants that I made Mitsrayim (Egypt) look foolish, and my miracles which I demonstrated among them—and so that you will know that I am Yahweh."

3 So Mosheh and Aharon (Aaron) went in to Par'oh and told him, "This is what Yahweh, God of the Ivrim (Hebrews) says: how long before you'll submit to me? Let my people go so they can serve me, 4 because if you refuse to release them, then listen, I'll bring locusts into your territory tomorrow. 5 They'll cover the ground so that no one will even be able to see it, and they'll devour whatever remains after the hail. Plus they'll devour every tree growing in the countryside. 6 They'll fill your houses and the houses of all your servants and the houses of all the Mitsrim (Egyptians). It'll be nothing like anything which your parents generation ever saw, nor anything seen by the previous generations from the day they came to be on the earth until today." Then Mosheh turned around and went out from Par'oh with Aharon.

7 Then Par'oh's servants asked him, "How much longer is this going to cause trouble for us? Let the men go and they'll worship their god Yahweh. Don't you understand yet that Mitsrayim is being

Literal Version

_late_crops they. 33 And_ Mosheh _he/it_went_ _out from_with Par'oh ĐOM the_city and_he_ _spread_out palms_of_his to **YHWH** and_ the_ _thunder_claps and_the_hail _they_ceased and_ _rain not it_was_poured_out earth_to_the. 34 And_ Par'oh _he/it_saw if/because_that the_ _rain and_the_hail and_the_thunder_claps it_ _had_ceased and_he_repeated to_sin and_ he and_servants_of_his _he_made_unresponsive his/its_heart. 35 And_ the_heart_of Par'oh _it_ _was_strong and_not he_let_go ĐOM the_people_ _of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) just_as **YHWH** he_had_said by_the_hand_of Mosheh.

10:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh go to Par'oh if/because I I_have_made_unresponsive ĐOM his/its_heart and_ĐOM the_heart_of his_ _servants_of_his so_as I_to_perform signs_of_my these in_midst_of_his.[72] 2 And_so_that you_may_ _recount in_the_ears_of your_son_of_your and_ _the_son_of your_son_of_your ĐOM how I_have_ _dealt_ruthlessly with_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_ _ĐOM signs_of_my which I_performed among_ _them and_you(pl)_will_know if/because_that I am_**YHWH**. 3 And_ Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron _he_ _went to Par'oh and_they_said to_him/it thus **YHWH** the_god_of the_'Ivrī/(Hebrews) he_says until when have_you_refused to_humble_yourself from_before_of_me let_go people_of_my so_that_ _they_may_serve_me. 4 If/because if you are_ _refusing to_let_go ĐOM people_of_my HERE_I am_about_to_bring tomorrow locust[s] in_ _territory_of_your. 5 And_it_will_cover ĐOM the_ _eye_of the_earth/land and_not anyone_will_be_ _able for_seeing ĐOM the_earth/land and_he/it_ _will_eat ĐOM the_remainder_of the_escaped_ _thing (the)_that_which_remains to/for_you(pl) from the_hail and_he/it_will_eat ĐOM every_of the_tree which_is_sprouting to/for_you(pl) from the_field. 6 And_they_will_be_full houses_of_your and_the_houses_of all_of your_servants and_the_ _houses_of all_of Mitsrayim which not ancestors_ _of_your and_the_ancestors_of your(pl)_ _ancestors_of_your they_saw from_the_day_of were_they on the_soil until the_day the_this and_ _he_turned and_he/it_went_out from_with Par'oh. 7 And_ the_servants_of Par'oh _they_said to_him/it until when will_he_become this_man

72 LV 10:1 · Note OSHB note: We read one or more accents in L differently than BHS. Often this notation indicates a typographical error in BHS.

Literal Version

to/for_us (into)_a_snare let_go ĐOM the_people so_that_they_may_serve ĐOM **YHWH** god_of_their not_yet do_you_know if/because_that Mitsrayim/(Egypt) it_will_perish. 8 And_ ĐOM Mosheh and_ĐOM 'Ah$_a$ron _he_was_brought_back to Par'oh and_he/it_said to_them go serve ĐOM **YHWH** god_of_your(pl) who and_who are_the_ _ones_going. 9 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said with_ _our_young_of_men and_with_our_old_of_men we_will_go with_sons_of_our and_with_ _daughters_of_our with_flock[s]_of_our and_ _with_herds_of_our we_will_go if/because (the)_ _festival_of **YHWH** to/for_us. 10 And_he/it_said to_them may_he_be thus **YHWH** with_you(pl) just_as I_will_let_go you(pl) and_ĐOM one[s]_of_ _your(pl)_little see if/because evil is_before faces_of_your(pl). 11 Not so go please Oh_men and_serve ĐOM **YHWH** if/because ĐOM_her/it you(pl) are_requesting and_he/it_drove_out ĐOM_ _them from_with the_face_of Par'oh. 12 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh stretch_out hand_ _of_your over the_land_of Mitsrayim for_locust[s] so_that_it_may_come_up on the_land_of Mitsrayim and_so_that_it_may_eat ĐOM all_of the_ _vegetation_of the_earth/land ĐOM all_of that the_hail it_left_over. 13 And_ Mosheh _he_ _stretched_out ĐOM staff_of_his over the_land_of Mitsrayim and_**YHWH** he_drove a_wind_of the_ _east on_the_earth all_of the_day (the)_that and_ _all the_night the_morning it_was and_spirit of_ _the_east it_carried ĐOM the_locust[s]. 14 And_ the_locust[s] _he/it_ascended on all_of the_land_ _of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_it_settled_down in_ _all_of the_territory_of Mitsrayim heavy very before_it not thus locust[s] it_had_been like_it and_after_it not it_will_be thus. 15 And_it_ _covered ĐOM the_eye_of all_of the_earth/land and_ the_earth/land _it_grew_dark and_it_ate ĐOM all_of the_vegetation_of the_earth/land and_ _ĐOM all_of the_fruit_of the_tree which the_hail it_had_left_over and_not any_of greenery it_was_ _left_behind on_tree[s] and_on_the_vegetation_of the_field in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim. 16 And_ Par'oh _he_hurried to_call (to)_Mosheh and_(to)_ _'Ah$_a$ron and_he/it_said I_have_sinned to/for_ _**YHWH** god_of_your(pl) and_to_you(pl). 17 And_ _now forgive please sin_of_my only the_ _time//this_time and_pray to/for_**YHWH** god_of_ _your(pl) so_that_he_may_remove from_on_me

Readers' Version

destroyed?"

8 So Mosheh and Aharon were brought back to Par'oh, and he told them, "Go and worship your god Yahweh. Who are the ones who'll be going?"

9 "We'll take our children and our old folks," Mosheh answered. "We'll go with our sons and daughters, and with our flocks and herds, because the festival of Yahweh is for all of us."

10 "You'd need Yahweh with you if I ever let you and your children go together," Par'oh responded. "You're clearly plotting an evil trick! 11 Well that won't happen! The men may go and worship Yahweh since that's what you've been wanting." Then he drove them out of the room.

12 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, "Extend your hand over Mitsrayim and let the locusts rise up over the land, and let them devour all the plants—everything which the hail had spared."

13 So Mosheh stretched his staff out over Mitsrayim, and Yahweh sent an east wind over the land all that day and all night. Then morning came, and the east wind had brought the locusts. 14 The locusts covered across all the land of Mitsrayim and came to rest everywhere within the country's borders. They were extremely numerous—never before were there so many locusts, and it'll never be repeated again.[71] 15 The cloud of locusts blocked the sun and prevented people from being able to see very far. They devoured all the plants on the land and all of the fruit on the trees that the hail had left, and no piece of greenery remained on any tree or plant in the entire Mitsri (Egyptian) countryside.

16 Par'oh quickly summoned Mosheh and Aharon (Aaron) and said, "I've sinned against your god Yahweh and against you. 17 So now just this once, please overlook my sin and pray to your god Yahweh and just let him take this deathly plague away from me." 18 So Mosheh left Par'oh and went out and prayed to Yahweh, 19 and Yahweh caused a very strong sea wind. The wind carried away the locusts and drove them into the Red Sea—not a single locust remained anywhere in Mitsri territory. 20 But Yahweh caused Par'oh to remain stub-

71 RV 10:14-15 · Cross-ref. Rev 9:2-3.

Readers' Version

born and he wouldn't release the Israelis.

Plague 9: Darkness

21 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Raise your hand up toward the sky and let it become dark over all Mitsrayim (Egypt)—darkness that can be felt." 22 So Mosheh stretched his hand out towards the sky, and a thick darkness was in all Mitsrayim for three days.[73] 23 No one could see anyone else, and for three days no one was able to go anywhere, yet there was light in the region where the Israelis lived.

24 Then Par'oh (Pharaoh) summoned Mosheh and told him, "Go serve Yahweh. Your children can go with you all, but your flocks and your herds must remain behind."

25 "On top of that," Mosheh responded, "you must also give us the sacrifices and offerings to be burnt when we will sacrifice to Yahweh our god. 26 And even our livestock needs to go with us. Not a hoof will be left behind because we'll choose from them to serve Yahweh our god. You see, we won't know what we must sacrifice to Yahweh until we arrive there."

27 But Yahweh caused Par'oh to strengthen his resolve and he wouldn't agree to let them go. 28 "Get out of here!" Par'oh shouted. "And watch yourself! You'll never see me again, because if I ever see you again, I'll have you executed!"

29 "Yes," Mosheh responded. "It's just as you say: I'll never see you again!"

Plague 10: Death of oldest sons

11:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "I'll send one more plague to Par'oh (Pharaoh) and Mitsrayim (Egypt). After that he'll let you all go from here. What's more, when he does he'll actually chase you all right out of here. 2 Go and quietly

Literal Version

only ~~DOM~~ the_death (the)_this. 18 And_he/it_ _went_out from_with Par'oh and_he_prayed to **YHWH**. 19 And_ **YHWH** _he_turned a_wind_of west strong very and_it_carried_away ~~DOM~~ the_ _locust[s] and_it_blew_it sea_of_towards_the reed[s] not a_locust one it_remained in_all_of the_territory_of Mitsrayim. 20 And_ **YHWH** _he_ _made_strong ~~DOM~~ the_heart_of Par'oh and_not he_let_go ~~DOM~~ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel).

21 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh stretch_ _out hand_of_your to the_heavens and_ darkness _let_it_be over the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_so_that_everyone_may_feel darkness. 22 And_ Mosheh _he_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ his/its_ _hand to the_heavens and_he/it_was darkness_of gloom in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim three_of days. 23 Not they_saw each ~~DOM~~ his/its_brother and_ _not they_rose anyone from_under_him three_of days and_to/for_all the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) it_belonged light in_their_dwelling_of_places. 24 And_ Par'oh _he/it_called (to) Mosheh and_ _he/it_said go serve ~~DOM~~ **YHWH** only flock[s]_of_ _your(pl) and_herd[s]_of_your(pl) it_will_be_ _detained also one[s]_of_your(pl)_little it_will_go with_you(pl). 25 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said also you you_will_give in_hand_of_our sacrifices and_ _burnt_offerings and_we_will_offer_them to/for_ _**YHWH** god_of_our. 26 And_also livestock_of_our it_will_go with_us not a_hoof it_will_remain if/because from_him/it we_will_take to_serve ~~DOM~~ **YHWH** god_of_our and_we not we_will_know what will_we_serve ~~DOM~~ **YHWH** until go_we there_(to). 27 And_ **YHWH** _he_made_strong ~~DOM~~ the_heart_of Par'oh and_not he_was_willing to_ _let_them_go. 28 And_he/it_said to_him/it Par'oh go from_with_me take_heed to/for_yourself(m) to you_will_repeat to_see face_of_my if/because in/on_day see_you face_of_my you_will_die. 29 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said right you_have_ _spoken not I_will_repeat again to_see face_of_ _your.

11:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh yet a_ _plague one I_will_bring on Par'oh and_on Mitsrayim/(Egypt) after thus he_will_let_go you(pl) from_here just_as_he_lets_you_go completely completely_(drive_out) he_will_drive_ _out you(pl) from_here. 2 Speak please in_the_ _ears_of the_people so_that_they_may_ask

73 RV 10:22 · Cross-ref. Psa 105:28; Rev 16:10.

Literal Version

everyone(m) from_with his/its_neighbour and_
_everyone(f) from_with fem_of_her_neighbour
articles_of silver and_articles_of gold. 3 And_
YHWH _he/it_gave ᴅᴏᴍ the_favour_of the_people
in/on_both_eyes_of Mitsrayim also the_man
Mosheh was_great very in_land of_Mitsrayim
in/on_both_eyes_of the_servants_of Par'oh and_
_in_the_eyes_of the_people. 4 And_ Mosheh _
_he/it_said thus **YHWH** he_says about_the_
_middle_of the_night I am_about_to_go_out in_
_the_middle of_Mitsrayim. 5 And_ every_of
firstborn _he_will_die in_land of_Mitsrayim from_
_the_firstborn_of Par'oh who_sits on throne_of_
_his unto the_firstborn_of the_maidservant who
is_behind the_hand-mill and_all/each/any/every
firstborn_of livestock. 6 And_it_will_be a_cry
great in_all the_land_of Mitsrayim which like_it
not it_has_occurred and_like_it not it_will_repeat.
7 And_to/for_all the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)
not a_dog it_will_sharpen tongue_of_its to_from_
_a_human and_unto livestock so_that you(pl)_
_may_know which/who **YHWH** he_distinguishes
between Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_between
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 8 And_ all_of your_servants these
_they_will_come_down to_me and_they_will_
_bow_down to_me[74] to_say you and_all the_
_people which is_at_feet_of_your go_out and_
_after thus I_will_go_out and_he/it_went_out
from_with Par'oh in_heat_of anger. 9 And_ **YHWH**
_he/it_said to Mosheh not he_will_listen to_
_you(pl) Par'oh so_as wonders_of_my to_be_many
in_land of_Mitsrayim. 10 And_Mosheh and_
_'Ahₐron they_did ᴅᴏᴍ all_of the_wonders the_
these to(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before Par'oh
and_ **YHWH** _he_made_strong ᴅᴏᴍ the_heart_of
Par'oh and_not he_let_go ᴅᴏᴍ the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_land_of_his.

12:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh and_to
'Ahₐron in_land of_Mitsrayim to_say. 2 The_
_month the_this to/for_you(pl) will_be_the_
_beginning_of months will_be_first it to/for_
_you(pl) of_the_months_of of_the_year. 3 Speak
to all_of the_congregation_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) to_
_say on_ten of_month the_this and_they_will_
_take to/for_them everyone a_lamb for_a_
_household_of fathers a_lamb for_household.
4 And_if the_household it_will_be_too_small for_

Readers' Version

tell the people that both men and women should ask their Mitsri (Egyptian) neighbours for items of gold and silver." 3 Then Yahweh gave the Israelis favour in the eyes of the Mitsrim (Egyptians). What's more, Mosheh was very prestigious in the eyes of Par'oh's servants and in the eyes of the Mitsri people.

4 Then Mosheh told Par'oh, "This is what Yahweh says: Sometime around the middle of the night I'll go out around Mitsrayim, 5 and every oldest son in Mitsrayim will die, from the oldest son of Par'oh who sits on his throne, to the oldest son of the slave girl who lives behind the mill, as well as every oldest male offspring of your livestock. 6 Then there'll be loud wailing right across Mitsrayim which will be nothing anything that's ever happened before, and nothing like it will ever happen again. 7 But amongst the Israelis, the dogs won't growl at any person or animals so that you'll know that Yahweh distinguishes between Mitsrayim and Yisrael (Israel). 8 Then all your servants will come down to me, and they'll bow to me, pleading, 'Go, you and all the people who follow you.' And after that I'll leave Mitsrayim." Then Mosheh left Par'oh in a fiery rage.

9 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, "Par'oh refused to listen to you, so that I'm able to multiply my miracles in Mitsrayim." 10 Mosheh and Aharon (Aaron) had done all those miracles in front of Par'oh but Yahweh had made Par'oh stubborn so he hadn't let the Israelis leave his country.

Meal preparations to avoid death

12:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron) in Mitsrayim (Egypt), 2 "This month is to become the beginning of the months for you all—from now on it will be the first month of the new year. 3 Assemble the people and tell them that on the tenth of this month, every man who's the head of the household must select a lamb or young goat for his family. 4 But if the household's

74 LV 11:8 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Readers' Version

too small to cook a whole animal, then neighbours can combine and share—budgeting on how much each person eats. 5 You all can choose either a sheep or a goat, but it must be a perfect, one-year-old male—without any defects. 6 You all must take special care of those animals until the fourteenth day of this month, then every Israeli household will slaughter their animal early that evening. 7 Then they must take some of the blood and put it on both doorposts and on the lintel of the houses that they'll be in when they eat it. 8 They must roast them on the fire and eat the meat that night, along with flat bread and bitter herbs. 9 Don't eat any of the meat raw and don't boil it in water—it must be roasted over the fire with its head, legs, and internal organs. 10 Nothing must be left by morning—anything that's not eaten must be burnt in the fire. 11 And this is how you all must eat it: with your belts fastened on your waists, your sandals on your feet, and your staffs in your hands. You all must eat it in a hurry. It is the Passover to Yahweh.[75]

12 Then during that night, I will move throughout Mitsrayim (Egypt) and I will kill all the oldest males—both people and animals. I will execute judgement on all the gods of Mitsrayim. I am Yahweh. 13 That blood on the doorposts and lintel will be your sign on the houses which you are all in. I will see the blood and will pass over above you all, and the plague won't affect you all with destruction as I strike against Mitsrayim. 14 Then this day will become a memorial for you all, and you'll celebrate it as a festival to Yahweh for future generations—a statute that you'll all celebrate forever.[76]

Literal Version

_being for_a_lamb and_ he and_neighbour_of_his (the)_near to house_of_his _he/it_will_take by_ _the_number_of people each_one to_the_mouth_ _of his_food_of_his you(pl)_will_estimate on the_ _lamb. 5 A_lamb unblemished male a_son_of a_ _year it_will_be to/for_you(pl) one_of the_lambs and_from the_goats you(pl)_will_take. 6 And_it_ _was to/for_you(pl) for_safekeeping until the_ _four- teen day of_month the_this and_ all_of the_assembly_of the_congregation_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_will_slaughter ~~DOM~~_him/it between the_two_evenings. 7 And_they_will_take some_of the_blood and_they_will_put_it on the_ _two_of the_doorposts and_on the_lintels on the_ _houses which they_will_eat ~~DOM~~_him/it in_ _them. 8 And_they_will_eat ~~DOM~~ the_meat in_ _night the_this roasted_of fire and_unleavened_ _bread(s) with bitter_herbs they_will_eat_it. 9 Do_ _not eat from_him/it raw and_boiled being_ _boiled in_water if/because (if) roasted_of fire his/its_head with legs_of_its and_with entrails_ _of_its. 10 And_not you(pl)_will_leave_over from_ _him/it until morning and_(the)_that_which_ _remains from_him/it until morning with_fire you(pl)_will_burn. 11 And_thus you(pl)_will_eat ~~DOM~~_him/it loins_of_your(pl) will_be_girded sandals_of_your(pl) will_be_of_on_your(pl)_feet and_staff_of_your(pl) will_be_of_in_your(pl)_ _hand and_you(pl)_will_eat ~~DOM~~_him/it in_haste is_a_passover it to/for_**YHWH**. 12 And_I_will_pass in_the_land of_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) in_night the_ _this and_I_will_strike_down every_of firstborn in_land of_Mitsrayim from_humankind and_unto livestock and_on/over_all the_gods_of Mitsrayim I_will_do acts_of_judgement I am_**YHWH**. 13 And_ _it_was the_blood to/for_you(pl) (into)_a_sign on the_houses where you(pl) are_there and_I_will_ _see ~~DOM~~ the_blood and_I_will_pass_over over_ _you(pl) and_not it_will_be among_you(pl) a_ _plague for_destruction when_strike_I in_land of_ _Mitsrayim. 14 And_it_was the_day the_this to/for_you(pl) (into)_a_memorial and_you(pl)_ _will_celebrate_a_festival ~~DOM~~_him/it a_festival to/for_**YHWH** to_generations_of_your(pl) a_ _regulation_of perpetuity you(pl)_will_celebrate_ _it_as_a_festival.

75 RV 12:1-13 · Cross-ref. Lev 23:5; Num 9:1-5; 28:16; Deu 16:1-2.

76 RV 12:14-20 · Cross-ref. Exo 23:15; 34:18; Lev 23:6-8; Num 28:17-25; Deu 16:3-8.

Literal Version

15 Seven_of days unleavened_bread(s) you(pl)_
_will_eat surely in_the_day (the)_first you(pl)_
_will_remove leaven from_houses_of_your(pl)
if/because any_of one_who_eats leaven and_ the_
_living_creatures the_that _he_will_be_cut_off
from_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_day_of (the)_first
until the_day_of (the)_seventh. 16 And_will_on_
_the_day (the)_first a_convocation_of holiness
and_on_day the_seventh a_convocation_of
holiness it_will_be to/for_you(pl) any_of work
not it_will_be_done in/among_them only that_
_which it_will_be_eaten to/from_
_all/each/any/every person it for_him/it_being_
_alone it_will_be_done by_you(pl). 17 And_
_you(pl)_will_keep ~~DOM~~ the_unleavened_bread(s)
if/because on_the_substance_of the_day the_this
I_brought_out ~~DOM~~ soldiers/messengers_of_
_your(pl) from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt)
and_you(pl)_will_keep ~~DOM~~ the_day the_this to_
_generations_of_your(pl) a_regulation_of
perpetuity. 18 In_month on_the_four- teen day
of_month in_evening you(pl)_will_eat
unleavened_bread(s) until the_day_of the_one
and_twenty of_month in_evening. 19 Seven_of
days leaven not it_will_be_found in_houses_of_
_your(pl) if/because any_of one_who_eats a_
_thing_leavened and_ the_living_creatures the_
_that _he_will_be_cut_off from_the_
_congregation_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) in_sojourner
and_in_the_native-born_of the_earth/land.
20 Any_of thing_leavened not you(pl)_will_eat in_
_all_of places_of_your(pl)_dwelling you(pl)_will_
_eat unleavened_bread(s).

21 And_ Mosheh _he/it_called to/from_
_all/each/any/every the_elders_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_he/it_said to_them draw
and_take to/for_you(pl) sheep to_clans_of_
_your(pl) and_slaughter the_passover. 22 And_
_you(pl)_will_take a_bunch_of hyssop and_
_you(pl)_will_dip_it in_blood which is_in_basin
and_you(pl)_will_make_touch (to) the_lintels
and_near/to the_two_of the_doorposts some_of
the_blood which is_in_basin and_you(pl) not
you(pl)_will_go_out anyone from_the_door_of
his_house_of_his until morning. 23 And_ **YHWH** _
_he_will_pass_through to_strike ~~DOM~~
Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_he_will_see ~~DOM~~ the_
_blood on the_lintels and_on the_two_of the_
doorposts and **YHWH** _he_will_pass_over over

Readers' Version

The 'Flat Bread Celebration'

15 For seven days you all must only eat flat bread made without yeast. Yes, on the first day you all must remove any yeast from your houses, because anyone who eats bread with yeast during those seven days, that person must be permanently driven out of Yisrael (Israel). 16 On the first day, you all must gather for a sacred assembly, and similarly on the seventh day. No work can be done on those days other than meal preparation. 17 You all must regularly observe the *Flat Bread Celebration*, because on this very day I will have brought your divisions out from Mitsrayim (Egypt). You all must observe this day throughout future generations—a statute that you'll all celebrate forever. 18 Starting on 14th of the first month in the evening, you all must eat only flat bread until the 21st day of the month in the evening. 19 For seven days you all must have no yeast in your homes, because anyone who eats bread with yeast in it, that person must be driven out from the Israeli people whether they're a foreigner or a native. 20 You all mustn't eat anything made with yeast. Wherever you live, you all must only eat flat bread.

The first ever 'pass-over' celebration

21 Then Mosheh (Moses) summoned the Israeli elders and told them, "Go ahead and select a lamb or young goat for each family and slaughter it. 22 Then you all must take a bunch of leafy hyssop stalks, and dip it in the basin with the blood from the sacrifice and paint the blood onto the lintel and both doorposts. After that, absolutely no one should go out the door of your houses until morning. 23 Then Yahweh will pass through out Mitsrayim (Egypt) to strike the Mitsrim (Egyptians) and when he sees the blood on the lintel and on the two doorposts, he'll 'pass over' that doorway and won't permit 'the de-

Readers' Version

stroyer' to enter into your houses to strike.[77] 24 All of you and your descendants must maintain this as a law and celebrate it forever, 25 so when you all enter into the land that Yahweh will give to you just as he promised, then you must observe this ceremony. 26 Then when it occurs, your children will ask, 'What does this ceremony mean to you?' 27 you all must tell them, 'It's the sacrifice of 'pass-over' to Yahweh, who passed over the houses of the Israelis in Mitsrayim when he struck the Mitsrim and rescued our families.' "

And the people bowed their heads and prostrated themselves, 28 and the Israelis went and did just as Yahweh had commanded through Mosheh and Aharon (Aaron).

The death of all the oldest male offspring

29 Then, in the middle of the night, Yahweh struck all the oldest males in Mitsrayim (Egypt), from the oldest son of Par'oh (Pharaoh) who sat on his throne, to the firstborn of the prisoner in the dungeon and all oldest male offspring of the animals.[78] 30 During the night, all the Mitsrim (Egyptians) got up, including Par'oh and all his servants. There was tremendous wailing throughout Mitsrayim because it was a very rare house where there wasn't someone dead. 31 Par'oh called for Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron) in the night and told them, "Pack up and get out from among my people—you two and all the other Israelis. Go and serve Yahweh as you've said. 32 Also take your flocks and your herds as you've said, and go. And bless me as well.

33 The Mitsrim urged the Israelis, hurrying to let them go from the land because they said, "We're all dying."

34 So the people carried their bread dough before it could rise. Their bread-making bowls were wrapped in their clothes on their shoulders.

Literal Version

the_doorway and_not he_will_permit the_ _destroyer to_come into houses_of_your(pl) to_ _strike_you. 24 And_you(pl)_will_keep ~~DOM~~ the_ _message the_this to_a_decree to/for_yourself(m) and_for_children_of_your until perpetuity. 25 And_it_was if/because you(pl)_will_come into the_earth/land which **YHWH** he_will_give to/for_you(pl) just_as he_said and_you(pl)_will_ _keep ~~DOM~~ the_service (the)_this. 26 And_it_was if/because they_will_say to_you(pl) children_of_ _your(pl) what is_the_service (the)_this to_ _you(pl). 27 And_you(pl)_will_say is_a_sacrifice_of passover it to/for_**YHWH** who he_passed_over over the_houses_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) in_Mitsrayim when_struck_he ~~DOM~~ Mitsrayim and_~~DOM~~ houses_of_our he_delivered and_ the_ _people _it_bowed_low and_they_bowed_down. 28 And_they_went and_ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_made just_as **YHWH** he_ _had_commanded ~~DOM~~ Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron so they_did.

29 And_he/it_was in_the_middle_of the_night and_**YHWH** he_struck_down every_of firstborn in_land of_Mitsrayim from_the_firstborn_of Par'oh who_sat on throne_of_his unto the_ _firstborn_of the_prisoner who in_house_of the_ _cistern and_all/each/any/every firstborn_of livestock. 30 And_he/it_rose_up Par'oh night he and_all servants_of_his and_all Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_it_became a_cry great in_ _Mitsrayim if/because there_was_not a_house where there_was_not there a_dead_person. 31 And_he/it_called (to)_Mosheh and_(to)_ _'Ah$_a$ron night and_he/it_said arise go_out from_ _among_of people_of_my both you(pl) as_well_as the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_go serve ~~DOM~~ **YHWH** as_said_you(pl). 32 Both flock[s]_of_ _your(pl) as_well_as herd[s]_of_your(pl) take just_ _as you(pl)_said and_go and_you(pl)_will_bless also ~~DOM~~_me. 33 And_ Mitsrayim _it_urged on the_ _people to_hurry to_send_them_away from the_ _earth/land if/because they_said of_us_of_all are_ _about_to_die. 34 And_ the_people _it_carried_off ~~DOM~~ dough_of_its before it_was_leavened troughs_of_their_kneading were_bound_up in_ _clothes_of_their on shoulder_of_their. 35 And_ _the_sons of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_did according_

77 RV 12:23 · Cross-ref. Heb 11:28.

78 RV 12:29 · Cross-ref. Exo 4:22-23.

Literal Version

_to_the_message_of Mosheh and_they_asked from_Mitsrayim articles_of silver and_articles_of gold and_clothes. 36 And_**YHWH** he_gave ~~DOM~~ the_favour_of the_people in/on_both_eyes_of Mitsrayim and_they_granted_them_the_request and_they_plundered ~~DOM~~ Mitsrayim. 37 And_ the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_set_out from_ _Ra'məşēş to_Şukkōt were_about_six hundred(s) thousand foot_soldier[s] the_men apart_beside from_little_one[s]. 38 And_also a_mixed_company numerous it_went_up with_them and_flock[s] and_herd[s] livestock numerous very. 39 And_ _they_baked ~~DOM~~ the_dough which they_had_ _brought_out from_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) bread_ _cakes unleavened_bread(s) if/because not it_ _was_leavened if/because they_had_been_driven_ _out from_Mitsrayim and_not they_had_been_ _able to_delay and_also provision[s] not they_ _had_made to/for_them. 40 And_the_dwelling_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) which they_dwelt in_Mitsrayim was_thirty year[s] and_four hundred(s) year[s]. 41 And_he/it_was from_the_ _end/extremity thirty year[s] and_four hundred(s) year[s] and_he/it_was on_the_ _substance_of the_day the_this all_of the_ _soldiers/messengers_of **YHWH** they_went_out from_the_land_of Mitsrayim. 42 Was_a_night_of vigil(s) it to/for_**YHWH** to_bring_them_out from_ _the_land_of Mitsrayim that the_night the_this to/for_**YHWH** will_be_vigil(s) to/from_ _all/each/any/every the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) to_generations_of_their.

43 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh and_ _'Ah$_a$ron this is_the_regulation_of the_passover any_of son_of foreignness not he_will_eat in/on/over_him/it. 44 And_all slave_of anyone the_purchase_of silver and_you_have_ _circumcised ~~DOM~~_him/it then he_will_eat in/on/over_him/it. 45 A_resident_alien and_a_ _hired_labourer not he_will_eat in/on/over_ _him/it. 46 In_a_house one it_will_be_eaten not

Readers' Version

35 The Israelis did everything that Mosheh had instructed them, including asking for items of gold and silver, and clothing from the Mitsrim.[79] 36 Yahweh gave the people favour in the eyes of the Mitsrim, so by their requests, they were able to strip the Mitsrim of their wealth.

37 Then the Israelis walked from Ra'meses toward Sukot—about 600,000 strong men on foot, not counting women and children. 38 A large assortment of other people also went with them, along with large numbers of sheep and goats, and cattle.

39 They baked the dough that they brought from Mitsrayim (Egypt) into flat bread since it hadn't had time to rise,[80] because they were driven out of Mitsrayim in a hurry and hadn't had time to prepare food to take.

40 The descendants of Yisrael (Israel) (also called Ya'akov (Jacob)) had lived in Mitsrayim for 430 years[81] 41 to the day, because that very day was when all the various divisions of Yahweh's people left Mitsrayim. 42 It was a time when they stayed awake all night as Yahweh took them out of Mitsrayim—a night to be observed in that same way by every future generation.

Instructions for observing the 'pass-over'

43 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron), "This is the statute of the 'pass-over': No foreigners may share in the meal that night, 44 unless it's a slave that you bought and who's been circumcised— 45 no foreigner or hired helper can join in the meal. 46 Each animal must be eaten in only one house—don't

79 RV 12:35-36 · Cross-ref. Exo 3:21-22.

80 RV 12:39 · Note Most modern readers probably visualise yeast bought from a supermarket when 'leaven' (or even 'yeast') is mentioned in a Bible translation. However, it's much more likely that each day, a portion of the bread dough was set aside for the natural yeasts (think 'sour dough' bread) to accumulate, and then mixed into the new batch of dough the next day and left for the natural yeasts to work and rise the dough. The text here implies that it's possible that the Hebrew word translated 'unleavened' really meant 'unrisen' on that first 'pass-over' night.

81 RV 12:40 · Cross-ref. Gen 15:13; Gal 3:17.

Readers' Version

take any of the meat outside. And don't break any of the animals bones.[82] 47 Every Israeli must observe it, 48 and if someone is living among you and wants to join in Yahweh's 'pass-over', then every male in their family must be circumcised. Only then will they be allowed to observe it, and then they should be considered like a native of the land. No uncircumcised person may eat it. 49 This one law will apply to both the natives, and those who live among you all." 50 All the Israelis followed those instructions that Yahweh had given through Mosheh and Aharon, 51 and so on that very day, Yahweh took all the Israelis out of Mitsrayim (Egypt) grouped by their family divisions.

God owns the first child

13:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), 2 "All firstborn offspring are to be consecrated to me—the first product of every womb, whether human or animal, belongs to me."[83]

The 'Flat Bread Celebration'

3 Then Mosheh (Moses) told the people, "Always remember this day, that you went out of Mitsrayim (Egypt), rescued from slavery, because Yahweh used his power to bring you out from there. And nothing with yeast in it can be eaten when you celebrate this. 4 Today you are leaving in the month of Aviv, 5 and when Yahweh brings you into the area occupied by the Kena'anim (Canaanites), Hitim, Amorim, Hivim, and the Yevusim (which he swore to your fathers to give to you—a land flowing with milk and honey) you must observe this ceremony in this same month. 6 You must eat only flat bread for seven days, and then on the seventh day, there will be a festival to honour Yahweh. 7 Again, you must only eat flat bread for seven days—not only that you mustn't even have any risen bread, nor must you have any yeast within any of your borders. 8 On that festival day, you

Literal Version

you_will_bring_out from the_house any_of the_ _meat outside_to_the and_a_bone not you(pl)_ _will_break in_him/it. 47 All_of the_ _congregation_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_will_do ĐOM_him/it. 48 And_because/when he_will_ _sojourn with_you a_sojourner and_he_will_ _observe a_passover to/for_**YHWH** he_will_be_ _circumcised to_him/it every_of male and_then he_will_draw_near to_observe_it and_it_was like_ _the_native-born_of the_earth/land and_all uncircumcised_man not he_will_eat in/on/over_ _him/it. 49 Law one it_will_belong to_native-born and_to_sojourner who_sojourns among_you(pl). 50 And_ all_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _ _they_made just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh and_ĐOM 'Ah$_a$ron so they_did. 51 And_he/it_was on_the_substance_of the_day the_this **YHWH** he_brought_out ĐOM the_people_ _of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) on soldiers/messengers_of_ _their.

13:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 2 Consecrate to_me every_of firstborn the_firstborn_of every_of womb among_the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) among_humankind and_on/over_cattle/livestock to_me it.

3 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to the_people remember ĐOM the_day the_this when you(pl)_ _went_out from_Mitsrayim from_a_house_of slaves if/because by_strength_of hand **YHWH** he_ _brought_out you(pl) from_here and_not leaven it_will_be_eaten. 4 The_day you(pl) are_about_to_ _go_out in_the_month_of (the)_'Āvīv. 5 And_it_ _was if/because he_will_bring_you **YHWH** into the_land_of the_Kəna'$_a$nī/(Canaanite)[s] and_the_ _Ḫittiy[s] and_the_'Amorī[s] and_the_Ḥiūī[s] and_ _the_Yəvūşī/(Jebusite)[s] which he_swore to_ _ancestors_of_your to_give to/for_you(fs) a_land flowing_of milk and_honey and_you_will_serve ĐOM the_service (the)_this in_month (the)_this. 6 Seven_of days you_will_eat unleavened_ _bread(s) and_will_on_the_day the_seventh a_ _festival to/for_**YHWH**. 7 non-fermented_ _bread(s) it_will_be_eaten ĐOM the_seven_of the_ _days and_not it_will_be_seen to/for_yourself(m) leaven and_not it_will_be_seen to/for_ _yourself(m) leaven in_all territory_of_your. 8 And_you_will_tell to_child_of_your in_the_day

82 RV 12:46 · Cross-ref. Num 9:12; Yhn 19:36.

83 RV 13:2 · Cross-ref. Num 3:13; Luk 2:23.

Literal Version

(the)_that to_say in_account_of what **YHWH** he_
_did to_me when_I_came_out from_
_Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 9 And_it_was to/for_
_yourself(m) (into)_a_sign on hand_of_your and_
_(into)_a_memorial between eyes_of_your so_that
it_may_be the_law_of **YHWH** in_mouth_of_your
if/because by_a_hand strong he_brought_you_out
YHWH from_Mitsrayim. 10 And_you_will_keep
ĐOM the_regulation (the)_this to_its_appointed_
_of_time from_days to_days.

11 And_it_was if/because he_will_bring_you
YHWH into the_land_of the_Kəna'ₐnī[s] just_as
he_swore to/for_yourself(m) and_to_ancestors_
_of_your and_he_will_give_it to/for_you(fs).
12 And_you_will_dedicate every_of firstborn_of a_
womb to**YHWH** and_all firstborn_of the_young_
_of_cattle which it_will_belong to/for_yourself(m)
the_males to/for_**YHWH**. 13 And_all firstborn_of
a_donkey you_will_redeem with_a_sheep and_if
not you_will_redeem_it and_you_will_break_its_
_neck and_all/each/any/every firstborn_of
humankind among_sons_of_your you_will_
_redeem. 14 And_it_was if/because he_will_ask_
_you son_of_your in_future_time to_say what is_
_this and_you_will_say to_him/it by_strength_of
hand he_brought_us_out **YHWH** from_Mitsrayim
from_a_house_of slaves. 15 And_he/it_was
if/because Par'oh he_made_stubborn to_let_us_
go and **YHWH** _he_killed every_of firstborn in_
_land of_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) from_the_firstborn_
_of humankind and_unto the_firstborn_of
livestock therefore yes/correct/thus/so I am_
sacrificing to/for**YHWH** every_of firstborn_of
a_womb the_males and_all (the)_firstborn_of my_
_sons_of_my I_redeem. 16 And_it_was (into)_a_
_sign on hand_of_your and_(into)_marks between
eyes_of_your if/because by_strength_of hand he_
_brought_us_out **YHWH** from_Mitsrayim.

17 And_he/it_was when_ Par'oh _let_go ĐOM the_
_people and_not he_led_them god the_way_of
the_land_of the_Pəlishtiy if/because was_near it
if/because god he_said lest the_people it_should_
_regret when_see_they battle and_they_will_
_return towards_Mitsrayim. 18 And_ god _he_
_caused_to_go_around ĐOM the_people the_way_
_of the_wilderness the_sea_of reed[s] and_
_arrayed_for_battle the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)

Readers' Version

must tell your children, 'This is because of what Yahweh did for us when we left Mitsrayim.' 9 It'll be like a reminder written on your hand and hanging from your forehead, so that you'll remember to pass on Yahweh's instructions because he used his power to bring you out of Mitsrayim. 10 So you must follow those instructions at the appointed time year after year.

Offering up the oldest children

11 Later, when Yahweh brings you into the land of the Kena'anim (Canaanites) as he promised to you and your ancestors, and he gives it to you, 12 then hand over to Yahweh all your oldest sons, and all the oldest, male animal offspring that are yours. They will then belong to Yahweh.[84] 13 In the case of the oldest donkey foal, you must buy it back by killing a lamb instead of it. If you don't buy it back, you must kill the donkey by breaking its neck. You *must* buy back every one of your oldest sons, 14 and in the future when your son asks you, 'What's that about?' then you must tell him, 'We were enslaved in Mitsrayim (Egypt) , but Yahweh used his incredible power to bring us out. 15 And so it was that when Par'oh (Pharaoh) was too stubborn to let us go, then Yahweh struck all of the oldest sons and oldest male animals in Mitsrayim. That's why we offer all the oldest offspring to Yahweh, and why we need to buy back all our oldest sons.' 16 So you must place a reminder on your hand and hanging on your forehead that Yahweh used his incredible power to bring us out of Mitsrayim."

Led by cloud and fire

17 When Par'oh (Pharaoh) released the people, God didn't lead them through the area occupied by the Pelishtim, although that way was shorter, because he said, "It's best if the people don't have to face war immediately, or they might change their minds and then want to return to Mitsrayim (Egypt)." 18 So God caused the people to take the

84 **RV 13:12 · Cross-ref.** Exo 34:19-20; Luk 2:23.

Readers' Version

path going towards the wilderness and the Red Sea.[85] The Israeli left Mitsrayim in formation as if ready for battle.

19 Mosheh (Moses) ensured that Yosef's (Joseph's) bones were taken with them, because many years back Yosef had made the Israelis promise, saying, "God will certainly take notice of you all, and you must take my bones out from here with you."[86]

20 The people travelled on from Sukot and camped at Etam on the edge of the wilderness. 21 During the day, Yahweh went ahead of them in a pillar of cloud to lead them on the way, and at nighttime, he went in a pillar of fire to be light to them, so they could travel both in the daytime and at night. 22 The daytime pillar of cloud and the nighttime pillar of fire, didn't ever leave their place ahead of the people.

Crossing the Red Sea

14:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), 2 "Tell the Israelis that they should turn and camp in front of Pi-Hahirot, between Migdol and the sea, in front of Ba'al-Tsefon. You all are to camp by the sea opposite it. 3 Then Par'oh (Pharaoh) will say, 'They are confused and lost—the wilderness has boxed them in.' 4 I'll strengthen Par'oh's resolve and he'll chase after them. Then because of Par'oh and all his army, I'll be honoured and the Mitsrim (Egyptians) will know that I am Yahweh." So the Israelis camped where they were instructed.

5 When the king of Mitsrayim (Egypt) was told that the Israelis had fled, he and his servants started thinking about their own people and they asked, "What have we done by letting the Israeli slaves go free?" 6 Then he hitched up his chariot and took his army with him. 7 He took 600 of the best chariots as well as all the other Mitsri (Egyptian) chariots and officers to supervise them. 8 Yahweh strengthened the Mitsri king's resolve and so Par'oh pursued after the Israelis after they had confidently marched out of Mitsrayim. 9 The Mitsrim pursued them, then all of Par'oh's horses

Literal Version

they_went_up from_the_land_of Mitsrayim.
19 And_ Mosheh _he/it_took ~~DOM~~ the_bones_of Yōşēf/(Joseph) with_him/it if/because solemnly_ _(make_swear) he_had_made_swear ~~DOM~~ the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) to_say surely_(visit) god he_will_visit you(pl) and_you(pl)_will_take_ _up ~~DOM~~ bones_of_my from_here with_you(pl).
20 And_they_set_out from_Şukkōt and_they_ _encamped at_'Ētām on_the_edge_of the_ _wilderness. 21 And_**YHWH** was_going before_ _them by_day in_a_pillar_of cloud to_guide_them the_journey and_night in_a_pillar_of fire to_give_ _light to/for_them to_go by_day and_night.
22 Not the_pillar_of (the)_cloud it_departed by_ _day and_the_pillar_of (the)_fire night to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before the_people.

14:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 2 Speak to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) so_that_they_may_turn_back and_so_that_they_ _may_encamp to_(the)_face_of/in_front_ _of/before Pi- haḥirot between Migdōl and_ _between the_sea to_(the)_face_of/in_front_ _of/before Ba'al- Tsəfōn opposite_it you(pl)_will_ _encamp at the_sea. 3 And_ Par'oh _saying(ms) of_the_people_of of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they are_ _wandering_in_confusion on_the_earth it_has_ _shut on_them the_wilderness. 4 And_I_will_ _make_strong ~~DOM~~ the_heart_of Par'oh and_he_ _will_pursue after_them and_I_will_gain_honour by_Par'oh and_on/over_all army_of_his and_ Mitsrayim/(Egypt) _they_will_know if/because_ _that I am_**YHWH** and_they_made so. 5 And_it_ _was_told to_the_king_of Mitsrayim if/because_ _that the_people it_had_fled and_ the_heart_of Par'oh and_servants_of_his _it_was_changed to the_people and_they_said what this have_we_ _done that/for/because/then/when we_have_ _let_go ~~DOM~~ Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_serving_us.
6 And_he_harnessed ~~DOM~~ chariot_of_his and_~~DOM~~ people_of_his he_took with_him/it. 7 And_he/it_ _took six hundred(s) chariot[s] chosen and_ _all/each/any/every the_chariotry_of Mitsrayim and_officers were_over of_it_of_all. 8 And_ **YHWH**

85 RV 13:18 · Note Probably towards the *Gulf of Suez*: see armstronginstitute.org/339-where-did-the-red-sea-crossing-take-place.

86 RV 13:19 · Cross-ref. Gen 50:25; Josh 24:32.

Literal Version

_he_made_strong ĐOM the_heart_of Par'oh the_
_king_of Mitsrayim and_he_pursued after the_
_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_the_sons of_
_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) were_going_out with_a_hand
raised. 9 And_ Mitsrayim _they_pursued after_
them and every_of (the)_horse_of the_
_chariotry_of Par'oh and_horsemen_of_his and_
_army_of_his _they_overtook them encamping at
the_sea at Pi- haḥirot to_(the)_face_of/in_front_
_of/before Ba'al- Tsəfōn. 10 And_Par'oh he_drew_
near and the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_
_lifted_up ĐOM eyes_of_their and_
_BEHOLD/LO/SEE Mitsrayim was_marching after_
_them and_they_were_afraid exceedingly and_
the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_cried_out to
YHWH. 11 And_they_said to Mosheh from_not
there_were_not graves in_Mitsrayim/(Egypt)
you_brought_us to_die in_wilderness what this
have_you_done to/for_ourselves by_bringing_us_
_out from_Mitsrayim. 12 Not is_this the_message
which we_spoke to_you in_Mitsrayim to_say
cease from_him/it so_that_we_may_serve ĐOM
Mitsrayim if/because is_good to/for_us serving
ĐOM Mitsrayim more_than_our_dying in_
wilderness. 13 And Mosheh _he/it_said to the_
_people do_not be_afraid stand_firm and_see ĐOM
the_deliverance_of **YHWH** which he_will_bring_
_about to/for_you(pl) the_day if/because which
you(pl)_have_seen ĐOM Mitsrayim the_day not
you(pl)_will_repeat to_see_them again until
perpetuity. 14 **YHWH** he_will_fight to/for_you(pl)
and_you(pl) you(pl)_will_keep_quiet. 15 And_
YHWH _he/it_said to Mosheh why are_you_
_crying_out to_me speak to the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) so_that_they_may_set_out.
16 And_you(ms) raise ĐOM staff_of_your and_
_stretch_out ĐOM hand_of_your over the_sea and_
_divide_it so_ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _
_that_they_may_go in_the_middle the_sea on_
_ground. 17 And_I here_I am_about_to_make_
_strong ĐOM the_heart_of Mitsrayim and_they_
_will_go after_them and_I_will_gain_honour by_
_Par'oh and_on/over_all army_of_his by_
_chariot[s]_of_his and_by_horsemen_of_his.
18 And_ Mitsrayim/(Egypt) _they_will_know
if/because_that I am_**YHWH** when_I_gain_
_honour by_Par'oh by_chariot[s]_of_his and_by_
_horsemen_of_his. 19 And_ the_messenger_of
the_'Ĕlohīm who_had_been_going to_(the)_face_
_of/in_front_of/before the_camp_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _he_set_out and_he/it_went

Readers' Version

and chariots, along with his mounted soldiers and his foot army, overtook them camping above the sea above Pi-Hahirot, across from Ba'al-Tsefon.

10 As the Mitsrim approached, the Israelis looked back, and to their horror, saw the army coming after them. They were extremely afraid and cried out to Yahweh. 11 They complained to Mosheh, "Is it because there weren't any graves in Mitsrayim that you brought us here to die in the wilderness? What have you done to us? Why did you bring us out from Mitsrayim? 12 Isn't this exactly what we told you in Mitsrayim when we said, 'Just leave us alone and let us serve the Mitsrim'? Because serving the Mitsrim sounds a lot better to us than dying out here in the wilderness."

13 Then Mosheh (Moses) told the people, "You mustn't be afraid. Stand still and see how Yahweh saves you all—he's going to do it today, because any Mitsrim that you see today, you'll never, ever see them again. 14 Yahweh himself will fight for you all—all you need to do is to remain calm."

15 Then Yahweh scolded Mosheh, "Why are you still here crying out to me? Talk to the Israelis and get them moving forward. 16 As for you, raise your staff and stretch your arm out over the sea and divide it. Then the Israelis will go on onto dry ground through the middle of the sea. 17 Yes, watch me! I'll strengthen the resolve of the Mitsrim and they'll enter between the sea after them. Then I'll be honoured because of what will happen to Par'oh (Pharaoh) and all his army, and his chariots and his horsemen. 18 The honour that I gain through that will cause the Mitsrim to know that I'm Yahweh."

19 Then God's messenger who travelled ahead of the Israelis, moved and went behind them. Also the pillar of cloud moved from in front of them and stood behind them 20 and so it was then between the coming Mitsrim and the Israelis. Then the cloud became darkness on the Mitsri (Egyptian) side, yet it lit up the other side, and no one could approach it all night. 21 Then Mosheh stretched his arm out over the sea and Yahweh sent a strong east wind. It blew all night and divided the sea on each side and dried the strip of land in the middle. 22 So then the Israelis entered

Readers' Version

through the middle of the sea on dry ground with a wall of water on each side of them.[87] 23 However, the Mitsrim pursued after them. Every one of Par'oh's horses and chariots and his horsemen also entered into the middle of the sea. 24 By now morning was coming and Yahweh looked down through the pillar of fire and cloud, and he caused confusion for the Mitsri army. 25 He caused the wheels of their chariots to turn unevenly so they became difficult to drive, and the Mitsrim complained, "Let's retreat from following the Israelis, because Yahweh is fighting against Mitsrayim (Egypt) and for them."

26 On the other side, Yahweh told Mosheh, "Stretch your arm out over the sea and the waters will flow back onto the Mitsrim and onto Par'oh's chariots and his horsemen." 27 So Mosheh stretched his arm out over the sea, and as the day broke, the sea began to return to its normal place. The Mitsrim turned and fled before its impact but Yahweh shook the Mitsrim off their horses and chariots in the middle of the sea. 28 So the sea returned and covered the chariots and the horsemen—even Par'oh's entire army that had entered into the sea after the Israelis. Not even one of the pursuers remained. 29 But the Israelis had walked through the middle of the sea on dry ground with a wall of water on each side of them.

30 So Yahweh saved Yisrael (Israel) from Mitsrayim's power that day, and the Israelis saw the Mitsrim' bodies washed up on the shore. 31 All the Israelis saw the incredible power that Yahweh had used against the Mitsrim, and the people revered Yahweh, and put their trust in him and his servant Mosheh.

Literal Version

(from)_behind_them and_ the_pillar_of (the)_ _cloud _it_set_out from_their_face/front and_it_ _stood (from)_behind_them. 20 And_it_went between the_camp_of Mitsrayim and_between the_camp_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_he/it_was the_ _cloud and_the_darkness and_it_lit_up ~~DOM~~ the_ _night and_not this it_drew_near to this all_of the_night. 21 And_ Mosheh _he_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ his/its_hand over the_sea and_ **YHWH** _he_ _drove ~~DOM~~ the_sea by_a_wind_of an_east_wind strong all_of the_night and_he/it_assigned ~~DOM~~ the_sea into_(the)_ground and_ the_waters _ _they_were_divided. 22 And_ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_came in_the_middle the_ _sea on_ground and_the_water to/for_them was_ _a_wall from_right_of_their and_from_left_of_ _their. 23 And_ Mitsrayim _they_pursued and_ _they_came after_them every_of (the)_horse_of Par'oh chariotry_of_his and_horsemen_of_his into the_middle_of the_sea. 24 And_he/it_was in_ _the_watch_of the_morning and_ **YHWH** _he_ _looked_down to the_camp_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) in_a_pillar_of fire and_cloud and_he_confused ~~DOM~~ the_camp_of Mitsrayim. 25 And_he_turned_ _aside ~~DOM~~ the_wheel[s]_of its_chariots_of_his and_he_caused_it_to_drive with_difficulty and_ Mitsrayim _he/it_said let_me_flee from_face/in_ _front_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) if/because **YHWH** is_ _fighting to/for_them against_Mitsrayim[88] 26 and_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh stretch_out ~~DOM~~ hand_of_your over the_sea so_ the_waters _ _that_they_may_return over Mitsrayim over chariot[s]_of_its and_over horsemen_of_its. 27 And_ Mosheh _he_stretched_out ~~DOM~~ his/its_ _hand over the_sea and_ the_sea _it_returned to_ _the_ morning _turning to_its_normal_of_state and_Mitsrayim were_fleeing to_meet_it and_ **YHWH** _he_shook_off ~~DOM~~ Mitsrayim in_the_ _middle the_sea. 28 And_ the_waters _they_ _returned and_they_covered ~~DOM~~ the_chariot[s] and_~~DOM~~ the_horsemen to_all/each/any/every the_army_of Par'oh the_(ones_who)_went after_ _them in_sea not it_remained (is)_in_them up_to one. 29 And_the_sons of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_ _walked on_ground in_the_middle the_sea and_ _the_water to/for_them was_a_wall from_right_

87 RV 14:22 · Cross-ref. 1Cor 10:1-2; Heb 11:29.

88 LV 14:25 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Literal Version

_of_their and_from_left_of_their[89] 30 and_ **YHWH**
_he_delivered in_the_day (the)_that ĐOM
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_hand_of
Mitsrayim/(Egypt) and_ Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _he/it_
_saw ĐOM Mitsrayim dead on the_shore_of the_
sea. 31 And Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _he/it_saw ĐOM the_
_hand the_big/large/great(fs) which **YHWH** he_
_had_done on_Mitsrayim and_ the_people _they_
_feared ĐOM **YHWH** and_they_believed in_**YHWH**
and_in_Mosheh servant_of_his.

15:1 Then Mosheh and_the_sons of_
_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) he_sang ĐOM the_song (the)_this
to/for_**YHWH** and_they_said to_say I_will_sing
to/for_**YHWH** if/because highly_(exalted) he_is_
_exalted the_horse and_rider_of_its he_has_
_thrown in_sea. 2 Might_of_is_my and_strength
Yah and_he/it_was to_me (into)_salvation this
god_of_is_my and_I_will_glorify_him the_god_of
my_father_of_my and_I_will_exalt_him. 3 **YHWH**
is_a_man_of war **YHWH** his/its_name. 4 The_
_chariots_of Par'oh and_army_of_his he_has_
_thrown in_sea and_the_choicest_of his_officers_
_of_his they_have_been_sunk in_the_sea_of
reed[s]. 5 The_deeps they_have_covered_them
they_went_down in_the_depths like a_stone.
6 Hand_of_your_right Oh_**YHWH** was_glorious_of
in_power hand_of_your_right Oh_**YHWH** it_
_shattered the_enemy. 7 And_in_the_greatness_of
your_majesty_of_your you_threw_down those_of_
_who_rose_against_you you_sent_forth anger_of_
_your it_consumed_them like_stubble. 8 And_by_
_the_breath_of your(ms)_both_nostrils the_
_waters they_were_piled_up they_stood_up like
a_heap streams the_deeps they_congealed in_
_the_heart_of the_sea. 9 The_enemy he_said I_
_will_pursue I_will_overtake I_will_divide the_
_plunder it_will_be_full_of_them self_of_my I_
_will_draw sword_of_my it_will_dispossess_them
hand_of_my. 10 You_blew with_breath_of_your it_
_covered_them the_sea they_sank like_lead in_
_the_waters mighty. 11 Who is_like_you among_
gods Oh**YHWH** who is_like_you glorious in_
_holiness awesome praises doing_of (of)_
_wonder[s]. 12 You_stretched_out hand_of_your_
_right it_swallowed_them_up the_earth. 13 You_

Readers' Version

Mosheh's song

15:1 Then Mosheh (Moses) and the Israelis sang this song to Yahweh:[90]

"I will sing to Yahweh because he's been so successful—
he's thrown both the horses and their riders into the sea.
2 I will sing about Yahweh, my source of strength,
and the one who saves me.[91]
I will praise him because he's my god—
he's my father's god and I will honour him.
3 Yahweh is a warrior.
Yahweh is his name.
4 He threw Par'oh's (Pharaoh's) chariots and his army into the sea.
His hand-picked officers have been sunk in the sea.
5 The deep waters cover them.
They descended into the depths like a stone.
6 Yahweh's right arm is so powerful.
Yahweh's right arm shattered our enemy.
7 You toss away your adversaries with your great power.
Your burning anger consumes them like straw in a fire.
8 It was your breath that made the waters pile up.
They stood up like a heap.
The deep water seemed like it was solid.
9 Our enemies thought that they could chase after us and overtake us.

89 LV 14:29 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

90 RV 15:1 · Cross-ref. Rev 15:3.

91 RV 15:2 · Cross-ref. Psa 118:14; Isa 12:2.

Readers' Version

They had planned to satisfy themselves by sharing out the plunder.
They were ready to use their swords and swing their arms to destroy us.
10 But you blew with your breath.
The sea covered them.
They sank like lead in that terrible surge.
11 Which other god is like you, Yahweh?
Who else is so powerful and yet sinless,
receiving praises for doing miracles?
12 You stretched out your powerful arm.
The earth swallowed them up.
13 You are leading the people you bought back,
because you committed yourself to love them.
You used your strength to lead them to your sinless home.
14 Other countries have heard, and they tremble.
Anguish has struck the inhabitants of Peleshet.
15 The chiefs of Edom have panicked.
Trembling has seized the leaders of Moav (Moab).
The inhabitants of Kena'an (Canaan) have melted away.
16 Terror and dread have fallen on them.
After seeing your great power, they've stayed as still as stone
until your people have all marched past, Yahweh.
Until the people you bought have all gone past them.
17 Bring them into the land
and establish them on the mountain of your inheritance.
The place you've chosen to become your home, Yahweh—
a sanctuary built by your hands, master.
18 Yahweh will reign as king forever and ever.
19 Par'oh's (Pharaoh's) horse went into the sea, along with his chariots and horsemen,[92]
and Yahweh brought the water back over them,
after the Israelis had walked through on dry ground in the middle of the sea."

Literal Version

_have_guided in_your_covenant_of_loyalty the_
_people which you_have_redeemed you_have_
_led_them by_strength_of_your to the_abode_of
your_holiness_of_your. 14 Peoples they_have_
_heard they_tremble anguish it_has_seized the_
_inhabitants_of Pəleshet. 15 Then the_chiefs_of
'Edōm they_are_terrified the_leaders_of Mō'āv it_
_has_seized_them trembling all_of the_
_inhabitants_of Kəna'an/(Canaan) they_have_
_melted_away. 16 It_has_fallen on_them terror
and_dread on_the_greatness_of your_arm_of_
_your they_have_become_still like_stone until
people_of_your it_has_passed_by Oh_**YHWH** until
the_people which you_have_bought it_has_
_passed_by. 17 You_will_bring_them and_you_
_will_plant_them on_the_mountain_of your_
_inheritance_of_your a_place you_to_dwell you_
_have_made Oh_**YHWH** a_sanctuary my_master
hands_of_your they_have_established. 18 **YHWH**
he_will_reign to_vanishing_point and_ever.
19 If/because the_horse[s]_of Par'oh it_came
with_chariot[s]_of_his and_with_horsemen_of_
_his in_sea and_ **YHWH** _he_brought_back over_
_them ~~DOM~~ the_waters_of the_sea and_the_sons
of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_walked on_ground in_
_the_middle the_sea.

92 RV 15:19 · Note Some interpreters include v19 as part of Mosheh's song (as we do, although it does seem less poetic in structure), while others don't. (There's no speech marks in the ancient Hebrew texts.)

Literal Version

20 And_ Miryām the_prophetess the_sister_of
'Ah$_a$ron _she/it_took ~~DOM~~ the_tambourine in_
_hand_of_her and_ all_of the_women _they_went_
_out behind_her with_tambourines and_with_
_dancing(s). 21 And_she_sang to/for_them
Miryām sing to/for_**YHWH** if/because highly_
_(exalted) he_is_exalted horse and_rider_of_its
he_has_thrown in_sea.

22 And_ Mosheh _he_led_out ~~DOM~~ Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)
from_the_sea_of reed[s] and_they_went_out into
the_wilderness_of Shūr and_they_went three_of
days in_wilderness and_not they_found water.
23 And_they_came to_Mārāh and_not they_were_
_able to_drink waters from_Mārāh if/because
were_bitter they therefore yes/correct/thus/so
someone_called his/its_name Mārāh. 24 And_
the_people _they_grumbled on Mosheh to_saying
what will_we_drink. 25 And_he_cried_out to
YHWH and_he_showed_him **YHWH** a_tree and_
_he_threw_it into the_waters and_ the_waters _
_they_became_sweet there he_made to_him/it a_
_decree and_a_custom and_there he_put_it_to_
_the_test. 26 And_he/it_said if carefully_(listen)
you_will_listen to_sound/voice of_**YHWH** god_of_
_your and_the_right in_eyes_of_his you_will_do
and_you_will_give_ear to_commands_of_his and_
_you_will_keep all_of decrees_of_his any_of (the)_
_sickness which I_put on_Mitsrayim/(Egypt) not
I_will_put on_you if/because I am_**YHWH** who_
_heals_of_you. 27 And_they_came to_'Ēylim and_
_there two_plus ten springs_of water and_
_seventy palm_trees and_they_encamped there at
the_waters.

16:1 And_they_set_out from_'Ēylim and_ all_of
the_congregation_of the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_came to the_wilderness_of
Ṣīn which is_between 'Ēylim and_between Ṣīnay
on_the_fif- teen day of_month the_second of_
_their_going_out from_the_land_of Mitsrayim.
2 And[100] all_of the_congregation_of the_people_
_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) on Mosheh and_on 'Ah$_a$ron in_
_wilderness. 3 And_they_said to_them the_
_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) who will_he_give died_
_we by_the_hand_of **YHWH** in_land of_Mitsrayim
when_sat_we at the_pot_of the_meat when_ate_
_we food to_abundance if/because you(pl)_have_

Readers' Version

20 Then Aharon's (Aaron's) sister Miryam (Miriam) who was a prophetess, picked up a tambourine and went outside. All the other women did likewise and followed her out to dance together 21 so Miryam sang this response:

Miryam's song

"Sing to Yahweh and tell of his amazing victory—
He tossed the horses and their riders into the sea."

22 Then Mosheh (Moses) lead the Israelis away from the Red Sea and they moved into the wilderness at Shur. They went through the wilderness for three days and finally found some water, 23 but it was so bitter that they couldn't drink it. So they named that place 'Marah' (which means 'bitter'), 24 and the people grumbled about Mosheh saying, "So what will we drink then?" 25 So Mosheh cried out to Yahweh, and Yahweh showed him a tree. When he threw it into the water, the water became safe to drink.

The bitter water

Yahweh made a statue at that place, and a rule, and he tested Mosheh there, 26 saying, "If you carefully listen to the voice of Yahweh your god, and you do what's right in my eyes, and you listen to my commands and you keep all of my laws, then I won't inflict you with any of the diseases that I put on the Mitsrim (Egyptians), because I'm Yahweh your healer."

27 Then they moved on and came to Eylim where there were twelve springs and seventy palm trees, and they camped there by the water.

16:1 Then they left Eylim, and all the Israelis entered into the wilderness at Sin (between Eylim and Sinay) around six weeks after leaving Mitsrayim (Egypt), 2 and all the Israelis murmured against Mosheh (Moses) and Aharon (Aaron) there in the wilderness, 3 saying, "If only Yahweh had killed us in Mitsrayim, where we'd be sitting by a pot of meat eating bread until we're full, because you've brought us out into this wilderness to starve us all to death."

The manna and the quail

100 LV 16:2 · Note OSHB variant note: וּנְהֹלִי/ו: (x-qere) וּנְהֹלִי/ו': lemma_c/3885 b n_0.0.0.0 morph_HC/VNw3mp id_02iJj וּנְהֹלִי/ו

Readers' Version

4 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, "Just watch me make food rain down from the sky for you all.[93] Then the people will be able to go out every day and gather enough for that day so that I can test them: Will they obey my law or not? 5 But every Friday they can gather and prepare twice as much as what they gather on the other days."

6 So Mosheh and Aharon told all the Israelis, "This evening you'll all know that Yahweh was the one who brought you out from Mitsrayim. 7 In the morning you'll all see Yahweh's greatness as he's heard your murmurings against him. I mean, who are we that you'd murmur against *us*?" 8 Then Mosheh continued, "So Yahweh will give you all meat to eat in the evening and enough bread in the morning to make you all full. Yes, Yahweh has heard your murmurings against him. As for us, we're insignificant. Your murmuring isn't against us, but against Yahweh."

9 Then Mosheh told Aharon, "Summon everyone to come and face Yahweh, because he's heard their murmurings." 10 And so while Aharon spoke to all the Israelis, they turned toward the wilderness, and wow, Yahweh's dazzling brightness appeared in the cloud! 11 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, 12 "I've heard the murmurings of the Israelis. Speak to them saying, 'In the evenings, you'll all eat meat, and in the mornings you'll all be satisfied with bread. Then you'll all know that I'm your god, Yahweh.' "

13 And so that evening, quail appeared and covered the camp. And in the morning, something like dew was lying all around the camp, 14 and when it evaporated, wow, it left behind thin flakes—thin like frost on the ground there in the wilderness. 15 When the Israelis saw it, they asked each other, 'What is it?' because they didn't know what it was.

And Mosheh told them, "It's the food that Yahweh has given you all to eat.[94] 16 These are Yahweh's instructions: Gather enough of it according to how many people you're feeding—about two

Literal Version

_brought_out us into the_wilderness the_this to_ _put_to_death ~~DOM~~ all_of the_assembly the_this by_hunger. 4 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh HERE_I am_about_to_rain_down to/for_you(pl) bread from the_heavens and_ the_people _it_will_ _go_out and_they_will_gather a_matter_of a_day in_its_day so_that I_may_put_it_to_the_test will_ _it_walk in_law_of_my or not. 5 And_it_was in_ _the_day the_sixth and_they_will_prepare ~~DOM~~ that_which they_will_bring and_it_was double to that_which they_will_gather day day. 6 And_ Mosheh and_'Ah$_a$ron _he/it_said to all_of the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) evening and_you(pl)_ _will_know if/because_that **YHWH** he_brought_ _out you(pl) from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 7 And_morning and_you(pl)_will_see ~~DOM~~ the_ _glory_of **YHWH** because_he_has_heard ~~DOM~~ grumblings_of_your(pl) on **YHWH** and_are_we what that/for/because/then/when you(pl)_will_ _grumble[101] on_us. 8 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said when_ **YHWH** _gives to/for_you(pl) in_evening meat to_eat and_bread in_morning to_be_ _satisfied because_ **YHWH** _has_heard ~~DOM~~ grumblings_of_your(pl) which you(pl) are_ _grumbling on/upon/above_him/it and_are_we what not are_on_us grumblings_of_your(pl) if/because on **YHWH**. 9 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to 'Ah$_a$ron say to all_of the_congregation_of the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) draw_near to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** if/because he_has_heard ~~DOM~~ grumblings_of_your(pl). 10 And_he/it_was just_ 'Ah$_a$ron _as_spoke to all_ _of the_congregation_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_they_turned to the_ _wilderness and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE the_glory_of **YHWH** it_appeared in_cloud. 11 And_ **YHWH** _ _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_saying. 12 I_have_ _heard ~~DOM~~ the_grumblings_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) speak to_them to_say between the_two_evenings you(pl)_will_eat meat and_in_ _morning you(pl)_will_be_satisfied bread and_ _you(pl)_will_know if/because_that I am_**YHWH** god_of_your(pl). 13 And_he/it_was in_evening and_ the_quail _it_came_up and_it_covered ~~DOM~~ the_camp and_in_morning it_was the_layer_of the_dew around (to)_camp. 14 And_ the_layer_of

93 RV 16:4 · Cross-ref. Yhn 6:31.

94 RV 16:15 · Cross-ref. 1Cor 10:3.

101 LV 16:7 · Note OSHB variant note: **וּנוֹלֹת**: (x-qere) **וּנְיִלֹת**: lemma_3885 b n_0.0 morph_HVhi2mp id_02yoM **וּנְיִלֹת**

Literal Version

(the)_dew _it_went_up and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE was_
_on the_surface_of the_wilderness thin_stuff
flake-like thin_stuff like_hoar-frost on the_
earth/land. 15 And the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_saw and_they_said each to
his/its_brother what is_it if/because not they_
_knew what was_it and_ Mosheh _he/it_said to_
_them it is_the_bread which **YHWH** he_has_given
to/for_you(pl) for_food. 16 This is_the_message
which **YHWH** he_has_commanded gather from_
_him/it everyone to_the_mouth_of his_food_of_
his an´omer for_head the_number_of your(pl)_
_people_of_your(pl) everyone for_those_who are_
_in_tent_of_his you(pl)_will_take. 17 And_they_
_made so the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_
_they_gathered_it the_one_who_made_much
and_the_one_who_made_little. 18 And_they_
_measured_it by_´omer and_not the_one_who_
_made_much he_had_a_surplus and_the_one_
_who_made_little not he_had_a_lack everyone to_
_the_mouth_of his_food_of_his they_had_
gathered. 19 And Mosheh _he/it_said to_them
everyone not let_him_leave_over from_him/it
until morning. 20 And_not they_listened to
Mosheh and_ people _they_left_over from_him/it
until morning and_it_became_rotten worms and_
_it_stank and_he_was_angry towards_them
Mosheh. 21 And_they_gathered ~~DOM~~_him/it in_
_morning in_morning everyone according_to_
_the_mouth_of his_food_of_his and_ the_sun _it_
_was_warm and_it_melted. 22 And_he/it_was in_
_the_day the_sixth they_gathered bread_of
double (the)_two_of (the)_´omer[s] for_one and_
all_of the_leaders_of the_congregation _they_
_came and_they_told to_Mosheh. 23 And_he/it_
_said to_them it is_that_which **YHWH** he_said a_
_sabbath_observance a_sabbath_of holiness
to/for_**YHWH** is_tomorrow ~~DOM~~ that_which
you(pl)_will_bake bake and_~~DOM~~ that_which
you(pl)_will_boil boil and_~~DOM~~ all_of the_surplus
leave to/for_you(pl) for_keeping until the_
_morning. 24 And_they_left ~~DOM~~_him/it until the_
_morning just_as Mosheh he_had_commanded
and_not it_stank and_a_maggot not it_was
in/on/over_him/it. 25 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said
eat_it the_day if/because is_a_sabbath the_day
to/for_**YHWH** the_day not you(pl)_will_find_it

Readers' Version

litres per person who lives in your tents."

17 So the Israelis went ahead and gathered it—some collecting a lot, and others, less, 18 but when they measured it out, those who'd collected a lot didn't have any extra, and those who hadn't gathered so much still had enough to eat—each person had gathered just enough.[95] 19 Then Mosheh told them, "Don't save any of it for tomorrow," 20 but some of them didn't take any notice of him and kept it until the next morning. However, by then it was full of maggots and smelt rotten, and Mosheh was very angry at them.

21 So from that day onwards, they gathered it every morning, depending on how many they were feeding, and then when the sun got hot, the rest melted away. 22 On the Friday, they gathered twice as much—around four litres for each person—and all the leaders of the community came and informed Mosheh 23 and he told them, "This is what Yahweh said: Tomorrow is a rest day to be set aside for Yahweh.[96] So bake or cook your food, and keep the left-overs overnight to use in the morning." 24 So they did what Mosheh had told them and kept the left-overs until the morning, and it didn't stink or have any bugs in it. 25 On that Saturday morning, Mosheh told them, "Go ahead and eat the previously cooked food because today is set aside for Yahweh and so you all won't find any more on the ground— 26 you'll gather it for six days each week, but on the Saturday, there won't be any."

27 However, some people did go out to collect it, but they couldn't find any, 28 and Yahweh said to Mosheh, "For how long will you all keep refusing to obey my commands and my laws? 29 Listen, Yahweh has given you the Rest Day, so on the Friday he gives you food for two days. On the Saturday, everyone should stay where they are—there's no need for anyone to go outside searching." 30 So the people didn't work on the Saturday.

31 The Israelis named it 'manna' (which sounds like Hebrew 'What is it?'). It was white like corian-

95 RV 16:18 · Cross-ref. 2Cor 8:15.

96 RV 16:23 · Cross-ref. Exo 20:8-11.

Readers' Version

der seed, and it tasted like wafers with honey.[97]
32 Then Mosheh said, "This is the procedure that
Yahweh has commanded: Keep a full measure of it
for preservation for your descendants so that they
can see the food which I fed you in the wilderness,
when I brought you out from Mitsrayim (Egypt)."
33 So Mosheh said to Aharon (Aaron), "Take a jar
and fill it with the full two litres of manna.[98] Place
it in front of Yahweh for preservation for your de-
scendants." 34 So Aharon prepared the jar and
kept it (and would eventually place it in the box
with the stone tablets.) 35 The Israelis ate manna
for forty years, until they eventually left the
wilderness and came to the borders of the region
of Kena'an (Canaan).[99] 36 (Two litres is called an
'omer' which is a tenth of a 'efah'.)

Yahweh gives water from a rock[102]

17:1 Then all the Israelis moved on from Sin in the wilderness, travelling following Yahweh's instructions. They camped at Refidim but there was no

Literal Version

in_field. 26 Six_of days you(pl)_will_gather_it
and_on_day the_seventh a_sabbath not it_will_be
in/on/over_him/it. 27 And_he/it_was in_the_day
the_seventh some_of the_people they_went_out
to_gather_it and_not they_found_it. 28 And_
YHWH _he/it_said to Mosheh until when have_
_you(pl)_refused to_guard/protect commands_
_of_my and_laws_of_my. 29 Consider if/because_
_that **YHWH** he_has_given to/for_you(pl) the_
sabbath therefore yes/correct/thus/so he is
_giving to/for_you(pl) in_the_day the_sixth
bread_of two_days remain everyone in_his_place
not anyone let_him_go_out from_place_of_his in_
_the_day the_seventh. 30 And_ the_people _they_
_rested in_the_day (the)_seventh. 31 And_ the_
_household_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_called ĐØM
his/its_name manna and_he like_the_seed_of
coriander was_white and_taste_of_its was_like_a_
_wafer with_honey. 32 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said
this is_the_message which **YHWH** he_has_
_commanded the_fullness_of the_'omer from_
_him/it will_be_for_keeping to_generations_of_
_your(pl) so_that they_may_see ĐØM the_bread
which I_caused_to_eat you(pl) in_wilderness
when_I_brought_out you(pl) from_the_land_of
Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 33 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said
to 'Ah$_a$ron take a_jar_of one and_put there_(to)
the_fullness_of the_'omer manna and_place ĐØM_
him/it to(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before
YHWH for_keeping to_generations_of_your(pl).
34 Just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded to Mosheh
and_he_placed_it 'Ah$_a$ron to_(the)_face_of/in_
_front_of/before the_transcript for_keeping.
35 And_the_sons of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_ate ĐØM
the_manna forty year[s] until came_they into a_
_land inhabited ĐØM the_manna they_ate until
came_they to the_border_of the_land_of
Kəna'an/(Canaan). 36 And_the_'omer is_the_
_tenth_part_of the_'ēyfāh it.

17:1 And_ all_of the_congregation_of the_people_
_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_set_out from_the_
_wilderness_of Ṣīn to_their_settings_of_out on
the_mouth_of **YHWH** and_they_encamped at_
_Rəfīdīm and_there_was_not water to_ the_

97 **RV 16:31 · Cross-ref.** Num 11:7-8.
98 **RV 16:33 · Cross-ref.** Heb 9:4.
99 **RV 16:35 · Cross-ref.** Josh 5:12.
102 **RV 17:1 · Parallel** Num. 20:1-13

Literal Version

_people _drink. 2 And_ the_people _it_quarrelled with Mosheh and_they_said give to/for_us water we_drink and_he/it_said to/for_them Mosheh why are_you_quarrelling with_me why are_you_ _putting_to_the_test ᴅᴏᴍ **YHWH**. 3 And_it_was_ _thirsty there the_people for_water and_ the_ _people _it_grumbled on Mosheh and_he/it_said to/for_what this did_you(pl)_bring_us_up from_ _Mitsrayim/(Egypt) to_put_to_death ᴅᴏᴍ_me and_ᴅᴏᴍ children_of_my and_ᴅᴏᴍ livestock_of_ _my by_thirst. 4 And_ Mosheh _he_cried_out to **YHWH** to_say what will_I_do to_people the_this yet a_little and_they_will_stone_me. 5 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh pass_on to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before the_people and_take with_you some_of_the_elders_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_staff_of_your which you_struck in/on/over_ _him/it ᴅᴏᴍ the_River take in_hand_of_your and_ _you_will_go. 6 HERE_I will_be_standing to_your_ _face there on the_rock at_Ḥorēv and_you_will_ _strike (on)_rock and_they_will_come_out from_ _him/it waters and_ the_people _it_will_drink and_he/it_made so Mosheh to_the_eyes_of the_ _elders_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 7 And_he/it_called the_name_of the_place Maṣṣāh and_Mərīvāh on the_quarrel_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_because they_put_to_the_test ᴅᴏᴍ **YHWH** to_ _say (there) is_**YHWH** in_midst_of_our or not.

8 And_ ´Amālēq _it_came and_it_joined_battle with Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) at_Rəfīdīm. 9 And_ Mosheh _ _he/it_said to Yəhōshū´a/(Joshua) choose to/for_ _us men and_go_out fight against_´Amālēq tomorrow I will_be_standing on the_top_of the_ _hill and_the_staff_of the_'Elohīm will_be_of_in_ _my_hand. 10 And_ Yəhōshū´a _he/it_made just_ _as he_had_said to_him/it Mosheh by_fighting against_´Amālēq and_Mosheh 'Ah$_a$ron and_Ḥūr they_went_up the_top_of the_hill. 11 And_it_was just_as Mosheh he_lifted_up his/its_hand and_ Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _it_prevailed and_as_which he_ _gave_rest his/its_hand and_ ´Amālēq _it_ _prevailed. 12 And_the_hands_of Mosheh were_ _heavy and_they_took a_stone and_they_put_it under_him and_he/it_sat_ _down//remained//lived on/upon_it(f) and_ _'Ah$_a$ron and_Ḥūr they_supported (in)_hands_of_ _his from_this one and_from_this one and_ hands_of_his _he/it_was steadiness until the_sun

Readers' Version

water for the people to drink.[103] 2 So the people argued with Mosheh (Moses) again, saying, "Give us water to drink!"

"Why are you all quarrelling with me?" Mosheh answered. "Why are you all testing Yahweh?"

3 But the people were very thirsty there and they murmured against Mosheh, so he demanded, "Is this why you brought us out of Mitsrayim (Egypt)? To kill me and my sons and my cattle with thirst?" ???

4 Mosheh cried out to Yahweh, asking, "What should I do for these people? It won't take much more and they'll kill me."

5 "Walk on ahead of the people," Yahweh told Mosheh, "and take some of the Israeli elders with you, and your staff—the one which you struck the river with. Take it in your hand and go. 6 Watch me. I will stand in front of you there on the rock at Horev. Then you will strike the rock and water will come out of it, and the people will drink." So Mosheh did that while the Israeli elders watched.

7 Mosheh named that place both 'Masah' (which means 'testing') and 'Merivah' (which means 'complaining'), because of the conflict among the Israelis and because of how they tested Yahweh by saying, 'Is Yahweh among us or not?'

Mosheh's arms held high to defeat Amalek

8 Then the Amalek army came and attacked Yisrael (Israel) at Refidim, 9 and Mosheh (Moses) instructed Yehoshua (Joshua), "Choose men for us and go out and fight with Amalek. Tomorrow I'll be stationed on top of the hill with the staff of God in my hand." 10 So Yehoshua prepared to fight Amalek as Mosheh had told him, and Mosheh, Aharon (Aaron), and Hur climbed up to the top of the hill. 11 And so it happened that when Mosheh raised his arm, then Yisrael would be winning, but when he lowered his arm, then Amalek would start winning.

12 However, Mosheh's arms got tired, so they got a large stone and sat him on it, and Aharon and Hur stood on each side of him holding up his arms, and holding him steady in that position until the sun went down. 13 So this was how Yehoshua defeated

103 RV 17:1-7 · Cross-ref. Num 20:2-13.

Readers' Version

Amalek and his army with their swords. 14 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, "Write this event in the book and read it aloud to Yehoshua, because I will certainly blot out the memory of Amalek from off the earth."[104] 15 Then Mosheh built an altar and he named it 'Yahweh-nissi' (which means 'Yahweh is my banner'), 16 saying, "Because they battled against Yah's throne, then Yahweh will battle against Amalek throughout the generations."

Mosheh's father-in-law visits

18:1 Now Yitro (Jethro), the priest at Midyan and Mosheh's (Moses') father-in-law, heard about everything that God had done for Mosheh and for his people the Israelis—that Yahweh had brought the Israelis out of Mitsrayim (Egypt). 2 (Yitro had been looking after Mosheh's wife Tsiporah[105] and their two sons after he had sent her back 3 along with their two sons.[106] One was named 'Gereshom' (which sounds like the Hebrew word for 'foreigner') because Mosheh had said, "I've been a foreigner living in another country." 4 Their other son's name was 'Eliezer' (which sounds like the Hebrew word that means 'God helps me', because Mosheh had said, "God, who my father worshipped, has helped me and stopped the Mitsri (Egyptian) king Par'oh (Pharaoh) from killing me.")) 5 So now Mosheh's father-in-law brought Mosheh's wife and sons to the wilderness where the people were camping near the mountain of God. 6 He had sent a message ahead saying, "I, your father-in-law Yitro, am coming to you, as well as your wife and your two sons." 7 So Mosheh went out to meet his father-in-law, and he bowed down and kissed him. They asked each other about their welfare, then they went into the tent, 8 and Mosheh related to his father-in-law all that Yahweh had done to Par'oh and to Mitsrayim on account of Yisrael (Israel), all the hardship that found them along the way, and about how Yahweh

Literal Version

went. 13 And_ Yəhōshūʻa _he_defeated ~~DOM~~ ʻAmālēq and_~~DOM~~ people_of_its to_the_mouth_of the_sword. 14 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh write this memorial in_book and_put_it in_the_ _ears_of Yəhōshūʻa if/because_that completely_ _(wipe_out) I_will_wipe_out ~~DOM~~ the_ _remembrance_of ʻAmālēq from_under the_ _heavens. 15 And_ Mosheh _he/it_built an_altar and_he/it_called his/its_name **YHWH** standard_ _of_is_my. 16 And_he/it_said if/because a_hand was_on the_throne_of Yah war to/for_**YHWH** with_ʻAmālēq from_generation generation.

18:1 And_ Yitrō/(Jethro) the_priest_of Midyān the_father-in-law_of Mosheh _he/it_listened ~~DOM~~ all_of that god he_had_done for_Mosheh and_for_ _Yisrāʼēl/(Israel) people_of_his if/because_that **YHWH** he_had_brought_out ~~DOM~~ Yisrāʼēl/(Israel) from_Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 2 And_ Yitrō the_ _father-in-law_of Mosheh _he/it_took ~~DOM~~ Tsipporāh/(Zipporah) the_wife_of Mosheh after dismissal(s)_of_her. 3 And_~~DOM~~ the_two_of sons_ _of_her who the_name_of the_one was_Gērəshom if/because he_had_said a_sojourner I_have_ _become in_land foreign. 4 And_name_of the_one was_'Elīʻezer if/because the_god_of my_father_ _of_my has_been_(in)_of_my_help and_he_has_ _delivered_me from_the_sword_of Parʻoh. 5 And_ Yitrō the_father-in-law_of Mosheh and_sons_of_ _his and_his/its_woman/wife _he_came to Mosheh into the_wilderness where he was_ _encamping there the_mountain_of the_'Elohīm. 6 And_he/it_said to Mosheh I father-in-law_of_ _your Yitrō am_coming to_you and_wife_of_your and_the_two_of sons_of_her with_her/it. 7 And_ Mosheh _he/it_went_out to_meet father-in-law_ _of_his and_he_bowed_down and_he_kissed to_ _him/it and_they_asked each of_neighbour_of_ _his to_welfare and_they_came to_the_tent. 8 And_ Mosheh _he_recounted to_father-in-law_ _of_his ~~DOM~~ all_of that **YHWH** he_had_done to_ _Parʻoh and_to_Mitsrayim on the_causes_of Yisrāʼēl/(Israel) ~~DOM~~ all_of the_hardship which it_ _had_come_upon_them on_journey and_he_had_ _delivered_them **YHWH**. 9 And_ Yitrō/(Jethro) _ _he_rejoiced on all_of the_good which **YHWH** he_ _had_done to_Yisrāʼēl/(Israel) whom he_had_ _delivered_it from_the_hand_of

104 RV 17:14 · Cross-ref. Deu 25:17-19; 1Sam 15:2-9.

105 RV 18:2-3 · Cross-ref. Exo 2:21-22.

106 RV 18:3 · Cross-ref. Acts 7:29.

Literal Version

Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 10 And_ Yitrō _he/it_said **YHWH** who he_has_delivered you(pl) from_the_ _hand_of Mitsrayim and_from_the_hand_of Par'oh who he_has_delivered ÐOM the_people from_under the_hand_of Mitsrayim be_blessed. 11 Now I_know if/because_that is_great **YHWH** from_all the_'Elohīm if/because in_matter which they_have_acted_presumptuously on_them. 12 And_ Yitrō the_father-in-law_of Mosheh _ _he/it_took a_burnt_offering and_sacrifices to_ _god and_he_came 'Ah$_a$ron and_ _all/each/any/every the_elders_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) to_eat food with the_ _father-in-law_of Mosheh to_(the)_face_of/in_ _front_of/before the_'Elohīm. 13 And_he/it_was from_the_next_day and_ Mosheh _he/it_sat_down//remained//lived to_ _judge ÐOM the_people and_ the_people _it_stood at Mosheh from the_morning until the_evening. 14 And_ the_father-in-law_of Mosheh _he/it_saw ÐOM all_of that he was_doing for_people and_ _he/it_said what is_the_thing the_this which you are_doing for_people why are_you sitting you_ _alone and_all the_people is_standing at_you from morning until evening. 15 And_ Mosheh _ _he/it_said to_father-in-law_of_his if/because it_ _comes to_me the_people to_consult god. 16 If/because it_will_belong to/for_them a_ _matter it_is_coming to_me and_I_judge between each and_between his/its_neighbour and_I_ _make_known ÐOM the_regulations_of the_ _'Elohīm and_ÐOM laws_of_his. 17 And_ the_ _father-in-law_of Mosheh _he/it_said to_him/it not is_good the_thing which you are_doing. 18 Surely_(wear_out) both you as_well_as the_ _people the_this which is_with_you you_will_ _wear_yourself_out if/because is_too_heavy for_ _you the_thing not you_are_able to_do_it you_ _alone. 19 Now listen to_voice_of_my let_me_ _advise_you and_let_it_be god with_you be you for_people in_front_of the_'Elohīm and_ you _ _you_will_bring ÐOM the_matters to the_'Elohīm. 20 And_you_will_warn them ÐOM the_regulations and_ÐOM the_laws and_you_will_make_known to/for_them ÐOM the_way which_they_will_walk in_it and_ÐOM the_work which they_will_do. 21 And_you(ms) you_will_select from_all the_ _people men_of ability those_fearing_of (of)_god men_of faithfulness who_hate_of (of)_unjust_gain

Readers' Version

had rescued them. 9 Yitro was very happy to hear about all the good things that Yahweh had done for Yisrael when he had rescued them out from Mitsri control, 10 and he said, "Bless Yahweh, who rescued you from slavery in Mitsrayim, and from Par'oh's power. 11 Now I can see that Yahweh is greater than all the other gods because of the this result after the Mitsrim (Egyptians) had acted proudly against you all." 12 Then Mosheh's father-in-law Yitro made a burnt offering as well as sacrifices to God, and Aharon (Aaron) and all of the Israeli elders came to eat bread with Mosheh's father-in-law in God's presence.

Yitro's helpful administrative advice[107]

13 The following day, Mosheh (Moses) sat down to judge the people, and the people stood around him from morning until evening. 14 When his father-in-law noticed everything that he personally did for the people, he asked, "What's this that you're doing with the people? Why do you sit there alone, and all the people position themselves around you from morning until evening?"

15 "Because the people come to me to find out what God wants for them," Mosheh replied to Yitro (Jethro). 16 "When a difficult situation comes up among them, someone comes to me and I make the judgement between a man and his neighbour. In addition, I help them understand the god's statutes and laws."

17 "It's not a good idea what you're doing," said Yitro. 18 "You're definitely on the road to wear yourself out, plus you'll also wear out these people who are with you, because the responsibility is too heavy for you—you can't just do it alone. 19 Now, listen to this: I'll advise you and God will be with you. You be before God for the people, and you should bring their disputes to God yourself. 20 You should also teach them the statutes and the laws, and you should teach them the way they should live and the work that they should do. 21 But you yourself should search through all the people to find capable men who are godly and faithful, and

107 RV 18:13 · Parallel Deu. 1:9-18

Readers' Version

not greedy for dishonest profit. Then appoint the best of them to be over a thousand households, and then others to be over groups of one hundred, fifty, and ten households. 22 They'll be the ones to judge the people, except that every serious situation they'll bring to you—they'll judge every minor situation themselves. Yes, you must lighten this load off yourself, and they'll share the load with you. 23 If you do that, and if God tells you to proceed, then you'll be able to endure in the long term, plus all of these people standing around will be able to return to their tents peacefully."

24 So Mosheh (Moses) took his father-in-law's advice and implemented all of his suggestions. 25 He chose capable men from among all the Israelis, and he appointed them as heads over the people: leaders of thousands, leaders of hundreds, leaders of fifties, and leaders of tens of households. 26 They became the ones who settled most disputes for the people. They brought the difficult cases to Mosheh, but they judged each minor situation themselves.

27 Then Mosheh bid farewell to Yitro (Jethro) and he returned to his own home.

Camping by Mt. Sinay

19:1 The Israelis entered the Sinay wilderness in the third month after exiting Mitsrayim (Egypt). 2 After they had departed from Refidim, they had entered the Sinay wilderness and camped there at the base of the mountain. 3 Yahweh called Mosheh (Moses) from the mountain, so he climbed up and God gave him this message and asked him to pass it on to Ya'akov's (Jacob's) descendants, the Israelis:

4 "You yourselves saw what I did to the Mitsrim (Egyptians)—how I carried you on eagles' wings and brought you all here to myself. 5 And now, if you all carefully listen to my words and keep my agreement, then your nation will be my possession, separate from all the others,[108] because all the earth is mine, 6 So you all will be my kingdom of priests and a nation dedicated to me."[109] (That's the message to pass on to the Israelis.) 7 So

Literal Version

and_you_will_appoint over_them leaders_of thousands leaders_of hundreds leaders_of fifties and_leaders_of tens. 22 And_they_will_judge ~~ĐOM~~ the_people in_all time and_it_was every_of (the)_ _matter the_big/great(sg) they_will_bring to_you and_all (the)_matter the_small(sg) they they_ _will_judge and_lighten from_on_yourself and_ _they_will_bear with_you. 23 If ~~ĐOM~~ the_thing the_this you_will_do and_he_will_command_you god and_you_will_be_able to_endure and_also all_ _of the_people the_this to place_of_its it_will_go in_peace. 24 And_ Mosheh _he/it_listened to_ _sound/voice father-in-law_of_his and_he/it_ _made all that he_had_said. 25 And_ Mosheh _he_ _chose men_of ability from_all Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_he/it_gave ~~ĐOM~~_them chiefs over the_people leaders_of thousands leaders_of hundreds leaders_of fifties and_leaders_of tens. 26 And_ _they_judged ~~ĐOM~~ the_people in_all time ~~ĐOM~~ the_matter (the)_difficult they_brought to Mosheh and_all (the)_matter the_small(sg) they they_judged. 27 And_ Mosheh _he_sent_off ~~ĐOM~~ father-in-law_of_his and_he/it_went to_him/it to land_of_his.

19:1 In_month the_third of_ of_the_people_of of_ _Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _the_going_out from_the_land_ _of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) in_the_day the_this they_ _came the_wilderness_of Ṣīnay. 2 And_they_set_ _out from_Rəfīdīm and_they_came the_ _wilderness_of Ṣīnay and_they_encamped in_ _wilderness and_it_encamped there Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) before the_mountain. 3 And_ _Mosheh he_went_up to the_'Elohīm and_he/it_ _called to_him/it **YHWH** from the_mountain to_ _say thus you_will_say to_the_house_of Ya'ₐqov/(Jacob) and_you_will_tell to_the_people_ _of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 4 You(pl) you(pl)_have_seen that_which I_did to_Mitsrayim and_I_carried you(pl) on wings_of eagles and_I_brought you(pl) to_myself. 5 And_now if carefully_(listen) you(pl)_will_listen to_voice_of_my and_you(pl)_ _will_keep ~~ĐOM~~ covenant_of_my and_you(pl)_will_ _be to_me a_possession from_all the_peoples if/because to_me all_of the_earth/land. 6 And_ _you(pl) you(pl)_will_be to_me a_kingdom_of priests and_a_nation holy these are_the_

108 RV 19:5-6 · Cross-ref. 1Pe 2:9.

109 RV 19:6 · Cross-ref. Rev 1:6; 5:10.

Literal Version

_words/messages which you_will_speak to the_
_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 7 And_ Mosheh _he_
_went and_he/it_called (to)_the_elders_of the_
_people and_he/it_assigned before_them ᴅᴏᴍ all_
_of the_words/messages the_these which he_
_had_commanded_him **YHWH**. 8 And_ all_of the_
_people _they_answered together and_they_said
all that **YHWH** he_has_spoken we_will_do and_
Mosheh _he_brought_back ᴅᴏᴍ the_
_words/messages_of the_people to **YHWH**.
9 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh HERE I am_
_about_to_come to_you in_the_dark_cloud_of
the_cloud in_account_of the_people it_may_hear
when_speak_I with_you and_also in_you they_
_will_trust forever_perpetuity and_ Mosheh _he_
_told ᴅᴏᴍ the_words/messages_of the_people to
YHWH. 10 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh go
to the_people and_you_will_consecrate_them
the_day and_tomorrow and_they_will_wash
clothes_of_their. 11 And_they_will_be prepared
for_day the_third if/because in_the_day the_third
YHWH he_will_come_down to_the_eyes_of all_of
the_people on the_mountain_of Ṣīnay. 12 And_
_you_will_set_bounds_for ᴅᴏᴍ the_people all_
_around to_say take_heed to/for_you(pl) to_go_
_up on_mountain and_to_touch (in)_edge_of_its
every_of (the)_one_who_touches (in)_mountain
surely_(die) he_will_be_put_to_death. 13 Not it_
_will_touch in/on/over_him/it a_hand if/because
really_(stone) he_will_be_stoned_to_death or
really_(shot) he_will_be_shot whether an_animal
or a_human not it_will_live when_ the_ram's_
_horn _sounds they they_will_go_up on_
mountain. 14 And Mosheh _he/it_descended
from the_mountain to the_people and_he/it_
_consecrated ᴅᴏᴍ the_people and_they_washed
clothes_of_their. 15 And_he/it_said to the_people
be prepared to_three_of days do_not draw_near
to a_woman. 16 And_he/it_was on_day the_third
when_came the_morning and_he/it_was
thunder_claps and_lightning_flashes and_a_cloud
heavy on the_mountain and_the_sound_of a_
_ram's_horn strong very and_ all_of the_people
which was_in_camp _it_trembled. 17 And_
Mosheh _he_led_out ᴅᴏᴍ the_people to_meet
the_'Elohīm from the_camp and_they_stood at_
_the_lower_part_of the_mountain. 18 And_the_

Readers' Version

Mosheh descended again and summoned the Israeli elders, then he passed on that message just as Yahweh had commanded him, 8 and all the people responded together, agreeing, "We'll do everything that Yahweh has said." Then Mosheh took the people's response back to Yahweh 9 and Yahweh told him, "Look, I'll come to you in a thick cloud so that the people will be able to hear when I speak with you so they'll also continue to trust you."

Then Mosheh told Yahweh the people's words 10 and Yahweh responded, "Go down to the people and purify them today and tomorrow. Have them wash their clothes 11 and be prepared for the third day, because on the third day I will come down to Mt. Sinay while all the people watch. 12 Set boundaries for the people all around, and tell them, 'Don't climb on the mountain or touch its edge, because anyone who does will definitely be executed.[110] 13 Anyone who touches the mountain mustn't be touched by anyone else—they must be executed by throwing rocks at them or shooting them with a bow. No person or animal who touches the mountain can stay alive.' Only after a long trumpet blast should they start to climb the mountain." 14 So Mosheh went down the mountain to the people. He purified them and they all washed their clothes, 15 and he told them, "Abstain from sexual relations, and be ready by the third day."

16 So on the morning of the third day, there was thunder and lightning[111] and a thick cloud on the mountain, and an extremely loud horn blast, and all the people in the camp were trembling. 17 Then Mosheh led the people out of the camp to go and meet God, and they stationed themselves at the foot of the mountain. 18 Yahweh descended onto Mt. Sinay surrounded by fire and the entire mountain smoked. Its smoke went up like the smoke from a furnace, and the whole mountain trembled violently. 19 Then it happened after the sound of the horn got extremely loud, that Mosheh was speaking and God was answering him in a voice.

110 RV 19:12-13 · Cross-ref. Heb 12:18-20.

111 RV 19:16 · Cross-ref. Rev 4:5.

Readers' Version

20 Yahweh had descended onto the top of Mt. Sinay, and he called Mosheh up to the top of the mountain, so Mosheh ascended. 21 But Yahweh told him, "Go back down and warn the people in case they force their way through to look at me and many of them perish. 22 Also, the priests who come nearer to me, they must be very careful to purify themselves in case I suddenly punish them." 23 But Mosheh questioned Yahweh, "The people aren't able to come up on Mt. Sinay, because you yourself warned us, 'Set boundaries all around the mountain to keep it sacred.' "[112] 24 "Go back down," Yahweh responded, "and bring Aharon (Aaron) back up with you. However, the priests and the people must not cross the boundary to come up to me, in case I suddenly punish them." 25 So Mosheh went down and spoke to the people.

Literal Version

_mountain_of Ṣīnay it_was_smoking of_it_of_all from_face/in_front_of that he_had_come_down on/upon/above_him/it **YHWH** in_fire and_ smoke_of_its _he/it_ascended like_the_smoke_of (the)_kiln and_ all_of the_mountain _it_trembled exceedingly. 19 And_ the_sound_of the_ram's_ _horn _he/it_was going and_strong very Mosheh he_spoke and_(the)_god he_answered_him with_ _a_voice. 20 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_descended on the_mountain_of Ṣīnay to the_top_of the_ _mountain and_ **YHWH** _he/it_called (to)_ _Mosheh to the_top_of the_mountain and_ Mosheh _he/it_ascended. 21 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_ _said to Mosheh go_down warn (in)_people lest they_should_break_through to **YHWH** to_see and_it_will_fall from_him/it many. 22 And_also the_priests who_draw_near to **YHWH** they_will_ _make_themselves_holy lest he_should_break_out (is)_in_them **YHWH**. 23 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to **YHWH** not the_people it_is_able to_go_up to the_mountain_of Ṣīnay if/because you you_ _warned (in)_us to_say set_bounds_for ~~DOM~~ the_ _mountain and_you_will_consecrate_it. 24 And_ _he/it_said to_him/it **YHWH** go go_down and_ you and_'Ah$_a$ron with_you _you_will_come_up and_the_priests and_the_people not let_them_ _break_through to_come_up to **YHWH** lest he_ _should_break_out against_them. 25 And_ Mosheh _he/it_descended to the_people and_ _he/it_said to_them.

The ten rules[113]

20:1 Then God gave these instructions to the Israelis: 2 I'm your god Yahweh, who rescued you[114] from where you were enslaved in Mitsrayim (Egypt).

20:1 And_ god _he/it_spoke ~~DOM~~ all_of the_ _words/messages the_these to_say. 2 I[128] am_ _**YHWH** god_of_your[129] who I_brought_you_out from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) from_a_ _house_of[130] slaves[131]. 3 Not it_will_belong

---

112 **RV 19:23 · Cross-ref.** 19:12.

113 **RV 20:1 · Parallel** Deu. 5:1-22

114 **RV 20:2 · Note** Although modern English doesn't easily distinguish it, this discourse is addressed to singular 'you', i.e., to the Israelis as one group. While some of our modern, individualistic cultures might naturally interpret these rules as applying to individuals, they were given to Yisrael/Israel to implement at a national level.

128 **LV 20:2 · Note** OSHB alternative note: יִכְנָא: (x-accent)יִכְנָא֥

129 **LV 20:2 · Note** OSHB alternative note: אֹתְּ/יהֹלֵֽא: (x-accent)אֹתְּ/יהֹלֵֽא

130 **LV 20:2 · Note** OSHB alternative note: תֵּי֫בִ/מ: (x-accent)תֵּי֫בִ/מ

131 **LV 20:2 · Note** OSHB alternative note: סֵ֫יד֫בְּע: (x-accent)סֵ֫יד֫בְּע

Literal Version

to/for_yourself(m)[132][133] gods[134] other[135] on face_
_of_my[136].[137] 4 Not you_must_make to/for_
_yourself(m)[138] an_image[139][140] and_all form[141]
which[142] is_in_heavens[143] (from)_above[144] and_
_which[145] on_the_earth[146] (from)_beneath[147][148]
and_which[149] is_in_waters[150] from_under[151] to_
_earth[152].[153] 5 Not you_must_bow_down[154][155]
to/for_them[156] and_not you_must_be_enticed_to_
_serve_them[157] if/because I **YHWH** god_of_your
am_a_god jealous who_visits the_iniquity_of
fathers on children on a_third_generation and_on
a_fourth_generation of_those_of_who_hate_

Readers' Version

3 You mustn't own any other gods in my sight.
4 You mustn't make a carved figure for yourself,
nor carve a copy of anything in the sky above or in
the earth below, or that's in the water under the
earth.[115] 5 Don't bow down to idols and don't serve
them, because I, your god Yahweh, am a jealous
God. I remember the sins of the fathers and pun-
ish the children of even the third and fourth gen-
eration of those who hate me,[116] 6 but I faithfully
fulfil my promises to *thousands* of generations of
those who love me and who obey my instructions.

---

115 **RV 20:4-5 · Cross-ref.** Exo 34:17; Lev 19:4; 26:1; Deu 4:15-18; 27:15.

116 **RV 20:5-6 · Cross-ref.** Exo 34:6-7; Num 14:18; Deu 7:9-10.

132 **LV 20:3 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לְ/דְ֫:(x-accent)לְ֫/דְ

133 **LV 20:3 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

134 **LV 20:3 · Note** OSHB alternative note: אֱלֹהִים֙:(x-accent)אֱלֹהִ֫ים

135 **LV 20:3 · Note** OSHB alternative note: אַחֵ֔רִים:(x-accent)אַחֵ֫רִים

136 **LV 20:3 · Note** OSHB alternative note: יְנֻפֵּ֑נִי:(x-accent)יְ֫נֻפֵּנִי

137 **LV 20:3 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

138 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לְ/דְ֫:(x-accent)לְ֫/דְ

139 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: וְלֹ֣פֶס:(x-accent)וְלֹ֫פֶס

140 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

141 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: תְּנוּמֹֽת׃:(x-accent)תְּנוּמֹ֫ת

142 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: רֵאשֵׁ֔א:(x-accent)רֵ֫אשֵׁא

143 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: בַּשָּׁמַ֖יִם:(x-accent)בְּ/הַשָּׁמַ֫יִם

144 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לְמַ֥עְלָ֖ה:(x-accent)לְ/מַ֫עְלָה

145 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: וַאֲשֶׁ֣ר:(x-accent)וַ֫/אֲשֶׁא/ר

146 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: בָּאָ֑רֶץ:(x-accent)בְּ/אָ֫רֶץ

147 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: מִתַּ֥חַת:(x-accent)מִ/תַּ֫חַת

148 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

149 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: וַאֲשֶׁ֣ר:(x-accent)וַ֫/אֲשֶׁא/ר

150 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: בַּמָּ֖יִם:(x-accent)בְּ/הַמַּ֫יִם

151 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: מִתַּ֥חַת:(x-accent)מִ/תַּ֫חַת

152 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לָאָֽרֶץ׃:(x-accent)לְ/הָ/אָ֫רֶץ

153 **LV 20:4 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

154 **LV 20:5 · Note** OSHB alternative note: תְּחַוֶּה־:(x-accent)תְּחַוֶּ֫ה

155 **LV 20:5 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

156 **LV 20:5 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לָהֶ֔ם:(x-accent)לְ֫/הֶם

157 **LV 20:5 · Note** OSHB alternative note: וְעָבָדְתָּ֑ם:(x-accent)וְ֫/עָבָדְתָּם

Readers' Version

7 You mustn't wrongly promote the name of Yahweh your god, because I won't leave anyone unpunished who does that.[117]

8 Keep Saturday different from all the other days[118]— 9 there's six days every week for working.[119] 10 The seventh day is a rest day for Yahweh your god: you mustn't do any work—not you, or your children, or your male or female servants, or your cattle, or the foreigners living among you— 11 because Yahweh made the heavens and earth, the sea, and everything that's in them in six days. Then he rested on the seventh day, so that's why he blessed the rest day and made it sacred.[120]

12 Honour your father and your mother,[121] so

Literal Version

_me[158]. 6 And_who_does[159] covenant_loyalty[160] to_thousands[161] of_those_of_who_love_me and_ _of_those_who_keep_of commands_of_(of)_my. 7 Not you_must_take ~~DOM~~ the_name_of **YHWH** god_of_your for_emptiness if/because not **YHWH** he_will_leave_unpunished ~~DOM~~ one_who he_will_ _take ~~DOM~~ his/its_name for_emptiness. 8 Remember[162] ~~DOM~~ the_day_of[163] of_the_ _sabbath[164] to_set_it_apart_as_holy[165].[166] 9 Six_ _of[167] days[168] you_will_labour[169] and_you_will_ _do[170] all_of work_of_your[171].[172] 10 And_the_day_ _of the_seventh[173] is_a_sabbath[174] to/for_**YHWH** god_of_your[175] not you_must_do[176] any_of work[177] you and_son_of_your and_daughter_of_ _your[178] servant_of_your_male[179] and_your_ _female_of_servant[180] and_livestock_of_your[181]

---

117 RV 20:7 · Cross-ref. Lev 19:12.

118 RV 20:8 · Cross-ref. Exo 16:23-30; 31:12-14.

119 RV 20:9-10 · Cross-ref. Exo 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; 35:2; Lev 23:3.

120 RV 20:11 · Cross-ref. Gen 2:1-3; Exo 31:17.

121 RV 20:12 · Cross-ref. Deu 27:16; Mat 15:4; 19:19; Mrk 7:10; 10:19; Luk 18:20; Eph 6:2.

158 LV 20:5 · Note OSHB alternative note: יְאֻנַּשׁ/ל: (x-accent)יְאֻנַּשׁ/ל

159 LV 20:6 · Note OSHB alternative note: הֲשָׁעַ/ו: (x-accent)הֲשָׁעַ/ו

160 LV 20:6 · Note OSHB alternative note: דֲסֶח: (x-accent)דֲסֶח

161 LV 20:6 · Note OSHB alternative note: מִיפָלֵא/ל: (x-accent)מִיפָלֵא/ל

162 LV 20:8 · Note OSHB alternative note: רוֹכָז: (x-accent)רוֹכָז

163 LV 20:8 · Note OSHB alternative note: מוֹי: (x-accent)מוֹי

164 LV 20:8 · Note OSHB alternative note: תָּבַּשׁ/ה: (x-accent)תָּבַּשׁ/ה

165 LV 20:8 · Note OSHB alternative note: וֹ/שְׁדַק/ל: (x-accent)וֹ/שְׁדַק/ל

166 LV 20:8 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

167 LV 20:9 · Note OSHB alternative note: תֲשַׁשׁ: (x-accent)תֲשַׁשׁ

168 LV 20:9 · Note OSHB alternative note: מִיָמִי: (x-accent)מִיָמִי

169 LV 20:9 · Note OSHB alternative note: דֹּבָעַת: (x-accent)דֹּבָעַת

170 LV 20:9 · Note OSHB alternative note: תיִשָׂעַ/ו: (x-accent)תיִשָׂעַ/ו

171 LV 20:9 · Note OSHB alternative note: הְּ/תְכאַלְמ: (x-accent)הְּ/תְכאַלְמ

172 LV 20:9 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

173 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: יִעיִבְשִׁ/ה: (x-accent)יִעיִבְשִׁ/ה

174 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: תָּבַּשׁ: (x-accent)תָּבַּשׁ

175 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הְ/יֶהלֵא: (x-accent)הְ/יֶהלֵא

176 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הֲשָׁעַת: (x-accent)הֲשָׁעַת

177 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הָכאָלְמ: (x-accent)הָכאָלְמ

178 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הְ/תִּב/ו: (x-accent)הְ/תִּב/ו

179 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הְ/דְבַע: (x-accent)הְ/דְבַע

180 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הְ/תָמַא/ו: (x-accent)הְ/תָמַא/ו

181 LV 20:10 · Note OSHB alternative note: הְ/תָמְהְבּ/ו: (x-accent)הְ/תָמְהְבּ/ו

Literal Version

and_sojourner_of_your[182] who[183] is_in_gates_of_
_your[184].[185] 11 If/because six_of days **YHWH** he_
_made ~~DOM~~ the_heavens and_~~DOM~~ the_earth/land
~~DOM~~ the_sea and_~~DOM~~ all_of that is_in_them and_
_he_rested in_the_day the_seventh therefore
yes/correct/thus/so **YHWH** he_blessed ~~DOM~~ the_
_day_of the_sabbath and_he_set_it_apart_as_holy.
12 Honour ~~DOM~~ father_of_your and_~~DOM~~ mother_
_of_your so_that they_may_be_long days_of_your
on the_soil which **YHWH** god_of_your is_about_
_to_give to/for_you(fs). 13 Not[186] you_must_
_murder[187]. 14 Not[188] you_must_commit_
_adultery[189]. 15 Not[190] you_must_steal[191]. 16 Not
you_must_testify against_neighbour_of_your
transcript_of falsehood. 17 Not you_must_covet
the_house_of your_neighbour_of_your not you_
_must_covet the_wife_of your_neighbour_of_your
and_his_male_of_servant and_his_female_of_
_servant and_ox_of_his and_donkey_of_his and_
_all/each/any/every that belongs_to_neighbour_
_of_your.

18 And_all the_people were_seeing ~~DOM~~ the_
_thunder_claps and_~~DOM~~ the_lightning(s) and_
_~~DOM~~ the_sound_of the_ram's_horn and_~~DOM~~ the_
mountain smoking and the_people _he/it_saw
and_they_trembled and_they_stood from_a_
_distance. 19 And_they_said to Mosheh you speak
with_us and_we_will_listen and_not let_him_

Readers' Version

that you'll have a long life on the land that your god Yahweh is about to give you.[122]

13 You mustn't murder.[123]

14 You mustn't commit adultery.[124]

15 You mustn't steal.[125]

16 You mustn't lie in court.[126]

17 You mustn't covet your neighbour's house or spouse, or their male or female servants, or their animals, or anything else they own.[127]

The people are afraid of God[192]

18 All of the people could hear and see the thunder and the lightning, the sound of the horn, and the mountain smoking. They trembled when they saw it, and they remained standing at a distance.[193]

19 They begged Mosheh (Moses), "You be the one

---

122 **RV 20:12 · Cross-ref.** Eph 6:3.

123 **RV 20:13 · Cross-ref.** Gen 9:6; Lev 24:17; Mat 5:21; 19:18; Mrk 10:19; Luk 18:20; Rom 13:9; Jam 2:11.

124 **RV 20:14 · Cross-ref.** Lev 20:10; Mat 5:27; 19:18; Mrk 10:19; Luk 18:20; Rom 13:9; Jam 2:11.

125 **RV 20:15 · Cross-ref.** Lev 19:11; Mat 19:18; Mrk 10:19; Luk 18:20; Rom 13:9.

126 **RV 20:16 · Cross-ref.** Exo 23:1; Mat 19:18; Mrk 10:19; Luk 18:20.

127 **RV 20:17 · Cross-ref.** Rom 7:7; 13:9.

182 **LV 20:10 · Note** OSHB alternative note: וְגֵרְךָ֖/וְגֵרְךָ֑ (x-accent)

183 **LV 20:10 · Note** OSHB alternative note: אֲשֶׁר֙/אֲשֶׁ֔ר (x-accent)

184 **LV 20:10 · Note** OSHB alternative note: בְּשַׁעְרֶ֔יךָ/בְּשַׁעְרֶ֖יךָ (x-accent)

185 **LV 20:10 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

186 **LV 20:13 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לֹ֣א/לֹ֔א (x-accent)

187 **LV 20:13 · Note** OSHB alternative note: תִּרְצָ֑ח/תִּרְצָ֖ח (x-accent)

188 **LV 20:14 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לֹ֣א/לֹ֔א (x-accent)

189 **LV 20:14 · Note** OSHB alternative note: תִּנְאָ֑ף/תִּנְאָ֖ף (x-accent)

190 **LV 20:15 · Note** OSHB alternative note: לֹ֣א/לֹ֔א (x-accent)

191 **LV 20:15 · Note** OSHB alternative note: תִּגְנֹ֑ב/תִּגְנֹ֖ב (x-accent)

192 **RV 20:18 · Parallel** Deu. 5:22-33

193 **RV 20:18-19 · Cross-ref.** Heb 12:18-19.

Readers' Version

to speak to us, and we'll listen, but don't let God speak directly to us, in case we die."
20 "Don't be afraid," Mosheh responded, "because God has come to test you so that the fear of him will remain with you so that you all won't disobey him." 21 So the people stood at a good distance while Mosheh approached toward the thick darkness where God was.

Instructions about altars

22 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "This is what you need to tell the Israelis: 'You yourselves have seen that I, Yahweh, have talked with you from heaven. 23 You all mustn't make gods out of silver or gold for yourselves to have alongside me. 24 You need to make an altar for me out of dirt, and then you can sacrifice your burnt offerings and peace offerings, and your sheep and cattle, on it. I'll inform you about every place where I want to be worshipped and I'll come to you and will bless you there. 25 If you do make me an altar with stones, you mustn't use cut stones to build it because moving your tools over it will defile it.[194] 26 And don't use steps to get up to the altar because you might expose your private parts under your robes.

Rules about slaves[195]

21:1 These are the rules that you must present to them:

Hebrew slaves

2 If you buy a Ivri (Hebrew) slave, he should serve for six years, then in the seventh year he must be set free without having to pay you anything.[196] 3 If he came by himself, he can go free by himself. If he's married with a wife, then his wife must be set free with him. 4 If his master gave him a wife and she bore him sons or daughters, then the wife and her children are her master's, and only the husband must be set free. 5 But if he plainly says, "I love my master, my wife, and my children so I voluntarily choose not to be set free," 6 then his master must take him to

Literal Version

_speak with_us god lest we_should_die. 20 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to the_people do_not be_ _afraid if/because (to)_in_order to_put_to_the_ _test you(pl) the_'Elohīm he_has_come and_so_ _that it_may_be fear_of_his on your(pl)_faces to_ _not you(pl)_will_sin. 21 And_ the_people _it_ _stood from_a_distance and_Mosheh he_drew_ _near to the_thick_darkness where was_there the_'Elohīm.

22 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh thus you_ _will_say to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) you(pl) you(pl)_have_seen if/because_that from the_ _heavens I_have_spoken with_you(pl). 23 Not you(pl)_must_make with_me gods_of silver and_ _gods_of gold not you(pl)_must_make for_ _yourselves. 24 An_altar_of earth you_will_make to/for_me and_you_will_sacrifice on/upon/above_him/it ĐOM offerings_of_your_ _burnt and_ĐOM offerings_of_your_peace ĐOM sheep_of_your and_ĐOM cattle_of_your in_all (the)_place where I_will_cause_to_be_ _remembered ĐOM name_of_my I_will_come to_ _you and_I_will_bless_you. 25 And_if an_altar_of stones you_will_make to/for_me not you_must_ _build them hewn_stone if/because tool_of_your you_have_wielded on/upon_it(f) and_you_have_ _profaned_it. 26 And_not you_must_go_up on_ _steps to altar_of_my that not nakedness_of_your it_will_be_uncovered on/upon/above_him/it.
21:1 And_these are_the_judgements which you_ _will_set before_them.

2 If/because you_will_buy a_slave Hebrew six years he_will_serve and_in_year he_will_go_out to_(the)_person without_paying. 3 If with_body_ _of_his he_will_come with_body_of_his he_will_ _go_out if is_the_husband_of a_wife he and_ his/its_wife/woman _she_will_go_out with_ _him/it. 4 If master(s)_of_his he_will_give to_ _him/it a_wife and_she_will_bear to_him/it sons or daughters the_woman and_children_of_her she_will_belong to_master(s)_of_her and_he he_ _will_go_out with_body_of_his. 5 And_if explicitly_(say) the_slave he_will_say I_love ĐOM my_master ĐOM wife_of_my and_ĐOM children_of_ _my not I_will_go_out a_free_person. 6 And_he_

194 **RV 20:25 · Cross-ref.** Deu 27:5-7; Josh 8:31.
195 **RV 21:1 · Parallel** Deu. 15:12-18
196 **RV 21:2-6 · Cross-ref.** Lev 25:39-46.

Literal Version

_will_bring_him_near master(s)_of_his to the_
_'Elohīm and_he_will_bring_him_near to the_
_door or to the_doorpost and_ master(s)_of_his _
_he_will_pierce ᴅᴏᴍ ear_of_his with_awl and_he_
_will_serve_him to_vanishing_point. 7 And_
_because/when a_man he_will_sell ᴅᴏᴍ
daughter_of_his to_a_female_slave not she_will_
_go_out as_ the_male_slaves _go_out. 8 If she_is_
_displeasing in/on_both_eyes_of her_master(s)_
_of_her who for_himself[197] he_designated_her
and_he_will_let_her_be_ransomed to_a_people
foreign not he_will_have_dominion to_sell_her
because_he_has_dealt_treacherously with_her.
9 And_if for_son_of_his he_will_designate_her
according_to_the_custom_of (the)_daughters he_
_will_do to_her. 10 If another_woman he_will_
_take to_him/it food_of_her covering_of_her and_
_her_right_of_to_intercourse not he_will_reduce.
11 And_if three_things these not he_will_do
to/for_her/it and_she_will_go_out without_
_paying there_will_not_be money.

12 one_who_will_strike_of (of)_anyone and_he_
_will_die surely_(die) he_will_be_put_to_death.
13 And_which not he_was_lying_in_wait and_
_(the)_god he_allowed_to_happen to_hand_of_his
and_I_will_designate to/for_yourself(m) a_place
where he_will_flee there_(to). 14 And_
_because/when anyone he_will_act_
_presumptuously on his/its_neighbour to_kill_
_him with_cunning from_with altar_of_my you_
_will_take_him to_die. 15 And_one_who_will_
_strike_of his/its_father and_mother_of_his
surely_(die) he_will_be_put_to_death. 16 And_
_one_who_will_steal anyone and_he_will_sell_
_him and_he_will_be_found in_hand_of_his
surely_(die) he_will_be_put_to_death. 17 And_
_one_who_will_curse his/its_father and_mother_
_of_his surely_(die) he_will_be_put_to_death.
18 And_because/when they_will_quarrel men
and_ anyone _he_will_strike ᴅᴏᴍ his/its_
_neighbour with_a_stone or with_a_fist and_not
he_will_die and_he_will_fall to_a_bed. 19 If he_
_will_arise and_he_will_walk_about on_outside on
staff_of_his and_ the_one_who_struck _he_will_

Readers' Version

the place of worship. He must bring him to a door or to a doorpost, and his master must bore a hole his ear with an awl. Then he must serve him for life.

7 And if a man sells his daughter as a female slave, she won't be sent away after six years like the male slaves. 8 If the man who bought her wanted her to become his slave-wife, but later he isn't pleased with her behaviour, he must allow her to be bought back by her relatives. He has no authority to sell her on to outsiders, because that would break the understanding of proper treatment of her. 9 Or if he selected her to become his son's slave-wife, then he must treat her like a daughter would expect to be treated. 10 If he go on to take another slave-wife, he mustn't reduce the first one's food or clothing, or her marital rights, 11 but if he doesn't provide these three things to her, then she can go free without having to pay anything.

Rules about violence to others

12 Anyone who strikes someone and that person dies, must definitely be put to death.[198] 13 But if it wasn't premeditated—if God had let it happen as an accident—then I'll assign a place where the one who hit them can flee to.[199] 14 However, if someone had schemed to trap and kill their neighbour, then even if the killer clings to my altar, you must take them for execution.

15 Anyone who strikes their father or mother must certainly be put to death.

16 Anyone who abducts another person—either to sell or to keep as a slave—that person must certainly be put to death.[200]

17 Anyone who curses their father or mother must certainly be put to death.[201]

18 If two people fight and one hits their neighbour with a stone or with their fist, and the injured one doesn't die but is bedridden, 19 if that person eventually rises and can walk about out-

197 LV 21:8 · Note OSHB variant note: אֵל: (x-qere) לֹ/יְ': lemma_l morph_HR/Sp3ms id_023Mv לֹ/יְ

198 RV 21:12 · Cross-ref. Lev 24:17.

199 RV 21:13 · Cross-ref. Num 35:10-34; Deu 19:1-13; Josh 20:1-9.

200 RV 21:16 · Cross-ref. Deu 24:7.

201 RV 21:17 · Cross-ref. Lev 20:9; Mat 15:4; Mrk 7:10.

Readers' Version

side using a staff, then the person who struck them is free, other than reimbursing the costs of their lost work and their medical expenses.

20 If a master hits their male or female slave with a staff and the slave dies, then the death must certainly be avenged. 21 However, if the slave is able to stand within a couple of days, then the owner won't be punished because the slave is their property.

22 If two people fight together and strike a pregnant woman and cause her to deliver the baby, if there's no serious injury, then he must certainly be fined whatever the husband of the woman demands and the judges allow. 23 But if there's serious injury, then you must give a life for a life, 24 an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth, a hand for a hand, a foot for a foot,[202] 25 a burn for a burn, a wound for a wound, and a bruise for a bruise.

26 If a master hits their male or female slave's eye and damages it, they must let the slave go free in compensation for the eye. 27 Or if the master knocks out a tooth of a male or female slave, they must let the slave go free in compensation for the tooth.

Rules about property

28 If a bull gores a man or a woman and they die, the bull must certainly be killed by throwing rocks at it. The owner of the animal is to be considered innocent, but its meat mustn't be eaten. 29 But if the bull had a habit of goring in the past and its owner was warned but didn't keep it fenced in, and it kills a man or a woman, then the bull must be killed by throwing rocks at it and its owner must also be put to death. 30 If a ransom payment is demanded instead, the owner may buy back their life by paying the full amount demanded. 31 Those rules also apply if the bull gores a person's son or daughter. 32 If the bull gores a male or female slave, its owner must give thirty silver shekels to the slave owner and the bull must be killed by

Literal Version

_be_free_from_guilt only still_of_his_sitting he_
_will_pay_for and_fully_(heal) he_will_have_him_
_healed. 20 And_because/when anyone he_will_
_strike ~~DOM~~ slave_of_his_male or ~~DOM~~ slave_of_
_his_female with_rod and_he_will_die under
his/its_hand certainly_(avenge) he_will_be_
_avenged. 21 Nevertheless if a_day or two_days
he_will_remain not he_will_be_avenged
if/because money_of_is_his he. 22 And_
_because/when men they_will_struggle_together
and_they_will_strike a_woman pregnant and_
children_of_her _they_will_come_out and_not
harm it_will_be certainly_(fine) he_will_be_fined
just_as he_will_impose on/upon/above_him/it
the_husband_of the_woman and_he/it_gave for_
_the_assessments. 23 And_if harm it_will_be and_
_you(ms)_will_give a_life in_place_of a_life.
24 An_eye in_place_of an_eye a_tooth in_place_of
a_tooth a_hand in_place_of a_hand a_foot in_
_place_of a_foot. 25 Burning in_place_of burning
bruise in_place_of bruise wound in_place_of
wound. 26 And_because/when anyone he_will_
_strike ~~DOM~~ the_eye_of his_male_slave_of_his or
~~DOM~~ the_eye_of his_female_slave_of_his and_he_
_will_destroy_it to_(the)_person he_will_set_him_
_free in_place_of eye_of_his. 27 And_if the_tooth_
_of his_male_slave_of_his or the_tooth_of his_
_female_slave_of_his he_will_knock_out to_(the)_
_person he_will_set_him_free in_place_of tooth_
_of_his.

28 And_because/when an_ox it_will_gore ~~DOM~~ a_
_man or ~~DOM~~ a_woman and_he_will_die certainly_
_(stone) the_ox it_will_be_stoned_to_death and_
_not ~~DOM~~ meat_of_its it_will_be_eaten and_the_
_owner_of the_ox will_be_free_from_guilt.
29 And_if will_be_an_ox prone_to_gore it from_
_yesterday three_days_ago and_it_has_been_
_protested on_owner(s)_of_its and_not he_will_
_guard_it and_it_will_kill a_man or a_woman the_
_ox it_will_be_stoned_to_death and_also
owner(s)_of_its he_will_be_put_to_death. 30 If a_
_ransom it_will_be_imposed on/upon/above_
_him/it and_he/it_gave the_ransom_of his_life_
_of_his according_to_all that it_will_be_imposed
on/upon/above_him/it. 31 Or a_son it_will_gore
or a_daughter it_will_gore according_the_
_judgement the_this it_will_be_done for_him/it.
32 If a_male_slave the_ox it_will_gore or a_

202 RV 21:24 · Cross-ref. Lev 24:19-20; Deu 19:21; Mat 5:38.

Literal Version

_female_slave silver thirty shekels he_will_give to_master(s)_of_his and_the_ox it_will_be_ _stoned_to_death. 33 And_because/when anyone he_will_open a_pit or if/because anyone he_will_ _dig a_pit and_not he_will_cover_it and_it_will_ _fall there_(to) an_ox or a_donkey. 34 The_owner_ _of the_pit he_will_make_compensation silver he_ _will_repay to_owner(s)_of_its and_the_dead_ _animal it_will_belong for_him/it. 35 And_ _because/when the_ox_of anyone it_will_strike ~~DOM~~ the_ox_of his/its_neighbour and_it_will_die and_they_will_sell ~~DOM~~ the_ox (the)_living and_ _they_will_divide ~~DOM~~ silver_of_its and_also ~~DOM~~ the_dead_animal they_will_divide. 36 Or it_is_ _known if/because_that is_an_ox prone_to_gore it from_yesterday three_days_ago and_not he_ _guarded_it owner(s)_of_its certainly_(make_ _compensation) he_will_make_compensation an_ _ox in_place_of the_ox and_the_dead_animal it_ _will_belong for_him/it.

37 [204] If/because anyone he_will_steal an_ox or a_ _sheep and_he_will_slaughter_it or he_has_sold_ _it five cattle he_will_repay in_place_of the_ox and_four sheep in_place_of the_sheep.
22:1 [205] If in_(the)_in the_thief he_will_be_found and_he_will_be_struck and_he_will_die there_ _will_not_be to_him/it blood(s). 2 [206] If the_sun it_has_risen on/upon/above_him/it blood(s) to_ _him/it certainly_(make_restitution) he_will_ _make_restitution if there_belongs_not to_him/it and_he_will_be_sold for_his_thing_of_stolen. 3 [207] If actually_(be_found) it_will_be_found in_hand_ _of_his the_thing_stolen from_an_ox unto a_ _donkey unto a_sheep alive twofold he_will_ _make_restitution. 4 [208] If/because anyone he_ _will_cause_to_be_grazed_over a_field or a_ _vineyard and_he_will_let_go ~~DOM~~ mmm[209] and_ _it_will_graze in_the_field_of another_person the_best_of his_field_of_his and_the_best_of his_

Readers' Version

throwing rocks at it.

33 If someone uncovers a pit for storage, or digs a new one and leaves it uncovered, and a cow or a donkey falls into it, 34 the owner of the pit must pay compensation. The pit owner must pay in cash, but the dead animal will then belong to them. 35 If one person's bull attacks someone else's bull and it dies, then they should sell the live animal and divide the money as well as dividing up the dead animal. 36 But if it was known that the bull had a habit of goring in the past and its owner hadn't kept it fenced in, then that owner must certainly give a live bull for the dead one, but the dead animal will become theirs.

Rules about loss of property or farm animals

22:1 If someone steals a cow or a sheep and slaughters it or sells it, he must compensate five cattle for the cow or four sheep for the sheep.

2 (If a thief is discovered at night while breaking in, and is struck and dies, no one should be charged for murder. 3 But if it's daylight already, then that person is guilty of murder.)

A thief who's caught must make restitution, but if they're unable to pay, then the thief must be sold to cover it. 4 If a thief is found in the possession of a stolen animal, be it a cow or a donkey or a sheep, then they must pay back another matching animal as well.[203]

5 If a person releases their livestock to graze their own field or vineyard, and it ends up grazing

203 **RV 22:4 · Note** Or possibly, must pay back **two** additional animals.

204 **LV 21:37 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.1

205 **LV 22:1 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.2

206 **LV 22:2 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.3

207 **LV 22:3 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.4

208 **LV 22:4 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.5

209 **LV 22:4 · Note** OSHB variant note: **ה/רִיעַ**: (x-qere) **וֹ/רִיעֵ**: lemma_1165 n_1.1 morph_HNcmsc/Sp3ms id_02ADR **וֹ/רִיעֵ**

Readers' Version

in the someone else's field, the owner of the animal must compensate from the best of their field and from the best of their vineyard.

6 If a fire breaks out and spreads in the bush, and grain that's already stacked or is still in the field gets burnt up, the person who started the fire must certainly pay compensation.

7 If anyone gives their neighbour money or goods for safekeeping, and if it is stolen from the neighbour's house, if the thief is found, they must pay double in compensation. 8 If the thief can't be found, then the owner of the house must be brought to the judges for God's decision as to whether or not they have improperly handled their neighbour's property.

9 Concerning every other squabble about any cattle or a donkey or sheep, or about clothing or any lost property that's under dispute, both parties must go to the judges for God's decision—anyone who God declares to be guilty must pay his neighbour double as compensation.

10 If anyone gives their neighbour a donkey or a cow or a sheep or any animal to look after, and it dies or is injured or disappears without anyone seeing, 11 both of them must declare in front of Yahweh as to whether or not they improperly handled their neighbour's property. The owner must accept the sworn statement and no compensation is required, 12 but if it was truly stolen from the neighbour, they must pay compensation to the owner. 13 If it was truly killed by a some other animal, the neighbour must bring the remains as evidence, and no compensation is required.

14 If anyone borrows an animal from their neighbour and it gets injured or dies without the owner being with it, the person who borrowed it must

Literal Version

_vineyard_of he_will_make_compensation. 5 [210] If/because a_fire it_will_go_forth and_it_will_find thorns and_ a_stack_of_sheaves or the_standing_ _grain or the_field _it_will_be_consumed certainly_(make_compensation) the_one_who_ _kindled ~~DOM~~ the_fire he_will_make_ _compensation. 6 [211] If/because anyone he_will_ _give to his/its_neighbour money or articles to_ _guard/protect and_it_will_be_stolen from_the_ _house_of the_man if the_thief he_will_be_found he_will_make_restitution twofold. 7 [212] If not the_ _thief he_will_be_found and_ the_master_of the_ _house _he_will_be_brought_near to the_'Elohīm if not he_had_stretched_out his/its_hand on_the_ _property_of his/its_neighbour. 8 [213] On every_of matter_of transgression on an_ox on a_donkey on a_sheep on a_garment on every_of thing_lost which anyone_will_say if/because is_it this to the_'Elohīm the_case_of both_of_them it_will_ _come the_one_whom they_will_condemn_as_ _guilty the_judges he_will_make_restitution twofold to_neighbour_of_his. 9 [214] If/because anyone he_will_give to his/its_neighbour a_ _donkey or an_ox or a_sheep and_all animal to_ _guard/protect and_it_will_die or it_was_maimed or it_was_captured there_was_not one_who_saw. 10 [215] The_oath_of **YHWH** it_will_be between both_of_them if not he_had_stretched_out his/its_hand on_the_property_of his/its_ _neighbour and_ owner(s)_of_its _he/it_will_take and_not he_will_make_compensation. 11 [216] And_ _if actually_(steal) it_will_be_stolen from_with_ _him he_will_make_restitution to_owner(s)_of_ _its. 12 [217] If actually_(tear) it_will_be_torn_in_ _pieces he_will_bring_it evidence the_torn_ _animal not he_will_make_restitution. 13 [218] And_ _because/when anyone he_will_ask from_with his/its_neighbour and_it_will_be_maimed or it_ _died owner(s)_of_its not with_him/it certainly_ _(make_restitution) he_will_make_restitution.

210 LV 22:5 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.6
211 LV 22:6 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.7
212 LV 22:7 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.8
213 LV 22:8 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.9
214 LV 22:9 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.10
215 LV 22:10 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.11
216 LV 22:11 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.12
217 LV 22:12 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.13
218 LV 22:13 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.14

Literal Version

14 [219] If owner(s)_of_its with_him/it not he_will_
_make_restitution if was_a_hired_animal it it_
_came for_hire_of_its.
15 [229] And_because/when a_man he_will_seduce
a_virgin who not she_was_betrothed and_he_
_will_lie with_her/it certainly_(pay_the_
_bride-price) he_will_pay_the_bride-price_for_
_her for_him/it to/for_(a)_woman. 16 [230] If
absolutely_(refuse) father_of_her he_will_refuse
to_give_her to_him/it silver he_will_weigh_out
according_to_the_bride-price_of (the)_virgins.
17 [231] A_sorceress not you_will_let_live. 18 [232]
Any_of one_who_lies with an_animal surely_(die)
he_will_be_put_to_death. 19 [233] one_who_
_sacrifices to_gods he_will_be_dedicated_to_
destruction except to/for**YHWH** for_him/it_
_being_alone. 20 [234] And_a_sojourner not you_
_must_maltreat and_not you_must_oppress_him
if/because sojourners you(pl)_were in_land of_
_Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 21 [235] Any_of widow and_a_
_fatherless_one not you(pl)_must_afflict. 22 [236] If
indeed_(afflict) you_will_afflict ᴅᴏᴍ_him/it
if/because if indeed_(cry_out) he_will_cry_out to_
me certainly(hear) I_will_hear of_distress_of_
_his_cry. 23 [237] And_ anger_of_my _it_will_burn
and_I_will_kill you(pl) with_sword and_ wives_of_
_your(pl) _they_will_be widows and_children_of_
_your(pl) fatherless_ones. 24 [238] If money you_
_will_lend_to ᴅᴏᴍ people_of_my ᴅᴏᴍ the_poor_
_person with_you not you_must_be to_him/it
like_a_creditor not you(pl)_must_put

Readers' Version

pay compensation, 15 but if its owner was there with it, no compensation is required—if it was for hire, then that was included in its hiring fee.

More rules about everyday life

16 If a man entices a young woman who's not engaged, and sleeps with her, he must certainly pay the bride price to her father for her to become his wife.[220] 17 If her father absolutely refuses to give her to him, the man must still pay the normal bride price in cash.

18 You must execute any woman who practices sorcery.[221]

19 Anyone who has sex with an animal must be executed.[222]

20 You must execute anyone who offers a sacrifice to any god other than Yahweh.[223]

21 You mustn't disadvantage or oppress any foreigner staying in your country, because you were foreigners staying in the land of Mitsrayim (Egypt).[224] 22 You mustn't mistreat any widow or any fatherless child, 23 because if you do and they ask me to help them, I'll help them 24 and get angry. I'll cause you all to die in battle, and your wives will become widows and your children will become fatherless.

25 If you loan money to any my people who are poor, you mustn't act like an impartial creditor to them—you mustn't charge them interest.[225] 26 If

219 **LV 22:14 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.15
220 **RV 22:16-17 · Cross-ref.** Deu 22:28-29.
221 **RV 22:18 · Cross-ref.** Deu 18:10-11.
222 **RV 22:19 · Cross-ref.** Lev 18:23; 20:15-16; Deu 27:21.
223 **RV 22:20 · Cross-ref.** Deu 17:2-7.
224 **RV 22:21-22 · Cross-ref.** Exo 23:9; Lev 19:33-34; Deu 24:17-18; 27:19.
225 **RV 22:25 · Cross-ref.** Lev 25:35-38; Deu 15:7-11; 23:19-20.
229 **LV 22:15 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.16
230 **LV 22:16 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.17
231 **LV 22:17 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.18
232 **LV 22:18 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.19
233 **LV 22:19 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.20
234 **LV 22:20 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.21
235 **LV 22:21 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.22
236 **LV 22:22 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.23
237 **LV 22:23 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.24
238 **LV 22:24 · Note** Note: KJB: Exod.22.25

Readers' Version

you actually take the your neighbour's cloak as a security, you must return it to them by sunset,[226] 27 because it's their only covering. What else could they cover themselves with when they try to sleep? If they cry out to me, I'll act on it, because I'm compassionate.

28 You mustn't insult God, and don't curse your leaders.[227]

29 You mustn't fail to give me the best parts of the grain that you harvest, or the best olive oil or wine that you produce.

You must give your firstborn sons to me, 30 plus you must do the same with your cattle and your sheep and goats. The young must stay seven days with their mothers, then you must give them to me on the eighth day.

31 You must be different from others because you're dedicated to me. So you mustn't eat the meat of animals that are mauled in the countryside—throw it to the dogs instead.[228]

Rules about honesty and kindness

23:1 You mustn't present a false statement. Don't conspire with a wicked person to give false evidence.[246] 2 Don't just follow the crowd into doing what's wrong, and don't just say what others say in court if it's untrue, 3 and don't automatically favour the poor in court either.[247]

4 If you come across your enemy's cow or donkey going astray, you must certainly take it back to them.[248] 5 If you see that the donkey of someone who hates you has fallen to the ground under its

Literal Version

on/upon/above_him/it interest. 25 [239] If actually_(take_as_pledge) you_will_take_as_ _pledge the_cloak_of your_neighbour_of_your until the_sun goes you_will_return_it to_him/it. 26 [240] If/because it mmm[241] it_alone it cloak_of for_skin_of_his in_what will_he_lie_down and_it_ _was if/because he_will_cry_out to_me and_I_ _will_hear if/because am_gracious I. 27 [242] god not you_must_curse and_a_leader among_people_ _of_your not you_must_curse. 28 [243] Produce_of_ _your_full and_juice_of_your not you_must_delay the_firstborn_of your(pl)_sons_of_your you_will_ _give to/for_me. 29 [244] Thus you_will_do to_ox_ _of_your to_sheep_of_your seven_of days it_will_ _be with his/its_mother in_the_day (the)_eighth you_will_give_it to_me. 30 [245] And_people_of holiness you(pl)_will_be to_me and_flesh/body in_the_field a_torn_animal not you(pl)_must_eat to_dog[s] you(pl)_will_throw ~~DOM~~_him/it.

23:1 Not you_must_bear a_report_of falsehood do_ _not put hand_of_your with a_wicked_person to_ _be a_witness_of injustice. 2 Not you_must_be after many_people to_wicked_deeds and_not you_must_testify on a_case_at_law by_turning_ _aside after many_people to_thrust_aside. 3 And_ _a_poor_person not you_must_honour in_his_ _case_of_at_law. 4 If/because you_will_meet the_ _ox_of your_enemy_of_your or donkey_of_his wandering_off certainly_(return) you_will_ _return_it to_him/it. 5 If/because you_will_see the_donkey_of one_who_hates_you lying_down under load_of_its and_you_will_refrain from_

226 RV 22:26-27 · Cross-ref. Deu 24:10-13.

227 RV 22:28 · Cross-ref. Acts 23:5.

228 RV 22:31 · Cross-ref. Lev 17:15.

239 LV 22:25 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.26

240 LV 22:26 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.27

241 LV 22:26 · Note OSHB variant note: תוסכ/ה: (x-qere) תוּסְכִּ֣י/ו: lemma_3682 n_1.1.0 morph_HNcfsc/Sp3ms id_02CvC תוּסְכִּ֣י/ו

242 LV 22:27 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.28

243 LV 22:28 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.29

244 LV 22:29 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.30

245 LV 22:30 · Note Note: KJB: Exod.22.31

246 RV 23:1 · Cross-ref. Exo 20:16; Lev 19:11-12; Deu 5:20.

247 RV 23:3 · Cross-ref. Lev 19:15.

248 RV 23:4-5 · Cross-ref. Deu 22:1-4.

Literal Version

_leaving to_him/it certainly_(rearrange) you_
_will_rearrange_it with_him/it. 6 Not you_must_
_turn_aside the_justice_of your_needy_person in_
_his_case_of_at_law. 7 From_a_message_of
falsehood you_will_be_distant and_an_innocent_
_person and_a_righteous_person do_not kill
if/because not I_will_declare_righteous a_
_wicked_person. 8 And_a_bribe not you_must_
_take if/because (the)_bribe it_makes_blind
clear-sighted_people and_it_perverts the_
_words/messages_of righteous_people. 9 And_a_
_sojourner not you_must_oppress and_you(pl)
you(pl)_have_known ~~DOM~~ the_life_of the_
_sojourner if/because sojourners you(pl)_were
in_land of_Mitsrayim/(Egypt).

10 And_six years you_will_sow ~~DOM~~ land_of_your
and_you_will_gather ~~DOM~~ produce_of_its. 11 And_
_the_seventh_year you_will_let_it_rest and_you_
_will_leave_it_fallow and_ the_needy_people_of
your_people_of_your _they_will_eat and_excess_
_of_their the_animal[s]_of the_field it_will_eat
thus you_will_do to_vineyard_of_your to_your_
_olive_of_grove. 12 Six_of days you_will_do
work(s)_of_your and_on_day the_seventh you_
_will_rest so_that ox_of_your and_donkey_of_
_your it_may_rest and_ the_child_of your_female_
_slave_of_your and_the_sojourner _he_will_
_refresh_himself. 13 And_to_all that I_have_said
to_you(pl) you(pl)_will_take_heed and_name_of
gods other not you(pl)_will_bring_to_
_remembrance not it_will_be_heard on mouth_
_of_your.

14 Three feet you_will_celebrate_a_festival to_me
in_year. 15 ~~DOM~~ the_festival_of the_unleavened_
_bread(s) you_will_keep seven_of days you_will_
_eat unleavened_bread(s) just_as I_commanded_
_you to_the_appointed_time the_month_of (the)_
_ʾĀvīv if/because in_him/it you_came_out from_
_Mitsrayim and_not they_will_present_
_themselves presence_of_my empty. 16 And_the_
_festival_of the_harvest the_first-fruits_of

Readers' Version

load, you mustn't just walk way—you must certainly help them with it.

6 You mustn't deny justice to the poor in their lawsuits.[249] 7 Stay far way from deceptive words. You mustn't kill innocent or honest people because I won't allow wicked people to be declared innocent. 8 You mustn't accept bribes, because bribes stop people from being unbiased and they undermine the words of honest people.

9 You mustn't oppress foreigners since you yourselves know how that feels because you all were foreigners in Mitsrayim (Egypt).[250]

The seventh year and the seventh day

10 You should plant your land and gather its produce for six years,[251] 11 but in the seventh year you must let the harvest drop and just leave it there and allow the poor people to eat it. Then the animals in the countryside can eat the reminder. You must also do that to your vineyards and your olive orchards.

12 Six days You should work for six days, then on the seventh day you must rest so that your cow and your donkey can rest, and the children of your slaves and the foreigner staying in your land can be refreshed.[252]

13 Take careful notice of everything that I've told you all. You all mustn't invoke other gods—in fact don't even mention their names.

Three compulsory celebrations each year[253]

14 You must celebrate me three times every year. 15 1/ You must observe the *Flat Bread Celebration*. You must eat unleavened bread for seven days as I commanded you, in late March or early April because that's when you came out from Mitsrayim (Egypt). You mustn't come without an offering.[254]

249 **RV 23:6-8 · Cross-ref.** Lev 19:15; Deu 16:19.

250 **RV 23:9 · Cross-ref.** Exo 22:21; Lev 19:33-34; Deu 24:17-18; 27:19.

251 **RV 23:10-11 · Cross-ref.** Lev 25:1-7.

252 **RV 23:12 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:9-11; 31:15; 34:21; 35:2; Lev 23:3; Deu 5:13-14.

253 **RV 23:14 · Parallel** Exo. 34:18-26; Deu. 16:1-17

254 **RV 23:15 · Cross-ref.** Exo 12:14-20; Lev 23:6-8; Num 28:17-25.

Readers' Version

16 2/ You must observe the *Spring Harvest Celebration*, bringing the first portion of your harvests from what you planted.

3/ You must observe the *Finished Harvest Celebration* at the end of the year, after you've finished harvesting everything you planted. 17 So all your males must gather in front of the master Yahweh three times each year.

18 You mustn't sacrifice the blood of my sacrifices together with bread that's been risen, and all the fat must be burnt during the night so that none remains in the morning.

19 You must bring the best of the firstfruits of your harvests to the house of Yahweh your god.

You mustn't boil a young goat in its mother's milk.[255]

Promises and teachings

20 Listen, I'm about to send a messenger in front of you to guard you on the way, and to take you to the place that I have prepared. 21 Stay behind him and listen to what he says. Don't annoy him because he won't put up with disobedience because he represents my authority. 22 But if you take careful notice of his words and do everything that I say, then I'll be an enemy to your enemies and I'll be against those who are against you. 23 My messenger will go ahead of you and take you to face the Amorim, the Hitim, the Perizim, the Kena'anim (Canaanites), the Hivim, and the Yevusim, and then I'll annihilate them. 24 You mustn't serve or bow down to their gods, and you mustn't do what those people do, because you must completely overthrow them and completely smash their sacred stone pillars. 25 You all must worship your god Yahweh, and he'll bless your food and your water. I'll keep sickness away from you 26 and there won't be any miscarriages or women in your land that can't conceive. I'll ensure that you live your full number of days.

27 I'll go ahead of you and will terrify and confuse all of the people groups whose lands you'll enter, and I'll cause them to flee from you in battle. 28 I'll send hornets ahead of you and they'll drive out the Hivim, the Kena'anim, and the Hitim

Literal Version

your(pl)_work(s)_of_your which you_will_sow in_
_the_field and_the_festival_of the_ingathering
when_ the_year _goes_out when_you_have_
_gathered ĐØM work(s)_of_your from the_field.
17 Three times in_year every_of male_of_your he_
_will_present_himself to the_presence_of the_
_master **YHWH**. 18 Not you_must_sacrifice with
leaven the_blood_of my_sacrifice_of_my and_not
the_fat_of my_festival_sacrifice_of_my it_will_
_remain_overnight until morning. 19 The_first_of
the_first-fruits_of your_ground_of_your you_will_
_bring the_house_of **YHWH** god_of_your not you_
_must_boil a_kid in_the_milk_of his/its_mother.

20 HERE I am_about_to_send an_messenger to_
_your_face to_guard_you on_journey and_to_
_bring_you into the_place which I_have_
_prepared. 21 Take_care from_before_of_him and_
_listen to_voice_of_his do_not cause_bitterness
in/on/over_him/it if/because not he_will_forgive
to_transgression_of_your(pl) if/because name_of_
_my is_within_of_him. 22 If/because if carefully_
_(listen) you_will_listen to_voice_of_his and_you_
_will_do all that I_will_say and_I_will_be_an_
_enemy_to ĐØM enemies_of_your and_I_will_
_treat_as_a_foe ĐØM foes_of_your. 23 If/because
messenger_of_my he_will_go to_your_face and_
_he_will_bring_you to the_'Amorī and_the_
_Ḥittiy[s] and_the_Pərizzī[s] and_the_
_Kəna'ₐnī/(Canaanite)[s] the_Ḥiūī and_the_
_Yəvūşī/(Jebusite)[s] and_I_will_annihilate_it.
24 Not you_must_bow_down to_gods_of_their
and_not you_must_be_enticed_to_serve_them
and_not you_must_make like_works_of_their
if/because completely_(tear_down) you_will_
_tear_them_down and_totally_(shatter) you_will_
_shatter_into_pieces pillars_of_their_sacred.
25 And_you(pl)_will_serve ĐØM **YHWH** god_of_
_your(pl) and_he_will_bless ĐØM food_of_your
and_ĐØM water_of_your and_I_will_remove
sickness from_midst_of_your. 26 Not miscarrying
and_barren anyone_will_be in_land_of_your ĐØM
the_number_of your(pl)_days_of_your I_will_
_complete. 27 ĐØM terror_of_my I_will_send to_
_your_face and_I_will_confuse ĐØM every_of
(the)_people which you_will_go (is)_in_them and_

255 RV 23:19 · Cross-ref. Deu 26:2; Exo 34:26; Deu 14:21.

Literal Version

_I_will_give ĐOM all_of enemies_of_your to_you neck. 28 And_I_will_send ĐOM the_hornet to_ _your_face and_it_will_drive_out ĐOM the_Ḥiūī ĐOM the_Kəna′ₐnī[s] and_ĐOM the_Ḥittiy[s] from_ _before_face_of_you. 29 Not I_will_drive_it_out from_before_of_you in_a_year one lest the_ _earth/land it_should_become a_waste and_it_ _will_become_many on_you the_animal[s]_of the_ _field. 30 Little little I_will_drive_it_out from_ _before_of_you until that you_will_be_fruitful and_you_will_possess ĐOM the_earth/land. 31 And_I_will_set ĐOM border_of_your from_the_ _sea_of reed[s] and_unto the_sea_of the_Pəlishtiy and_from_the_wilderness to the_river if/because I_will_give in_hand_of_your(pl) ĐOM the_ _inhabitants_of the_earth/land and_you_will_ _drive_them_out from_before_of_you. 32 Not you_ _must_make to/for_them and_to_gods_of_their a_ _covenant. 33 Not they_will_dwell in_land_of_ _your lest they_should_cause_to_sin you to_me if/because you_will_serve ĐOM gods_of_their if/because it_will_become to/for_yourself(m) (into)_a_snare.

24:1 And_near/to Mosheh he_said come_up to **YHWH** you and_'Ahₐron Nādāv and_'Avīhū' and_ _seventy of_the_elders_of of_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_ _you(pl)_will_bow_down from_a_distance. 2 And_ Mosheh _he_will_draw_near for_him/it_being_ _alone to **YHWH** and_they not they_will_draw_ _near and_the_people not they_will_come_up with_him/it. 3 And_ Mosheh _he_went and_he_ _recounted to_people ĐOM all_of the_ _words/messages_of **YHWH** and_ĐOM all_of the_ _judgements and_ all_of the_people _it_answered a_voice one and_they_said all_of the_ _words/messages which **YHWH** he_has_spoken we_will_do. 4 And_ Mosheh _he_wrote ĐOM all_of the_words/messages_of **YHWH** and_he_rose_ _early in_morning and_he/it_built an_altar under the_mountain and_two_plus ten pillar[s] for_two_ _plus ten the_tribes_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 5 And_he_ _sent ĐOM the_young_men_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_they_offered_up burnt_ _offerings and_they_sacrificed sacrifices peace_ _offerings to/for_**YHWH** young_bulls. 6 And_ Mosheh _he/it_took (the)_half_of the_blood and_ _he/it_assigned in_bowls and_(the)_half_of the_ _blood he_sprinkled on the_altar. 7 And_he/it_ _took the_book_of the_covenant and_he/it_called in_the_ears_of the_people and_they_said all that

Readers' Version

before you get there. 29 I won't drive them out more than a year ahead of you in case the area becomes desolate and the wild animals proliferate too much in the countryside. 30 I'll drive them out little by little ahead of you until your numbers increase and you take over the land. 31 Then I'll help you establish your borders from the Red Sea to the Mediterranean, and from the wilderness to the Perat (Euphrates) river, because I'll help you defeat the existing inhabitants of the land and so you'll drive them right out. 32 You mustn't make any agreement with those people or with their gods. 33 They mustn't live in your land, in case they cause you to sin against me. Their gods would certainly become a trap for you, and then you'd end up worshipping them.

The people confirm their agreement

24:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Come up the mountain to me—you, Aharon (Aaron), Nadav, Avihu and seventy of the Israeli elders, and you must stay at a distance to worship. 2 Then Mosheh alone must approach me, but the others mustn't come near, and also the people mustn't come up with him."

3 So Mosheh went and explained to the people everything that Yahweh had said, including all the regulations. Then all of the people answered in unison, "We'll do everything that Yahweh has told us to do." 4 So Mosheh wrote down everything that Yahweh had instructed. Then he got up early in the morning and built an altar at the bottom of the mountain and set up twelve stone pillars for the twelve tribes of Yisrael (Israel), 5 and he sent some young men to offer burnt offerings and to sacrifice some bulls as peace offerings to Yahweh. 6 Mosheh took half of the blood from the sacrifices and put it into basins. He sprinkled the other half of the blood onto the altar. 7 Then he took the scroll with the agreement written on it and read it out loud to the people, and they responded, "We'll

Readers' Version

obey everything that Yahweh has instructed."
8 Then Mosheh took the blood in the bowls and sprinkled it onto the people,[256] telling them, "Look. This is the blood confirming the agreement[257] that Yahweh has made with you according to what you just heard."
9 Then Mosheh, Aharon (Aaron), Nadav, Avihu, and seventy Israeli elders climbed up the mountain 10 and they saw the god of Yisrael. Under his feet was something like a tile made of sapphire that looked so pure that it was as clear as the sky. 11 Those Israeli leaders saw God and yet they weren't harmed by him.. Then they ate and drank together.

Mosheh's long stay on Mt. Sinay

12 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Come up to me on the mountain and wait there, and I will give you some stone slabs with the rules and regulations that I have written on them so you can to teach them to the people." 13 So Mosheh and his assistant Yehoshua (Joshua) set off, and Mosheh climbed up God's mountain. 14 He had already told the elders, "Wait for us down here in this place until we return here to you all. And see, Aharon (Aaron) and Hur are with you—any leader judging matters requiring more wisdom can approach them for help."
15 Then Mosheh went to the base of the mountain and a cloud covered over it. 16 Yahweh's radiance settled on Mt. Sinay, and the cloud covered it for six days, then on the seventh day he called to Mosheh from within the cloud. 17 The appearance of Yahweh's radiance was like a roaring fire on the top of the mountain from what the Israelis below could see. 18 Then Mosheh entered into the cloud and continued up the mountain, and he remained up there for forty full days.[258]

Contributions for God's tent[259]

25:1 Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), 2 "Tell the Israelis

Literal Version

YHWH he_has_spoken we_will_do and_we_will_ _obey. 8 And_ Mosheh _he/it_took ÐOM the_blood and_he_sprinkled_it on the_people and_he/it_ _said HERE the_blood_of the_covenant which **YHWH** he_has_made with_you(pl) on all_of the_ _words/messages the_these. 9 And_ Mosheh and_ _'Ah$_a$ron Nādāv and_'Avīhū' and_seventy of_the_ _elders_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _he/it_ascended. 10 And_they_saw ÐOM the_god_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_was_under feet_of_his like_the_working_of (the)_pavement_of (the)_sapphire and_like_the_ _substance_of the_heavens to_purity. 11 And_ _near/to the_nobles_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) not he_stretched_out his/its_ _hand and_they_saw ÐOM the_'Elohīm and_they_ _ate and_they_drank.

12 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh come_up to_me to_the_mountain and_be there so_that_I_ _may_give to/for_yourself(m) ÐOM the_tablets_of (the)_stone and_the_law and_the_command which I_have_written to_teach_them. 13 And_ Mosheh and_Yəhōshū'a/(Joshua) servant_of_his _ _he/it_rose_up and_ Mosheh _he/it_ascended to the_mountain_of the_'Elohīm. 14 And_near/to the_elders he_said remain to/for_us in_this_place until that we_will_return to_you(pl) and_ _BEHOLD/LO/SEE 'Ah$_a$ron and_Ḥūr are_with_ _you(pl) whoever is_a_master_of matters he_will_ _draw_near to_them. 15 And_ Mosheh _he/it_ _ascended to the_mountain and_ the_cloud _it_ _covered ÐOM the_mountain. 16 And_ the_glory_ _of **YHWH** _it_settled_down on the_mountain_of Ṣīnay and_it_covered_it the_cloud six_of days and_he/it_called (to) Mosheh in_the_day the_ _seventh from_the_middle_of the_cloud. 17 And_ _appearance of_the_glory_of of_**YHWH** was_like_ _a_fire consuming on_the_top_of the_mountain to_the_eyes_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 18 And_ Mosheh _he_went in_the_middle of_the_ _cloud and_he/it_ascended to the_mountain and_ _he/it_was Mosheh on_mountain forty day[s] and_forty night[s].

25:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 2 Speak to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) so_that_they_may_take to_me a_contribution

256 **RV 24:8 · Cross-ref.** Heb 9:19-20.
257 **RV 24:8 · Cross-ref.** Mat 26:28; Mrk 14:24; Luk 22:20; 1Cor 11:25; Heb 10:29.
258 **RV 24:18 · Cross-ref.** Deu 9:9.
259 **RV 25:1 · Parallel** Exo. 35:4-9

Literal Version

from_with every_of person whom it_will_impel_
_him his/its_heart you(pl)_will_take ᴅᴏᴍ
contribution_of_my. 3 And_this is_the_
_contribution which you(pl)_will_take from_
_with_them gold and_silver and_bronze. 4 And_
_violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of
scarlet and_fine_linen and_goat_hair(s). 5 And_
_hides_of rams dyed_red and_skins_of dolphins
and_wood(s)_of acacia. 6 Oil for_light spices for_
_the_oil_of the_anointing and_for_the_incense_of
the_perfume(s). 7 Stones_of onyx and_stones_of
setting(s) for_ephod and_for_breastpiece. 8 And_
_they_will_make to_me a_sanctuary and_I_will_
_dwell among_them. 9 According_to_all that I
am_about_to_show you ᴅᴏᴍ the_pattern_of the_
_tabernacle and_ᴅᴏᴍ the_pattern_of all_of
articles_of_its and_thus/so/as_follows you(pl)_
_will_make_it.
10 And_they_will_make an_box_of wood(s)_of
acacia will_be_two_cubits and_a_half length_of_
_its and_will_be_a_cubit and_a_half breadth_of_
_its and_will_be_a_cubit and_a_half height_of_its.
11 And_you_will_overlay ᴅᴏᴍ_him/it gold pure
from_inside and_from_outside you_will_overlay_
_it and_you_will_make on/upon/above_him/it a_
_moulding_of gold all_around. 12 And_you_will_
_throw for_him/it four rings_of gold and_
_you(ms)_will_give on the_four feet_of_its and_
_two_of rings will_be_on side_of_its (the)_one
and_two_of rings will_be_on side_of_its the_
_second(fs). 13 And_you_will_make poles_of
wood(s)_of acacia and_you_will_overlay ᴅᴏᴍ_
_them gold. 14 And_you_will_put ᴅᴏᴍ the_poles
in_rings on the_sides_of the_box to_carry ᴅᴏᴍ
the_box by_them. 15 In_the_rings_of the_box the_
_poles they_will_be not they_will_be_removed
from_it. 16 And_you_will_put into the_box ᴅᴏᴍ
the_transcript which I_will_give to_you. 17 And_
_you_will_make an_atonement_cover_of gold
pure will_be_two_cubits and_a_half length_of_its
and_will_be_a_cubit and_a_half breadth_of_its.
18 And_you_will_make two cherubim gold
hammered_work you_will_make ᴅᴏᴍ_them from_
_the_two_of the_ends_of the_atonement_cover.
19 And_make a_cherub one from_an_end from_
_this and_a_cherub one from_an_end from_this
from the_atonement_cover you(pl)_will_make

Readers' Version

that they should raise funds for me. You should collect a contribution from every family that's willing to donate. 3 You should accept contributions of gold, silver, or bronze, 4 as well as yarn dyed blue, purple, or crimson, plus finely-spun linen and spun goat hair, 5 and red-dyed ram skins, fine leather, and acacia timber. 6 Also lamp oil, spices for making anointing oil and fragrant incense, 7 onyx and other gemstones for setting into the apron and the breastplate. 8 Then they should make me a residence so I can live in it among them, 9 according to the patterns that I'll show you for the residence and for all of its utensils. You all must make all of it exactly to plan.

The box to hold the stone slabs[260]

10 They must make a wooden chest from acacia wood. It should be 125cm long, with the width and the height being 75cm. 11 It must be overlaid with pure gold sheeting on the outside and the inside, and have a gold moulding fitted all around it. 12 Four gold rings must be cast and attached to the four feet—two rings on each side. 13 Make two carrying poles from acacia wood and overlay them with gold sheeting. 14 Those poles will be inserted through the rings on the sides of the chest so it can be picked up and carried on them. 15 The poles must be kept in the rings on the chest—they mustn't be removed. 16 The two stone slabs that I'll give you with our agreement inscribed on them must be placed inside the chest.

17 You must make a lid the same length and width as the chest. It must be made of pure gold and will be known as 'the atonement platform'.[261] 18 Then make a pair of winged-creatures from gold that's hammered from the two ends of the atonement platform. 19 Yes, make one winged-creature from each end of the gold lid material. 20 Their up-lifted wings should spread out covering the atonement platform and they should be facing each other across the top of the platform. 21 When

260 RV 25:10 · Parallel Exo. 37:1-9

261 RV 25:17 · Cross-ref. Heb 9:5.

Readers' Version

I give you the stone slabs, put them inside the box and then fasten the atonement platform on top to form the lid. 22 Then I'll meet with you there, and from the atonement platform between the two winged-creatures and above the stone slabs, I'll be able to tell you my commands to pass on to the Israelis.

The bread offering table[262]

23 You must make a table from acacia wood: one metre long, 500cm wide, and 750cm high. 24 Overlay it with pure gold and have a gold moulding fitted all around it. 25 Make an 8cm wide rim around it and fit a gold moulding onto the rim. 26 Make four gold rings and attach them near the legs on the four corners of the table 27 near the rim. The rings are so poles can be inserted in order to carry the table. 28 Make two poles out of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold for carrying the table. 29 In addition, make the necessary plates and pans, and the pitchers and bowls to be used for pouring out the wine offerings—all from pure gold. 30 You must keep sacred bread on the table continually in front of me.[263]

The lampstand[264]

31 You must make a lampstand from pure gold. The base and shaft are to be hammered out of one piece of gold as well as its cups and decorative buds and flowers. 32 There must be six branches extending from the shaft—three on each side. 33 Three cups shaped

Literal Version

~~DOM~~ the_cherubims on the_two_of ends_of_its. 20 And_ the_cherubims _they_will_be spreading_ _out_of (of)_wings (to)_upwards covering with_ _wings_of_their over the_atonement_cover and_ _faces_of_their each will_be_to his/its_brother to the_atonement_cover they_will_be the_faces_of the_cherubims. 21 And_you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_ _atonement_cover on the_box from_to_above and_near/to the_box you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_ _transcript which I_will_give to_you. 22 And_I_ _will_meet to/for_yourself(m) there and_I_will_ _speak with_you from_under the_atonement_ _cover from_between the_two_of the_cherubims which will_be_above the_box_of the_transcript ~~DOM~~ all_of that I_will_command you to the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel).

23 And_you_will_make a_table wood(s)_of acacia will_be_two_cubits length_of_its and_will_be_a_ _cubit breadth_of_its and_will_be_a_cubit and_a_ _half height_of_its. 24 And_you_will_overlay ~~DOM~~_ _him/it gold pure and_you_will_make for_him/it a_moulding_of gold all_around. 25 And_you_will_ _make for_him/it a_rim_of a_hand_breadth all_ _around and_you_will_make a_moulding_of gold for_rim_of_its all_around. 26 And_you_will_make for_him/it four rings_of gold and_you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_rings on the_four the_corners which will_belong_to_the_four feet_of_its. 27 Close_to_ _of the_rim they_will_be the_rings to_holders for_poles to_carry ~~DOM~~ the_table. 28 And_you_ _will_make ~~DOM~~ the_poles wood(s)_of acacia and_ _you_will_overlay ~~DOM~~_them gold and_it_will_be_ _carried by_them ~~DOM~~ the_table. 29 And_you_ _will_make dishes_of_its and_pans_of_its and_ _jugs_of_its and_bowls_of_its which it_will_be_ _poured_out with_them gold pure you_will_make ~~DOM~~_them. 30 And_you_will_put on the_table bread_of presence to/for_my_face/front continually.

31 And_you_will_make a_lampstand_of gold pure hammered_work the_lampstand base_of_its and_ _shaft_of_its it_will_be_made cups_of_its bulbs_ _of_its and_blossoms_of_its from_her/it they_ _will_be. 32 And_six branches will_be_going_out from_sides_of_its three branches_of lampstand will_be_of_from_its_side the_one and_three

262 **RV 25:23 · Parallel** Exo. 37:10-16

263 **RV 25:30 · Cross-ref.** Lev 24:5-8.

264 **RV 25:31 · Parallel** Exo. 37:17-24

Literal Version

branches_of lampstand will_be_of_from_its_side
the_second. 33 Three cups shaped_like_almond_
_blossoms will_on_the_branch the_one a_bulb
and_a_blossom and_three cups shaped_like_
_almond_blossoms will_on_the_branch the_one
a_bulb and_a_blossom thus for_the_six_of the_
_branches which_go_out from the_lampstand.
34 And_will_on_the_lampstand four cups shaped_
_like_almond_blossoms bulbs_of_its and_
_blossoms_of_its. 35 And_a_bulb will_be_under
two_of the_branches from_her/it and_a_bulb
will_be_under two_of the_branches from_her/it
and_a_bulb will_be_under two_of the_branches
from_her/it for_the_six_of the_branches which_
_go_out from the_lampstand. 36 Bulbs_of_their
and_branches_of_their from_her/it they_will_be
of_it_of_all will_be_hammered_work one gold
pure. 37 And_you_will_make ~~DOM~~ lamps_of_its
seven and_it_will_lift_up ~~DOM~~ lamps_of_its and_it_
_will_give_light on the_side_of its_face_of_her.
38 And_tongs_of_its and_fire-pans_of_its will_be_
_gold pure. 39 A_talent gold pure someone_will_
_make ~~DOM~~_her/it ~~DOM~~ all_of the_vessels the_
_these. 40 And_see and_make_them in_pattern_
_of_their which you are_being_shown on_
_mountain.

26:1 And_~~DOM~~ the_tabernacle you_will_make ten
curtains fine_linen twisted and_violet_stuff and_
_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet cherubim
the_work_of a_skillful_worker you_will_make
~~DOM~~_them. 2 The_length_of the_curtain the_
_one(f) will_be_eight and_twenty by_cubit and_
_the_breadth will_be_four by_cubit the_curtain
(the)_one size one to/from_all/each/any/every
the_curtains. 3 Five of_the_curtains they_will_be
joined each to sister_of_its and_five curtains will_
_be_joined each to sister_of_its. 4 And_you_will_
_make loops_of violet_stuff on the_edge_of the_
_curtain (the)_one from_an_end in_set and_
_thus/so/as_follows you_will_do on_the_edge_of
the_curtain (the)_outermost in_set the_
_second(fs). 5 Fifty loops you_will_make on_
_curtain (the)_one and_fifty loops you_will_make
on_the_end_of the_curtain which is_in_set the_
_second(fs) the_loops will_be_opposite each to
sister_of_its. 6 And_you_will_make fifty hooks_of

Readers' Version

like almond flowers must be on each branch along with a bud and petals. 34 The centre shaft must have four cups like almond flowers along with a bud and petals. 35 For each of the three pairs of branches (one branch out each side in each pair), make a bud on the centre shaft so each pair of branches appear to be growing out of it. 36 These buds and their branches must all be hammered out from that single piece of pure gold. 37 Make seven lamps and set them up on it to give light out from the front of it, 38 and make all the utensils and dishes for the lamps from pure gold. 39 This can all be made from 35kg of pure gold 40 and be sure to make it all like the pattern that you're being shown on the mountain.[265]

Plans for the sacred residence[266]

26:1 You must make my residence with ten fabric panels formed by a skilled craftsman. They must be made from twisted finely-spun linen, with winged-creatures embroidered on them using blue, purple, and scarlet thread. 2 The hanging panels must all be the same size: 14.5m long and two metres wide. 3 Five of the panels will be coupled together as one set and the other five as another. 4 For each set, make loops of blue cloth and fasten them along the outer edge of each of the end panels— 5 place fifty loops on the end of each set so that the loops are opposite each other. 6 You'll also need to make fifty gold clips to join the two sets together to make a single walled structure.

7 You must make eleven panels with goats' hair to form a tent over the residence. 8 Each of the

265 **RV 25:40 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:44; Heb 8:5.

266 **RV 26:1 · Parallel** Exo. 36:8-38

Readers' Version

eleven panels must be the same size: 15m long and
two metres wide. 9 You must join five panels into a
set, and six panels into the other set so that the
sixth panel can be doubled over at the front of the
tent. 10 You must make 50 loops to go onto the end
of one set, and another 50 for the edge of the
other set. 11 You'll also need to make fifty bronze
clips to join the two sets together to make the tent
cover. 12 Let the extra half panel hang over the
back of the residence. 13 The half metre of extra
length on each side that extends beyond the linen
sets will hang evenly over the sides.
14 You must make a covering of rams hides dyed
red to go over the tent, then another covering
sea-cow hides to go over that.

The wooden frames

15 You must make frames
for my residence from acacia wood. They'll stand
upright 16 and each one must be five metres high
and 0.75m wide. 17 Each frame must have two pro-
trusions so it can be connected to the frame next
to it. 18 Assemble twenty frames for the south side
of the residence 19 along with forty silver bases to
go underneath them—two bases supporting each
frame, and each frame having two protrusions at
the bottom to go into the bases. 20 For the north
side, assemble twenty frames 21 along with forty
silver bases—two under each frame. 22 For the rear
of the residence facing west, assemble six frames
23 plus two extra frames for bracing the two back
corners— 24 they must be joined on at the bottom
and then both of them have their tops attached to

Literal Version

gold and_you_will_join[267] ~~DOM~~ the_curtains each
to sister_of_its with_hooks and_it_was the_
_tabernacle one. 7 And_you_will_make curtains_
_of goat_hair(s) into_a_tent over the_tabernacle
one_plus_of ten curtains you_will_make ~~DOM~~_
_them. 8 The_length_of the_curtain the_one(f)
will_be_thirty by_cubit and_the_breadth will_be_
_four by_cubit the_curtain (the)_one size one
will_belong_to_one_plus_of ten curtains. 9 And_
_you_will_join ~~DOM~~ five of_the_curtains alone_one
and_~~DOM~~ six of_the_curtains alone_one and_you_
_will_fold_double ~~DOM~~ the_curtain (the)_sixth to
the_front of_the_face_of of_the_tent. 10 And_you_
_will_make fifty loops on the_edge_of the_curtain
(the)_one (the)_outermost in_set and_fifty loops
on the_edge_of the_curtain the_joined_set the_
_second(fs). 11 And_you_will_make hooks_of
bronze fifty and_you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_hooks in_
_loops and_you_will_join_together ~~DOM~~ the_tent
and_it_was one. 12 And_the_overhanging of_the_
_surplus in_the_curtains_of the_tent the_half_of
the_curtain (the)_surplus it_will_overhang over
the_rear of_the_tabernacle. 13 And_the_cubit
from_this and_the_cubit from_this in_surplus in_
_the_length_of the_curtains_of the_tent it_will_be
projecting over the_sides_of the_tabernacle
from_this and_from_this to_cover_it. 14 And_you_
_will_make a_covering for_tent hides_of rams
dyed_red and_a_covering_of skins_of dolphins
from_to_above.
15 And_you_will_make ~~DOM~~ the_frames for_
_tabernacle wood(s)_of acacia standing_upright.
16 Will_be_ten cubits the_length_of the_frame
and_will_be_a_cubit and_the_half_of the_cubit
the_breadth_of the_frame the_one. 17 Two_of
hands will_to_the_frame the_one joined each to
sister_of_its thus you_will_do to_
_all/each/any/every the_frames_of the_
_tabernacle. 18 And_you_will_make ~~DOM~~ the_
_frames for_tabernacle twenty frame[s] will_
_belong_to_the_side_of southward_of southward.
19 And_forty bases_of silver you_will_make under
twenty the_frame[s] two_of bases will_be_under
the_frame the_one for_the_two_of hands_of_its
and_two_of bases will_be_under the_frame the_
_one for_the_two_of hands_of_its. 20 And_for_
_the_side_of the_tabernacle the_second(fs) will_
_belong_to_the_side_of the_north twenty

267 LV 26:6 · Note OSHB note: We read one or more accents in L differently than BHS. Often this notation indicates a typographical error in BHS.

Literal Version

frame[s]. 21 And_forty bases_of_their will_be_ _silver two_of bases will_be_under the_frame the_ _one and_two_of bases will_be_under the_frame the_one. 22 And_for_the_innermost_parts_of the_ _tabernacle westward you_will_make six frames. 23 And_two_of frames you_will_make for_the_ _corners_of the_tabernacle in_parts. 24 And_ _they_will_be twins from_to_downwards and_ _together they_will_be complete on his/its_head into the_ring (the)_one thus it_will_be for_both_ _of_of_them (into)_the_two_of the_corners they_ _will_become. 25 And_ eight frames _they_will_be and_bases_of_their silver will_be_six- teen bases two_of bases will_be_under the_frame the_one and_two_of bases will_be_under the_frame the_ _one. 26 And_you_will_make bars wood(s)_of acacia five_bars will_belong_to_the_frames_of the_side_of the_tabernacle the_one. 27 And_five bars will_belong_to_the_frames_of the_side_of the_tabernacle the_second(fs) and_five bars will_ _belong_to_the_frames_of the_side_of the_ _tabernacle for_parts westward_on. 28 And_the_ _bar (the)_middle in_the_middle of_the_frames will_be_passing_through from the_end to the_ _end. 29 And_ĐOM the_frames you_will_overlay gold and_ĐOM rings_of_their you_will_make gold holders for_bars and_you_will_overlay ĐOM the_ _bars gold. 30 And_you_will_set_up ĐOM the_ _tabernacle according_to_of_its_plan which you_ _have_been_shown on_mountain.

31 And_you_will_make a_curtain violet_stuff and_ _purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_ _linen twisted the_work_of a_skillful_worker someone_will_make ĐOM_her/it cherubim. 32 And_you(ms)_will_give ĐOM_her/it on four pillars_of acacia overlaid gold hooks_of_their will_be_gold on four bases_of silver. 33 And_ _you(ms)_will_give ĐOM the_curtain under the_ _hooks and_you_will_bring there_(to) from_ _inside_of to_curtain ĐOM the_box_of the_ _transcript and_ the_curtain _it_will_separate to/for_you(pl) between the_holy_place and_ _between the_holy_place_of the_holy_places. 34 And_you_will_put ĐOM the_atonement_cover on the_box_of the_transcript in_the_holy_place_ _of the_holy_places. 35 And_you_will_put ĐOM the_table from_the_outside of_curtain and_ĐOM the_lampstand opposite_to the_table on the_

Readers' Version

a ring. 25 Then assemble eight frames with their sixteen silver bases—two bases supporting each frame.

26 Make crossbars from acacia wood—five of them to go across the frames on the northern side, 27 five for the south side, and five for the frames at the rear of the residence on the western side. 28 The middle crossbar in the centre of the frames will go right through from one end to the other. 29 Overlay the frames and the crossbars with gold, and make the rings for holding the crossbars with gold. 30 Then you must assemble my residence exactly as per the plan that you were shown on the mountain.

The curtain

31 You must have a skillful workman make a curtain from twisted finely-spun linen, with winged-creatures embroidered on them using blue, purple, and scarlet thread. 32 Hang it from gold clips on four pillars made from acacia wood overlaid with gold on four silver bases. 33 Hang the curtain under the clips, then bring the box that contains the agreement inside the curtain. That curtain will separate for you between the sacred section and the *very* sacred interior.[268] 34 Install the atonement platform as the lid on the box there in the very sacred interior. 35 Set the table up outside the curtain on the north side, with the lampstand on the south side opposite the table.

36 Then make a curtain out of twisted

268 RV 26:33 · Cross-ref. Heb 6:19; 9:3-5.

Readers' Version

finely-spun linen for the entrance of the tent. It should be embroidered with blue, purple and scarlet yarn. 37 Make five pillars for the curtain from acacia wood overlaid with gold. The hooks on them must be made of gold, and their five bases must be cast with bronze.

The altar for burnt offerings[269]

27:1 Make an altar from acacia wood that's 2.5m square and 1.5m high 2 and as part of that same piece of wood, include a carved projection like a horn on each of the top corners of the altar. Overlay the altar with bronze. 3 Make pots for the ashes out of bronze, along with the necessary shovels, sprinkling bowls, meat forks, and fire-trays. 4 Then make a bronze grating for it with four rings of bronze on the four corners. 5 Fit it down onto a ledge inside the altar so that it sits inside the altar about halfway up. 6 Also, make poles from acacia wood for the altar and overlay them with bronze. 7 They'll be able to be put into rings on two sides of the altar for carrying it. 8 The altar should be hollow in the middle and made from wooden planks just like you were shown on the mountain.

The courtyard around the sacred tent[270]

9 Make curtains of twisted finely-spun linen to form a courtyard around the residence. The south side will require fifty metres of curtain 10 with twenty bronze pillars and their twenty bases. The hooks on the pillars and the clips must be made of silver. 11 Similarly on the north side, another fifty metres of curtain with

Literal Version

_side_of the_tabernacle southward_toward and_ _the_table you_will_put on the_side_of the_north. 36 And_you_will_make a_screen for_the_ _entrance_of the_tent violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted the_work_of a_worker_in_colours. 37 And_you_will_make for_screen five pillars_of acacia and_you_will_overlay ~~DOM~~_them gold hooks_of_their will_be_gold and_you_will_throw to/for_them five bases_of bronze.

27:1 And_you_will_make ~~DOM~~ the_altar wood(s)_of acacia five cubits length and_five cubits breadth square it_will_be the_altar and_will_be_three cubits height_of_its. 2 And_you_will_make horns_ _of_its on the_four corners_of_its from_him/it they_will_be horns_of_its and_you_will_overlay ~~DOM~~_him/it bronze. 3 And_you_will_make pots_ _of_its to_take_away_its_fatty_ashes and_shovels_ _of_its and_bowls_of_its and_forks_of_its and_ _fire-pans_of_its to/from_all/each/any/every articles_of_its you_will_make bronze. 4 And_you_ _will_make for_him/it a_grating a_work_of a_net_ _of bronze and_you_will_make on the_net four rings_of bronze on four ends_of_its. 5 And_ _you(ms)_will_give ~~DOM~~_her/it under the_ledge_ _of the_altar from_to_downwards and_ the_net _ _it_will_be to the_middle_of the_altar. 6 And_you_ _will_make poles for_altar poles_of wood(s)_of acacia and_you_will_overlay ~~DOM~~_them bronze. 7 And_ ~~DOM~~ poles_of_its _it_will_be_put in_rings and_they_will_be the_poles on the_two_of the_ _sides_of the_altar when_carry ~~DOM~~_him/it. 8 Hollow_of boards you_will_make ~~DOM~~_him/it just_as he_showed you on_mountain so they_ _will_do.

9 And_you_will_make ~~DOM~~ the_courtyard_of the_ _tabernacle for_the_side_of the_south southward curtains for_courtyard will_be_fine_linen twisted will_be_one_hundred by_cubit the_length of_side (the)_one. 10 And_pillars_of_its will_be_twenty and_bases_of_their twenty will_be_bronze the_ _hooks_of the_pillars and_bands_of_their will_be_ _silver. 11 And_thus/so/as_follows for_the_side_ _of the_north in_length curtains will_be_one_

269 **RV 27:1 · Parallel** Exo. 38:1-7

270 **RV 27:9 · Parallel** Exo. 38:9-20

Literal Version

_hundred length its[271] will_be_twenty and_bases_
_of_their twenty will_be_bronze the_hooks_of
the_pillars and_bands_of_their will_be_silver.
12 And_the_breadth_of the_courtyard for_the_
_side_of the_west curtains fifty cubit[s] pillars_of_
_their will_be_ten and_bases_of_their will_be_ten.
13 And_the_breadth_of the_courtyard for_the_
_side_of eastward eastward_toward will_be_fifty
cubit[s]. 14 And_five teen cubit[s] curtains for_
_side pillars_of_their will_be_three and_bases_of_
_their will_be_three. 15 And_for_side the_
_second(fs) will_be_fif-[272] ten curtains pillars_of_
_their will_be_three and_bases_of_their will_be_
_three. 16 And_for_the_gate_of the_courtyard a_
_screen twenty cubit[s] violet_stuff and_purple
and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen
twisted the_work_of a_worker_in_colours pillars_
_of_their will_be_four and_bases_of_their will_be_
_four. 17 All_of the_pillars_of the_courtyard all_
_around will_be_furnished_with_bands silver
hooks_of_their will_be_silver and_bases_of_their
will_be_bronze. 18 The_length_of the_courtyard
will_be_one_hundred by_cubit and_the_breadth
will_be_fifty on_fifty and_the_height will_be_five
cubits fine_linen twisted and_bases_of_their will_
_be_bronze. 19 To_all/each/any/every the_
_articles_of the_tabernacle in_all_of service_of_its
and_all pegs_of_its_tent and_all the_tent_pegs_of
the_courtyard will_be_bronze.

20 And_you(ms) you_will_command ~~DOM~~ the_
_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_they_will_bring
to_you oil_of olive[s] pure pressed for_light to_
_lift_up a_lamp_of continually. 21 In_the_tent_of
meeting from_the_outside_of_curtain which is_on
the_transcript 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his he_will_
_arrange ~~DOM~~_him/it from_evening until
morning to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before
YHWH a_regulation_of perpetuity will_belong_
_of_to_their_generations from_with the_people_
_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel).
28:1 And_you(ms) bring_near to_yourself ~~DOM~~
'Ah$_a$ron your(ms)_brother/kindred and_~~DOM~~
sons_of_his with_him/it from_among_of the_

Readers' Version

twenty pillars and their bases and their hooks and clips. 12 The west side will require twenty-five metres of curtain with ten pillars and bases. 13 The east side of the courtyard must also be twenty-five metres wide. 14 On one side of the gate, the curtain will be 7.5m long with three pillars and bases, 15 and the same on the other side. 16 The entrance curtain must be made of twisted finely-spun linen. It'll be ten metres wide and hang on four pillars with their bases, and must be embroidered with blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. 17 All the pillars for the courtyard must have silver decorations around them, as well as their silver hooks and bronze bases. 18 So the courtyard will be fifty metres by twenty-five metres and the curtain enclosure will be 2.5m high. All the curtains will be made of finely-spun linen, and the bases under all the pillars will be bronze. 19 All the equipment for the operation of the residence and all the tent pegs and pegs for the courtyard must be made of bronze.

The oil for the lamps[273]

20 Order the Israelis to bring you pure, pressed olive oil for the lamps so they can be kept burning continually. 21 In the outer portion of the sacred tent (outside the curtain where the sacred box is kept), Aharon (Aaron) and his sons must attend to the lampstand in front of Yahweh from evening to morning. This regulation will apply continually to all future generations of Israelis.

The priests' uniform[274]

28:1 Now, have your brother Aharon (Aaron) and

---

271 LV 27:11 · Note OSHB variant note: ו/דמע/ו: (x-qere) ו/יָדוּמַּע/ו: lemma_c/5982 morph_HC/Ncmpc/Sp3ms id_02Uja ו/יָדוּמַּע/ו

272 LV 27:15 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

273 RV 27:20 · Parallel Lev. 24:1-4

274 RV 28:1 · Parallel Exo. 39:1-7

Readers' Version

his sons brought to you from among the Israelis. Aharon, Nadav, Avihu, Eleazar, and Itamar will become my priests. 2 Make sacred clothes for Aharon—they must be uniquely beautiful 3 so speak to all the skilled craftsmen who've been given the spirit of wisdom, and they can make Aharon's clothes to dedicate him as my priest. 4 These are the clothes that they'll need to make: a small pouch to hang around the neck and an apron, a robe and a tunic of woven work, and a turban and a waistband. They must make those sacred clothes for your brother Aharon and for his sons to serve as my priests. 5 The skilled craftsmen must be given gold wire and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn, and finely-spun linen.

6 They must make the sacred apron from twisted finely-spun linen with gold wire and blue, purple, scarlet yarn embroidered onto it by a skilled craftsman. 7 It should have two shoulder pieces attached to the top two corners so it can be fastened. 8 Then the waistband for the apron shall be made with similar workmanship from twisted finely-spun linen with gold wire and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn skillfully embroidered into it.

9 Then get two onyx stones and engrave the names of Yisrael's (Israel's) twelve sons onto them— 10 six names on one stone and six on the other, in their birth order. 11 A stone craftsman with experience at making signet rings should do the engravings, and then mount the two stones in decorative gold settings. 12 Then attach the two stones to the shoulder pieces of the apron as a reminder about Yisrael's sons. That way Aharon (Aaron) will carry their names on his two shoulders as a reminder every time he goes to face Yahweh. 13 Make the decorative settings for the two stones from gold, 14 and then make two twisted chains of pure gold like a cord that you can attach to the decorative settings.

Literal Version

_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) he_to_serve_as_priest to_me 'Ah$_a$ron Nādāv and_'Avīhū' 'El'āzār and_ _'Ītāmār the_sons_of 'Ah$_a$ron. 2 And_you_will_ _make garments_of holiness for_'Ah$_a$ron your(ms)_brother/kindred for_glory and_for_ _beauty. 3 And_you(ms) you_will_speak to all_of people_skillful_of heart which I_have_filled_it a_ _spirit_of wisdom and_they_will_make ĐOM the_ _garments_of 'Ah$_a$ron to_consecrate_him he_to_ _serve_as_priest to_me. 4 And_these are_the_ _garments which they_will_make a_breastpiece and_an_ephod and_a_robe and_a_tunic_of checkered_work a_turban and_a_sash and_they_ _will_make garments_of holiness for_'Ah$_a$ron your(ms)_brother/kindred and_for_sons_of_his he_to_serve_as_priest to_me. 5 And_they they_ _will_take ĐOM the_gold and_ĐOM the_violet_stuff and_ĐOM the_purple and_ĐOM the_scarlet_stuff_of the_scarlet and_ĐOM the_fine_linen. 6 And_they_ _will_make ĐOM the_ephod gold violet_stuff and_ _purple scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted the_work_of a_skillful_worker. 7 Two_of shoulder-pieces joined it_will_belong for_him/it to the_two_of ends_of_its and_it_will_be_joined_ _together. 8 And_the_girdle_of its_ephod_of_his which on/upon/above_him/it will_be_of_like_its_ _workmanship from_him/it it_will_be gold violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted. 9 And_you_will_ _take ĐOM two_of stones_of onyx and_you_will_ _engrave on_them the_names_of the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 10 Six of_names_of_their will_be_ _on the_stone (the)_one and_ĐOM the_names_of the_six which_remain_over will_be_on the_stone the_second(fs) according_to_of_their_ _genealogies. 11 The_work_of an_engraver_of stone the_engravings_of a_seal you_will_engrave ĐOM the_two_of the_stones on the_names_of the_ _sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) surrounded_of filigree_ _settings_of gold you_will_make ĐOM_them. 12 And_you_will_put ĐOM the_two_of the_stones on the_shoulder-pieces_of the_ephod stones_of remembrance for_the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he_will_bear ĐOM names_of_their to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** on the_two_of shoulder-pieces_of_his to_a_ _memorial. 13 And_you_will_make filigree_ _settings_of gold. 14 And_two_of chains_of gold pure twisted_cords you_will_make ĐOM_them a_ _work_of cordage and_you(ms)_will_give ĐOM the_chains of_the_cords on the_filigree_settings.

Literal Version

15 And_you_will_make a_breastpiece_of judgement the_work_of a_skillful_worker like_ _the_work_of the_ephod you_will_make_it gold violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted you_will_make ~~DOM~~_him/it. 16 Square it_will_be folded_double will_be_a_span length_of_its and_will_be_a_span breadth_of_its. 17 And_you_will_fill in_him/it a_ _setting_of stone[s] four rows stone will_be_a_ _row_of a_ruby a_topaz and_a_beryl the_row the_ _one. 18 And_the_row the_second will_be_a_ _turquoise a_sapphire and_an_emerald. 19 And_ _the_row the_third will_be_a_jacinth an_agate and_an_amethyst. 20 And_the_row the_fourth will_be_a_chrysolite and_an_onyx and_a_jasper set gold they_will_be in_settings_of_their. 21 And_the_stones they_will_be on the_names_of the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) two_plus ten on names_of_their the_engravings_of a_seal each_ _one on his/its_name they_will_be for_two_plus_ _of ten tribe[s]. 22 And_you_will_make on the_ _breastpiece chains_of twisting a_work_of cordage gold pure. 23 And_you_will_make on the_ _breastpiece two_of rings_of gold and_you_will_ _put ~~DOM~~ the_two_of the_rings on the_two_of the_ends_of the_breastpiece. 24 And_you(ms)_ _will_give ~~DOM~~ the_two_of the_cords_of the_gold on the_two_of the_rings to the_ends_of the_ _breastpiece. 25 And_~~DOM~~ the_two_of the_ends_of the_two_of the_cords you_will_put on the_two_of the_filigree_settings and_you(ms)_will_give on the_shoulder-pieces_of the_ephod to the_front his/its_faces/face. 26 And_you_will_make two_of rings_of gold and_you_will_put ~~DOM~~_them on the_ _two_of the_ends_of the_breastpiece on edge_of_ _its which is_to the_side_of the_ephod inside_to_ _the. 27 And_you_will_make two_of rings_of gold and_you(ms)_will_give ~~DOM~~_them on the_two_of the_shoulder-pieces_of the_ephod from_to_ _downwards from_the_front_of his/its_faces/face close_to_of joining_of_its from_above (to)_the_ _girdle_of the_ephod. 28 And_they_will_bind ~~DOM~~ the_breastpiece its[278] to the_rings_of the_ephod

Readers' Version

15 Make a **sacred chest pouch** for important decision making. A skilled craftsman should make it from twisted finely-spun linen like the apron, embroidered with gold wire and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. **The chestpiece**[275]
16 It needs to be 23cm square when folded over double, 17 and it will have four rows of three gemstones on it: a red ruby, a yellow topaz, a green emerald, 18 then a turquoise, a blue sapphire, a diamond, 19 then a red jacinth, a white agate, a purple amethyst, 20 and in the last row, a yellow beryl, an onyx, and a green jasper. All those stones must be mounted in decorative gold settings, 21 and so they'll represent the twelve tribes of Yisrael (Israel). The names of the twelve sons must be engraved on the stones similar to how signet rings are made. 22 Make two twisted chains of pure gold like a cord that you can attach to the pouch, 23 then make two gold rings and attach them to the two top corners of the pouch. 24 Attach the two gold chains to the rings on the corners 25 with the other ends fastened to the two decorative settings around the stones and then attached to the front side of the shoulder straps. 26 Make two more gold rings and attach them on the inside to the two bottom corners of the pouch, 27 and another two gold rings to be attached to the bottom of the two shoulder pieces near where the shoulder straps join the apron just above the crafted waistband. 28 Then tie the rings on the sacred pouch to the rings on the apron with a blue cord so that the pouch sits above the waistband and can't come loose from the apron.

29 Then whenever Aharon (Aaron) enters the sacred inner room to stand in front of me, he'll be carrying the names of Yisrael's sons over his heart on the sacred pouch that'll be used for making decisions. 30 Then place the 'Urim' and the 'Tu-

275 **RV 28:15 · Parallel** Exo. 39:8-21

278 **LV 28:28 · Note** OSHB variant note: תעבט/מ/ו: (x-qere) תעבט/מ/ו: lemma_m/2885 n_1.1.0.0 morph_HR/Ncfpc/Sp3ms id_02Kuy תעבט/מ/ו

Readers' Version

mim'[276][277] in the sacred pouch so they'll be over Aharon's heart when he goes in before Yahweh, thus Aharon will continually bear the decisions of the Israelis over his heart before Yahweh.

The other parts of the uniform[279]

31 Make the **robe** to be worn under the sacred apron entirely from blue material 32 with an opening for his head in the middle of it. A border will be needed around the opening so it can't tear—this should be woven like openings in regular clothes. 33 Then on the bottom hem, make decorations that look like pomegranates—they must be made from blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. Gold bells should hang in between the pomegranates 34 so as you go around the hem of the robe there'll be a gold bell, then a pomegranate, then a gold bell, then a pomegranate, etc. 35 Aharon (Aaron) must wear this robe when he's serving, so when he goes into my presence in the sacred inner room, I'll hear the bells when he enters and when he leaves, so he won't die.

36 Make a plate from pure gold and engrave 'Dedicated to Yahweh' on it like you would on a signet ring. 37 Attach it to the front of the turban using a blue cord 38 so it'll be on Aharon's forehead. In this way, it'll bear the deficiencies of human sinfulness when Israelis attempt to make sa-

Literal Version

with_a_cord_of violet_stuff to_be on the_girdle_of the_ephod and_not the_breastpiece it_will_ _become_detached from_under the_ephod. 29 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he_will_bear ~~DOM~~ the_names_of the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) on_the_breastpiece_ _of (the)_judgement over his/its_heart when_ _goes_he into the_holy_place to_a_memorial to_ _(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** continually. 30 And_you_will_put into the_ _breastpiece_of (the)_judgement ~~DOM~~ the_Urim and_~~DOM~~ the_Thummim and_they_will_be over the_heart_of 'Ah$_a$ron when_goes_he to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** and_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he_will_bear ~~DOM~~ the_judgement_of the_people_ _of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) over his/its_heart to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** continually.

31 And_you_will_make ~~DOM~~ the_robe_of the_ _ephod an_entirety_of violet_stuff. 32 And_it_was the_opening_of his/its_head in_the_middle_of_ _of_it an_edge it_will_belong to_opening_of_its all_around the_work_of a_weaver like_the_ _opening_of a_collar it_will_belong for_him/it not it_will_be_torn. 33 And_you_will_make on skirts_of_its pomegranates_of violet_stuff and_ _purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet on skirts_of_ _its all_around and_bells_of gold will_be_of_ _between_them all_around. 34 A_bell_of gold and_a_pomegranate a_bell_of gold and_a_ _pomegranate will_be_on the_skirts_of the_robe all_around. 35 And_it_was on 'Ah$_a$ron to_serve and_ sound_of_its _it_will_be_heard when_goes_ _he into the_holy_place to_(the)_face_of/in_ _front_of/before **YHWH** and_when_he_comes_ _out and_not he_will_die. 36 And_you_will_make a_plate_of gold pure and_you_will_engrave on/upon/above_him/it the_engravings_of a_seal holiness to/for_**YHWH**. 37 And_you_will_put ~~DOM~~_him/it on a_cord_of violet_stuff and_it_was on the_turban to the_front of_the_face_of of_the_ _turban it_will_be. 38 And_it_was on the_ _forehead_of 'Ah$_a$ron and_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he_will_bear ~~DOM~~ the_guilt_of the_holy_things which the_

276 RV 28:30 · Note These two objects appear abruptly in the text—they haven't been described previously—in fact, they're not described anywhere, so we don't really know much about them except that it seems they were used somehow to indicate Yahweh's decision on important matters. Although we presume that Mosheh must have already been familiar with them, sadly we're unable to translate these two Hebrew words, because we're not.

277 RV 28:30 · Cross-ref. Num 27:21; Deu 33:8; Ezr 2:63; Neh 7:65.

279 RV 28:31 · Parallel Exo. 39:22-31

Literal Version

_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_will_consecrate to/from_all/each/any/every the_gifts_of their_ _holiness(es)_of_their and_it_was on forehead_of_ _his continually for_acceptance to/for_them to_ _(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH**.
39 And_you_will_weave the_tunic fine_linen and_ _you_will_make a_turban fine_linen and_a_sash you_will_make the_work_of a_worker_in_colours.
40 And_for_the_sons_of 'Ahₐron you_will_make tunics and_you_will_make to/for_them sashes and_headdresses you_will_make to/for_them for_ _glory and_for_beauty. 41 And_you_will_clothe ~~DOM~~_them ~~DOM~~ 'Ahₐron your(ms)_ _brother/kindred and_~~DOM~~ sons_of_his with_ _him/it and_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~_them and_you_ _will_fill ~~DOM~~ hand_of_their and_you_will_ _consecrate ~~DOM~~_them and_they_will_serve_as_ _priests to_me. 42 And_make to/for_them undergarments_of linen to_cover the_flesh_of nakedness from_the_hips and_unto the_thighs they_will_be. 43 And_they_will_be on 'Ahₐron and_on sons_of_his when_go_they into the_tent_ _of meeting or when_they_draw_near to the_altar to_serve in_place and_not they_will_bear guilt and_they_will_die it_will_be_a_regulation_of perpetuity to_him/it and_for_offspring_of_his after_him.

29:1 And_this is_the_thing which you_will_do to/for_them to_consecrate ~~DOM~~_them to_serve_ _as_priests to_me take a_young_bull one a_ _young_one_of the_herd and_rams two unblemished. 2 And_bread_of unleavened_ _bread(s) and_cakes_of unleavened_bread(s) mixed with_oil and_wafers_of unleavened_ _bread(s) smeared with_oil fine_flour_of wheat(s) you_will_make ~~DOM~~_them. 3 And_you_will_put them on a_basket one and_you_will_bring_near ~~DOM~~_them in_basket and_~~DOM~~ the_young_bull and_~~DOM~~ the_two_of the_rams. 4 And_~~DOM~~ 'Ahₐron and_~~DOM~~ sons_of_his you_will_bring_near to the_entrance_of the_tent_of meeting and_you_ _will_wash ~~DOM~~_them with_water. 5 And_you_ _will_take ~~DOM~~ the_garments and_you_will_clothe ~~DOM~~ 'Ahₐron ~~DOM~~ the_tunic and_~~DOM~~ the_robe_of the_ephod and_~~DOM~~ the_ephod and_~~DOM~~ the_ _breastpiece and_you_will_gird_the_ephod to_ _him/it with_the_girdle_of the_ephod. 6 And_ _you_will_put the_turban on his/its_head and_ _you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_crown_of (the)_holiness

Readers' Version

cred objects and attempt to make sacred offerings. Thus it'll be on his forehead continually so that I will see it and accept those things.

39 The **tunic** must be woven from finely-spun linen, and similarly for the **turban**. An embroiderer must make the **waistband**.

40 You must also make tunics, waistbands and headbands for Aharon's sons so they'll look splendid and beautiful. 41 Put these clothes on your brother Aharon and his sons, then anoint them with oil and ordain and consecrate them as priests to me. 42 Make **underwear** out of linen to cover their bare flesh from the waist to the thighs— 43 they must wear it whenever they enter the sacred tent and whenever they approach the altar to offer sacrifices so they won't be disobeying and die. Aharon and his descendants must obey that rule forever.

Consecrating the priests[280]

29:1 Now this is how you should consecrate them to be priests to me: Take a young bull from the herd and two rams without defects. 2 Also, using finely-ground wheat flour, bake flat bread, flat cakes with olive oil in them, and flat wafers sprinkled with olive oil. 3 Put the baking into a basket, and bring the basket to me along with the bull and two rams.

4 Then take Aharon (Aaron) and his sons near to the entrance of the sacred tent and wash them with water. 5 Take the clothes and dress Aharon in the tunic and the robe that goes with the apron, then the sacred apron and the sacred pouch, and tie the waistband around the apron. 6 Put the turban on his head and attach the sacred gold ornament to it, 7 then take the anointing oil and pour it over his head to dedicate him. 8 Next, bring his sons and put tunics on them 9 and wrap waist-

280 RV 29:1 · Parallel Lev. 8:1-36

Readers' Version

bands around them and tie on their headbands.
They and their descendants will be priests forever,
and you must ordain both Aharon and his sons.
10 Then bring the bull to the front of the sacred
tent and get Aharon and his sons to put their
hands on its head, 11 then slaughter[281] the bull be-
fore me at the entrance of the sacred tent. 12 Take
some of that blood and smear it on the top projec-
tions of the altar with your finger, then pour the
rest of it on the ground at the base of the altar.
13 Take all the fat covering the innards including
the lobe above the liver, as well as both kidneys
and the fat on them, and burn it all on the altar,
14 but the bull's meat and hide and intestines must
be burnt outside the camp. Sacrificing the bull's
fat like that is an act of purification.
15 Then take one of the rams and have Aharon
and his sons place their hands on its head, 16 then
slaughter it. Catch the blood and sprinkle it all
over the sides of the altar. 17 Then cut the ram
into pieces and wash its innards and its legs, and
put those bits together with the head and the
other pieces. 18 Then burn it all on the altar. That
will be a burnt offering to me—a pleasing aroma
from the offering by fire.[282]
19 Then take the second ram, and have Aharon
and his sons place their hands on its head, 20 then
slaughter it. Catch the blood and smear some of it
on the tip of Aharon and his sons' right ears and
on their right thumbs and big toes. Then sprinkle
the rest all over the sides of the altar. 21 Take some
of the blood that is on the altar and some of the
anointing oil, and sprinkle that on Aharon and his
clothes, and on his sons and their clothes. That
will consecrate Aharon and his sons and their
priestly clothes.
22 Take the fat of that second ram, and its fat tail,
the fat covering its innards and the lobe above the
liver, the two kidneys and that fat that's on them,
and the right thigh, because this ram is for conse-
cration. 23 Also take one round bread loaf, one
cake of bread made with oil in it, and one wafer
from that basket of flat breads that's offered to

Literal Version

on the_turban. 7 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~ the_oil_
_of (the)_anointing and_you_will_pour_it on
his/its_head and_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~_him/it.
8 And_~~DOM~~ sons_of_his you_will_bring_near and_
_you_will_clothe_them tunics. 9 And_you_will_
_gird ~~DOM~~_them a_sash 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his
and_you_will_bind_on to/for_them headdresses
and_it_will_belong to/for_them priesthood to_a_
_regulation_of perpetuity and_you_will_fill the_
_hand_of 'Ah$_a$ron and_the_hand_of his_sons_of_
_his. 10 And_you_will_bring_near ~~DOM~~ the_young_
bull to(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before the_
_tent_of meeting and_ 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his _
_he_will_lay ~~DOM~~ hands_of_their on the_head_of
the_young_bull. 11 And_you_will_slaughter ~~DOM~~
the_young_bull to_(the)_face_of/in_front_
_of/before **YHWH** the_entrance_of the_tent_of
meeting. 12 And_you_will_take some_of_the_
_blood_of the_young_bull and_you(ms)_will_give
on the_horns_of the_altar with_finger_of_your
and_~~DOM~~ all_of the_blood you_will_pour_out to
the_base_of the_altar. 13 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~
all_of the_fat which_covers ~~DOM~~ the_entrails and_
_~~DOM~~ the_lobe on the_liver and_~~DOM~~ the_two_of
the_kidneys and_~~DOM~~ the_fat which is_on_them
and_you_will_make_them_smoke to_the_altar.
14 And_~~DOM~~ the_flesh_of the_young_bull and_~~DOM~~
hide_of_its and_~~DOM~~ dung_of_its you_will_burn
with_fire from_the_outside of_camp is_a_sin_
offering it. 15 And~~DOM~~ the_ram the_one you_
_will_take and_ 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his _they_
_will_lay ~~DOM~~ hands_of_their on the_head_of the_
_ram. 16 And_you_will_slaughter ~~DOM~~ the_ram
and_you_will_take ~~DOM~~ blood_of_its and_you_
_will_sprinkle_it on the_altar all_around. 17 And_
_~~DOM~~ the_ram you_will_cut_in_pieces into_
_pieces_of_its and_you_will_wash entrails_of_its
and_legs_of_its and_you_will_put_them with
pieces_of_its and_with his/its_head. 18 And_you_
_will_make_smoke ~~DOM~~ all_of the_ram to_the_
_altar is_a_burnt_offering it to/for_**YHWH** is_an_
_odour_of soothing a_fire_offering to/for_**YHWH**
it. 19 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~ the_ram the_second
and_ 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his _he_will_lay ~~DOM~~
hands_of_their on the_head_of the_ram. 20 And_
_you_will_slaughter ~~DOM~~ the_ram and_you_will_
_take some_of_its_blood and_you(ms)_will_give

281 RV 29:11 · Note The throat will be cut with a sharp knife, and the blood will be caught in a bowl.
282 RV 29:18 · Cross-ref. Eph 5:2; Php 4:18.

Literal Version

on the_lobe_of the_ear_of 'Ah$_a$ron and_on the_ _lobe_of the_ear_of his_sons_of_his (the)_right and_on the_thumb_of their_hand_of_their (the)_ _right and_on the_big_toe_of their_foot_of_their (the)_right and_you_will_sprinkle ~~DOM~~ the_blood on the_altar all_around. 21 And_you_will_take some_of the_blood which is_on the_altar and_ _some_of_the_oil_of (the)_anointing and_you_ _will_spatter_it on 'Ah$_a$ron and_on garments_of_ _his and_on sons_of_his and_on the_garments_of his_sons_of_his with_him/it and_ he and_ _garments_of_his and_sons_of_his and_the_ _garments_of his_sons_of_his with_him/it _he_ _will_be_holy. 22 And_you_will_take from the_ _ram the_fat and_the_fat_tail and_~~DOM~~ the_fat which_covers ~~DOM~~ the_entrails and_~~DOM~~ the_ _lobe_of the_liver and_~~DOM~~ the_two_of the_ _kidneys and_~~DOM~~ the_fat which is_on_them and_ _~~DOM~~ the_thigh_of the_right if/because is_a_ram_ _of installation_offering(s) it. 23 And_a_round_ _loaf_of bread one and_a_cake_of bread_of oil one and_a_wafer one from_the_basket_of (the)_ _unleavened_bread(s) which to_(the)_face_of/in_ _front_of/before **YHWH**. 24 And_you_will_put (the)_everything on the_palms_of 'Ah$_a$ron and_on the_palms_of his_sons_of_his and_you_will_wave ~~DOM~~_them a_wave-offering to_(the)_face_of/in_ _front_of/before **YHWH**. 25 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~_them from_hand_of_their and_you_will_ _make_them_smoke to_the_altar on the_burnt_ _offering to_an_odour_of soothing to_(the)_face_ _of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** is_a_fire_offering it to/for_**YHWH**. 26 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~ the_ _breast from_the_ram_of (the)_installation_ _offering(s) which belongs_to_'Ah$_a$ron and_you_ _will_wave ~~DOM~~_him/it a_wave-offering to_(the)_ _face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** and_it_was to/for_yourself(m) to_a_portion. 27 And_you_ _will_consecrate ~~DOM~~ the_breast_of the_ _wave-offering and_~~DOM~~ the_thigh_of the_ _contribution that_which it_was_waved and_ _which it_was_raised from_the_ram_of (the)_ _installation_offering(s) from_that_which belongs_to_'Ah$_a$ron from_that_which belongs_to_ _sons_of_his. 28 And_it_was to_'Ah$_a$ron and_to_ _sons_of_his to_a_prescribed_portion_of perpetuity from_with the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) if/because is_a_contribution it and_a_contribution it_will_be from_with the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) from_the_sacrifices_of their_peace_offerings_of_their contribution_of_

Readers' Version

me. 24 Put all those into the hands of Aharon and his sons, and they must wave them before me as a wave offering. 25 Then take them from their hands and burn them completely on the altar on top of the burnt offering. That also will be a fire offering to me, and its aroma will please me.

26 Take the breast meat of the ram (the second one for the consecration of Aharon) and wave it as a wave offering before me. Then after that it will be your share to cook and eat.

27 So you should consecrate the breast of the wave offering and the thigh of the contribution from the ram of consecration for Aharon and his sons. 28 Those will belong to Aharon and his sons as their regular portion from the Israelis—it will be a contribution from the Israelis from their peace offerings to me.

29 The sacred clothes that belong to Aharon will be used for his male descendants to wear in turn when they're anointed and consecrated. 30 The priest who succeeds him from among his sons, who comes into the sacred tent to serve in the sacred inner room must wear them for seven days.

31 Take the ram of consecration and boil its meat in a sacred place, 32 then Aharon and his sons should eat the meat of the ram as well as the breads that are in the basket at the entrance to the tent. 33 They must eat those things used to make atonement for them and to consecrate them. No one else can eat them, because they've been made sacred. 34 If any meat of the consecration or any of the bread remains until the morning, then you must burn the remainder—it can't be eaten because it's been made sacred.

35 So that's what you must do for Aharon and his sons, just like I've commanded you. You'll consecrate them for seven days, 36 and each day you must sacrifice a bull to purify the altar and compensate for the altar's imperfections. You must also anoint it each day with olive oil to make it sacred. 37 After making atonement for the altar and making it sacred for seven days, it will then be so sacred that anything that touches it will also become sacred.

Readers' Version

The daily sacrifices[283]

38 After all that, you must continually offer two, year-old lambs every day— 39 one in the morning and the other around twilight. 40 With the morning lamb, also offer 2kg of finely-ground wheat flour mixed with a litre of pressed olive oil and a litre of wine. 41 With the twilight lamb, offer the same grain offering as in the morning, and the same drink offering. That will be a fire offering to me and the aroma will please me. 42 This must be a continual offering to me at the entrance of the sacred tent even in following generations, and I'll

Literal Version

their to/for**YHWH**. 29 And_the_garments_of (the)_holiness which belong_to_'Ah$_a$ron they_ _will_belong to_sons_of_his after_him for_ _anointing in/among_them and_to_fill in_them ~~DOM~~ hand_of_their. 30 Seven_of days he_will_ _wear_them the_priest/officer in_place_of_him one_of_his_sons who he_will_come into the_tent_ _of meeting to_serve in_place. 31 And_~~DOM~~ the_ _ram_of (the)_installation_offering(s) you_will_ _take and_you_will_boil ~~DOM~~ meat_of_its in_a_ _place holy. 32 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his _ _he/it_will_eat ~~DOM~~ the_meat_of the_ram and_ _~~DOM~~ the_bread which is_in_basket the_entrance_ _of the_tent_of meeting. 33 And_they_will_eat ~~DOM~~_them which it_was_atoned (is)_in_them to_ _fill ~~DOM~~ hand_of_their to_consecrate ~~DOM~~_them and_a_stranger not he_will_eat_them if/because are_a_holy_thing they. 34 And_if some_of_the_ _meat_of (the)_installation_offering(s) and_from the_bread it_will_be_left_over until the_morning and_you_will_burn ~~DOM~~ the_remainder with_fire not it_will_be_eaten if/because is_a_holy_thing it. 35 And_you_will_do to_'Ah$_a$ron and_to_sons_of_ _his thus according_to_all that I_have_ _commanded you seven_of days you_will_fill hand_of_their. 36 And_a_young_bull_of a_sin_ _offering you_will_offer to_day on (the)_ _atonement(s) and_you_will_make_a_sin_offering on the_altar when_you_make_atonement on/upon/above_him/it and_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~_him/it to_consecrate_it. 37 Seven_of days you_will_make_atonement on the_altar and_you_ _will_consecrate ~~DOM~~_him/it and_it_was the_altar holiness_of holiness(es) every_of (the)_thing_ _which_touches (in)_altar it_will_be_holy.

38 And_this is_that_which you_will_offer on the_ _altar lambs sons_of a_year two to_day continually. 39 ~~DOM~~ the_lamb the_one you_will_ _offer in_morning and_~~DOM~~ the_lamb the_second you_will_offer between the_evenings. 40 And_a_ _tenth fine_flour mixed with_oil pressed (the)_ _fourth_part_of (the)_hin and_a_drink_offering (the)_fourth_of (the)_hin wine for_lamb the_one. 41 And_~~DOM~~ the_lamb the_second you_will_offer between the_evenings like_the_grain_offering_of the_morning and_like_its_drink_of_offering you_ _will_offer (to)_it to_an_odour_of soothing a_fire_ _offering to/for_**YHWH**. 42 A_burnt_offering_of continuity to_generations_of_your(pl) the_

283 **RV 29:38 · Parallel** Num. 28:1-8

Literal Version

_entrance_of the_tent_of meeting to_(the)_face_
_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** where I_will_meet
to/for_you(pl) there_(to) to_speak to_you there.
43 And_I_will_meet there_(to) (to)_the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_it_will_be_shown_as_holy by_
_glory_of_my. 44 And_I_will_consecrate ĐOM the_
_tent_of meeting and_ĐOM the_altar and_ĐOM
'Ah$_a$ron and_ĐOM sons_of_his I_will_consecrate
to_serve_as_priests to_me. 45 And_I_will_dwell
in_the_middle the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_
_I_will_be to/for_them (into)_god. 46 And_they_
_will_know if/because_that I am_**YHWH** god_of_
_their who I_brought_out ĐOM_them from_the_
_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) I_to_dwell among_
them I am**YHWH** god_of_their.

30:1 And_you_will_make an_altar a_place_of_
_smoke_of incense wood(s)_of acacia you_will_
_make ĐOM_him/it. 2 Will_be_a_cubit length_of_
_its and_will_be_a_cubit breadth_of_its square it_
_will_be and_will_be_two_cubits height_of_its
from_him/it horns_of_its. 3 And_you_will_overlay
ĐOM_him/it gold pure ĐOM top_of_its and_ĐOM
sides_of_its all_around and_ĐOM horns_of_its and_
_you_will_make for_him/it a_moulding gold all_
_around. 4 And_two_of rings_of gold you_will_
_make for_him/it from_under to_moulding_of_its
on the_two_of sides_of_its you_will_make_them
on the_two_of sides_of_its and_it_was (into)_
_holders for_poles to_carry ĐOM_him/it by_them.
5 And_you_will_make ĐOM the_poles wood(s)_of
acacia and_you_will_overlay ĐOM_them gold.
6 And_you(ms)_will_give ĐOM_him/it to_(the)_
_face_of/in_front_of/before the_curtain which is_
_on the_box_of the_transcript to_(the)_face_
_of/in_front_of/before the_atonement_cover
which is_on the_transcript where I_will_meet
to/for_yourself(m) there_(to). 7 And_he_will_
_make_smoke on/upon/above_him/it 'Ah$_a$ron
incense_of perfume(s) in_morning in_morning
when_he_makes_good ĐOM the_lamps he_will_
_make_it_smoke. 8 And_when_ 'Ah$_a$ron _lifts_up
ĐOM the_lamps between the_evenings he_will_
_make_it_smoke incense_of continuity to_(the)_
_face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** to_
_generations_of_your(pl). 9 Not you(pl)_must_
_offer_up on/upon/above_him/it incense strange
and_a_burnt_offering and_a_grain_offering and_
_a_drink_offering not you(pl)_must_pour_out

Readers' Version

meet with you all there to speak to you there
43 and I'll meet with the Israelis there, and my
splendour will sanctify it. 44 I'll consecrate the sa-
cred tent and the altar, and I'll sanctify Aharon
(Aaron) and his sons to be my priests. 45 Then I'll
live there among the Israelis and I will be their
god, 46 and they will know that I'm their god Yah-
weh, who brought them out of Mitsrayim (Egypt)
so I could live among them. I am Yahweh their
god.

The incense altar[284]

30:1 You must make an al-
tar out of acacia word for burning incense on. 2 It
should be square—half a metre on each side—and
a metre high. Make projections that look like
horns on top out of that same block of wood. 3 It
must be overlaid with pure gold—its top and all
around its sides and its projections—plus you shall
make a gold moulding all around it. 4 Make two
gold rings and attach them to the altar below the
moulding—one on each side to hold the poles for
carrying it with. 5 Make the two poles from acacia
wood and overlay them with gold. 6 Put this in-
cense altar outside the curtain that hangs in front
of the sacred chest—the box containing the stone
slabs and with a platform on it where I will meet
with you.
7 Aharon (Aaron) must burn fragrant incense on
this altar every morning when he looks after the
lamps 8 and again every evening when he lights
the lamps, so incense must be continually burning
before me throughout your generations. 9 Don't
offer up any incense or burnt offering or grain of-
fering on it that's different from these instruc-
tions, and don't pour a drink offering on it.
10 Once a year, Aharon must take the purifying
blood from the annual atonement sacrifice and
put it on the projections of the altar to compen-
sate for the altar's imperfection. Each high priest
will cover the altar's flaws this way throughout all

284 RV 30:1 · Parallel Exo. 37:25-28

Readers' Version

future generations. The altar will be very sacred—dedicated to me.

The tax for making the tent

11 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses): 12 Whenever you take a census of the Israeli men, each man must pay a ransom to Yahweh for his life when they're counted, and then the counting won't cause deadly diseases among them. 13 As each man crosses over to stand with those who've been counted, he must pay give a half-shekel coin as an offering to me.[285] (That's half of the official shekel weight of 12 grams.) 14 Every man who's twenty or older must pay this contribution to me when he's counted— 15 the wealthy aren't expected to pay more, and the poor must not pass less than this amount when they pay this ransom to me to make atonement for your lives. 16 Then you must take that money from the Israelis and use it for work on the sacred tent—it will be a reminder to me that you all have made atonement for your lives.

The washbasin

17 The Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses): 18 Make a bronze washbasin with a bronze base.[287] Place it between the sacred tent and the altar, and fill it with water 19 and Aharon (Aaron) and his sons must wash their hands and feet in it. 20 Before they go into the sacred tent, they must wash with water so that won't die, and also when they're going to the altar to burn offer-

Literal Version

on/upon/above_him/it. 10 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he_ _will_make_atonement on horns_of_its one_time in_year from_the_blood_of the_sin_offering_of (the)_atonement(s) one_time in_year he_will_ _make_atonement on/upon/above_him/it to_ _generations_of_your(pl) is_holiness_of holiness(es) it to/for_**YHWH**.
11 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 12 If/because you_will_lift_up ~~DOM~~ the_ _head_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel)[286] to_ _those_of_who_are_enrolled_of_them and_they_ _will_give everyone the_ransom_of his_life_of_his to/for_**YHWH** when_enrol ~~DOM~~_them and_not it_ _will_be in/among_them a_plague when_enrol ~~DOM~~_them. 13 This every_of (the)_one_who_ _passes_over to those_enrolled they_will_pay the_half_of the_shekel by_the_shekel_of the_ _holy_place is_twenty gerah[s] the_shekel (the)_ _half_of the_shekel is_a_contribution to/for_ _**YHWH**. 14 Every_of (the)_one_who_passes_over to those_enrolled from_a_son_of twenty year[s] and_upward_upwards he_will_pay the_ _contribution_of **YHWH**. 15 The_rich_person not he_will_make_much and_the_poor_person not he_will_make_little more_than_(the)_half_of the_ _shekel by_paying ~~DOM~~ the_contribution_of **YHWH** to_make_atonement on selves_of_ _your(pl). 16 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~ the_money_ _of (the)_atonement(s) from_with the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_you_will_give ~~DOM~~_him/it on the_service_of the_tent_of meeting and_it_was for_the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) (into)_a_ _memorial to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** to_make_atonement on selves_of_ _your(pl).

17 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 18 And_you_will_make a_laver bronze and_base_of_its bronze for_washing and_you_ _will_put ~~DOM~~_him/it between the_tent_of meeting and_between the_altar and_you_will_put there_(to) water. 19 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his _they_will_wash from_him/it ~~DOM~~ hands_of_their and_~~DOM~~ feet_of_their. 20 When_go_they into the_tent_of meeting they_will_wash water and_

285 **RV 30:13 · Cross-ref.** Exo 38:25-26; Mat 17:24.

286 **LV 30:12 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

287 **RV 30:18 · Cross-ref.** Exo 38:8.

Literal Version

_not they_will_die or when_they_draw_near to the_altar to_serve to_make_smoke a_fire_offering to/for_**YHWH**. 21 And_they_will_wash hands_of_ _their and_feet_of_their and_not they_will_die and_it_will_be to/for_them a_decree_of perpetuity to_him/it and_for_offspring_of_his to_ _generations_of_their.

22 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 23 And_you(ms) take to/for_yourself(m) spices the_best_of myrrh_of flowing five hundred(s) and_cinnamon_of spice half_of_its fifty and_two_hundred and_cane_of spice fifty and_two_hundred. 24 And_cassia five hundred(s) by_the_shekel_of the_holy_place and_oil_of olive[s] a_hin. 25 And_you_will_make ĐOM_him/it oil_of anointing_of holiness ointment_of an_ _ointment_mixture the_work_of a_perfumer oil_ _of anointing_of holiness it_will_be. 26 And_you_ _will_anoint in_him/it ĐOM the_tent_of meeting and_ĐOM the_box_of the_transcript. 27 And_ĐOM the_table and_ĐOM all_of articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_lampstand and_ĐOM articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_altar_of (the)_incense. 28 And_ĐOM the_altar_ _of the_burnt_offering and_ĐOM all_of articles_of_ _its and_ĐOM the_laver and_ĐOM base_of_its. 29 And_you_will_consecrate ĐOM_them and_they_ _will_be holiness_of holiness(es) every_of (the)_ _thing_which_touches (is)_in_them it_will_be_ _holy. 30 And_ĐOM 'Ah$_a$ron and_ĐOM sons_of_his you_will_anoint and_you_will_consecrate ĐOM_ _them to_serve_as_priests to_me. 31 And_near/to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) you_will_speak to_ _say oil_of anointing_of holiness it_will_be this to_me to_generations_of_your(pl). 32 On the_ _body_of a_person not it_will_be_poured and_in_ _proportion[s]_of_its not you(pl)_must_make like_it is_a_holy_thing it a_holy_thing it_will_be to_you(pl). 33 Anyone who he_will_mix like_it and_which he_will_put from_him/it on a_ _stranger and_he_will_be_cut_off from_ _kinspeople(s)_of_his.

34 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh take to/for_yourself(m) spices stacte and_onycha and_ _galbanum spices and_frankincense pure a_part in_a_part it_will_be. 35 And_you_will_make ĐOM_ _her/it incense ointment the_work_of a_ _perfumer salted pure a_holy_thing. 36 And_you_ _will_beat_fine from_her/it finely_(pulverise) and_you(ms)_will_give from_her/it to_(the)_face_ _of/in_front_of/before the_transcript in_the_

Readers' Version

ings to me— 21 they must wash their hands and feet so they won't die. This will be a rule for them and for all their descendants throughout the generations.

The anointing oil

22 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses): 23 Then you yourself must collect these spices: 6kg of fragrant sap named myrrh, then 3kg of fragrant cinnamon, 3kg of fragrant cane, 24 and 6kg of fragrant casia bark. (Use the official weight for everything.) Also, four litres of olive oil. 25 Get a professional perfumer to make this into a sacred, fragrant, anointing oil. 26 Use it to anoint the sacred tent and the box containing the stone slabs, 27 as well as the table and all its utensils, the lampstand and its utensils, the incense altar, 28 the altar for burnt offerings and all its equipment, and the basin and its base. 29 That will make them sacred and dedicated to me, and anything that touches them will also become sacred.

30 Then anoint Aharon (Aaron) and his sons, and dedicate them to become my priests. 31 Approach the Israelis and tell them, "This recipe will be my sacred anointing oil for all generations. 32 It must not be poured on anyone's body, and you all must not use any similar recipe for yourselves—it's sacred and must be treated as such. 33 Anyone who mixes together anything like that, or who puts any of it on a stranger, must be expelled from the community.

The incense

34 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses): Collect equal amounts of stacte, onycha, and galbanum spices, and pure frankincense, 35 and get a professional ointment mixer to add salt and make it into pure incense that will be sacred. 36 Pulverise some of it into a fine powder and put it in front of the box containing the stone slabs inside the sacred tent. This incense must be

Readers' Version

regarded as being very sacred. 37 No one else should make any incense for yourselves with this same recipe—it must be regarded as sacred to me. 38 Anyone who makes anything similar for its fragrance must be expelled from the community.[288]

Betsalel and Oholiav[289]

31:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses): 2 Listen, I've chosen a man named Betsalel (son of Uri, son of Hur, from Yehudah's (Judah's) descendants) 3 and I've filled him with my spirit with wisdom, ability, knowledge, and general craftsmanship. 4 He's capable of designing and creating gold, silver, and bronze works, 5 as well as cutting and setting gemstones, wood-carving, and other crafts. 6 And what's more, I've appointed Oholiav (son of Ahisamak, from Dan's descendants) to help him, and I've also given special ability to other skilled men so that they can make everything that I've instructed you:

7 the sacred tent,
the box containing the stone slabs with the atonement platform on top of it,
all the equipment for inside the sacred tent,
8 the table and its utensils,
the gold lampstand and all its utensils,
the altar for burning incense,
9 the altar for the burnt offerings and all its utensils,
the washbasin with its base,
10 the woven clothes: the sacred clothes for Aharon (Aaron) the priest and his sons,
11 the anointing oil, and
the fragrant incense for the sacred tent.

Those craftsmen must make everything exactly according to my instructions.

The rest day

12 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses): 13 Tell the Israelis that you all must certainly observe the weekly rest day because the rest day is a sign between me and you all

Literal Version

_tent_of meeting where I_will_meet to/for_ _yourself(m) there_(to) holiness_of holiness(es) it_will_be to_you(pl). 37 And_the_incense which you_will_make in_proportion[s]_of_its not you(pl)_must_make to/for_you(pl) a_holy_thing it_will_be to/for_yourself(m) to/for_**YHWH**. 38 Anyone who he_will_make like_it to_smell (in)_it and_he_will_be_cut_off from_ _kinspeople(s)_of_his.

31:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 2 See I_have_called by_name Bətsal'ēl the_ _son_of 'Ūrī the_son_of Ḥūr of_the_tribe_of of_ _Yəhūdāh/(Judah). 3 And_I_have_filled ĐOM_ _him/it the_spirit_of god with_skill and_with_ _understanding and_with_knowledge and_ _on/over_all workmanship. 4 To_design designs for_doing in_gold and_in_silver and_in_bronze. 5 And_in_carving_of stone to_fill and_in_carving_ _of wood for_doing in_all workmanship. 6 And_I HERE I_have_appointed with_him/it ĐOM 'Āhₑlī'āv the_son_of Ahisamach of_the_tribe_of of_Dān and_in_the_heart_of every_of person_ _skillful_of heart I_have_put skill and_they_will_ _make ĐOM all_of that I_have_commanded_you. 7 ĐOM the_tent_of meeting and_ĐOM the_box of_ _transcript and_ĐOM the_atonement_cover which on/upon/above_him/it and_ĐOM all_of the_ _articles_of the_tent. 8 And_ĐOM the_table and_ _ĐOM articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_lampstand the_ _pure and_ĐOM all_of articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_ _altar_of (the)_incense. 9 And_ĐOM the_altar_of the_burnt_offering and_ĐOM all_of articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_laver and_ĐOM base_of_its. 10 And_ _ĐOM the_garments_of the_woven_material and_ _ĐOM the_garments_of (the)_holiness for_'Ahₐron the_priest/officer and_ĐOM the_garments_of his_ _sons_of_his to_serve_as_priests. 11 And_ĐOM the_ _oil_of (the)_anointing and_ĐOM the_incense_of the_perfume(s) for_place according_to_all that I_ _have_commanded_you they_will_do.

12 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh to_said. 13 And_you(ms) speak to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) to_say surely ĐOM sabbaths_of_my you(pl)_will_observe if/because is_a_sign it between_me and_between_you(pl) to_

288 **RV 30:22-38 · Cross-ref.** Exo 37:29.

289 **RV 31:1 · Parallel** Exo. 35:30–36:1

Literal Version

_generations_of_your(pl) to_know if/because_
that I am**YHWH** who_sets_of_you(pl)_apart.
14 And_you(pl)_will_observe ~~DOM~~ the_sabbath
if/because is_a_holy_thing it to/for_you(pl)
those_of_who_profane_it surely_(die) he_will_be_
_put_to_death if/because every_of (the)_one_
_who_does on_it work and_ the_living_creatures
the_that _it_will_be_cut_off from_the_midst_of
its_kinspeople(s)_of_her. 15 Six_of days work it_
_will_be_done and_will_on_the_day the_seventh
a_sabbath_of sabbath_observance a_holy_thing
to/for_**YHWH** every_of (the)_one_who_does work
in/on_day of_the_sabbath surely_(die) he_will_
_be_put_to_death. 16 And_ the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_will_keep ~~DOM~~ the_sabbath
for_doing ~~DOM~~ the_sabbath to_generations_of_
_their a_covenant_of perpetuity. 17 Between_me
and_between the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) is_a_
_sign it to_vanishing_point if/because six_of days
YHWH he_made ~~DOM~~ the_heavens and_~~DOM~~ the_
_earth/land and_on_day the_seventh he_rested
and_he_refreshed_himself. 18 And_he/it_gave to
Mosheh just_as_he_finished to_speak with_him/it
on_the_mountain_of Ṣīnay the_two_of the_
_tablets_of the_transcript tablets_of stone
written by_the_finger_of god.
32:1 And_ the_people _he/it_saw if/because_that
Mosheh he_delayed to_come_down from the_
mountain and the_people _it_assembled to
'Ah$_a$ron and_they_said to_him/it arise make
to/for_us gods which they_will_go before_us
if/because this Mosheh the_man who he_
_brought_us_up from_the_land_of
Mitsrayim/(Egypt) not we_know what has_it_
_happened to_him/it. 2 And_he/it_said to_them
'Ah$_a$ron tear_off the_rings_of the_gold which are_
_on_the_ears_of your(pl)_wives_of_your(pl) sons_
_of_your(pl) and_daughters_of_your(pl) and_
_bring_them to_me. 3 And_ all_of the_people _
_they_tore_off_from_themselves ~~DOM~~ the_rings_
_of the_gold which were_on_ears_of_their and_
_they_brought_them to 'Ah$_a$ron. 4 And_he/it_

Readers' Version

throughout your generations, so that you will know that I am Yahweh, who wants to distinguish you from other nations. 14 So you all must observe the rest day because it's sacred for you. Anyone who treats it as an ordinary day must be put to death. Anyone who works on it must be expelled from the community. 15 There's six days for working, and then the seventh is a rest day—dedicated to me.[290] Anyone who works on it must certainly be put to death. 16 The Israelis must observe the rest day for all future generations. There's no ending to this agreement 17 between me and the Israelis. It's a never-ending sign that I made the heavens and the earth in six days, and then rested on the seventh day and was refreshed.[291]

18 When Yahweh finished speaking to Mosheh, he gave Mosheh the two stone slabs with the transcript that he had engraved on them with his own finger.

The gold bull idol[292]

32:1 Meanwhile, the people had noticed that Mosheh (Moses) had been up on the mountain for a long time, so they gathered themselves around Aharon (Aaron) and told him, "Come on. Make some gods for us that can go ahead of us, because we don't know what's happened to that Mosheh—the man[293] who brought us out of Mitsrayim (Egypt)."[294]

2 Aharon replied, "Go and get the gold earrings off your wives and your sons and daughters, and bring them to me." 3 So the people took off all their gold earrings and brought them to Aharon, 4 and he took them and smelted and crafted the gold into the form of a young bull. Then the peo-

290 **RV 31:15 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:8-11; 23:12; 34:21; 35:2; Lev 23:3; Deu 5:12-14.

291 **RV 31:17 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:11.

292 **RV 32:1 · Parallel** Deu. 9:6-29

293 **RV 32:1 · Note** The way that the people speak of Mosheh here suggests that maybe they never really ever regarded him as being one of them—remember, he did grow up in an Mitsri palace.

294 **RV 32:1 · Cross-ref.** Acts 7:40.

Readers' Version

ple said, "These are your gods,[295] Yisrael (Israel), who brought you out of Mitsrayim."[296]

5 When Aharon saw that, he built an altar in front of the bull and announced, "Tomorrow will be a festival to honour Yahweh." 6 So they got up early the next day and offered burnt offerings and brought peace offerings. Then the people sat down to eat and drink, then stood up to make merry.[297]

7 Then Yahweh told Mosheh, "Go on down because your people that you brought out of Mitsrayim have gone bad— 8 they've quickly deviated from what I instructed them. They've made a metal bull for themselves and have bowed down to it and sacrificed to it and they've said, 'Yisrael, these are your gods that brought you out of Mitsrayim.' " 9 Then Yahweh said to Mosheh, "I've seen this people, and look, they're so stubborn. 10 So leave me alone now and let my anger rage against them. I will destroy them and make you into a great nation." 11 But Mosheh pleaded with his god Yahweh and asked, "Yahweh, why are you angry at your people that you have brought out of Mitsrayim with your incredible power and actions?[298] 12 If you did that, the Mitsrim (Egyptians) would say, 'Ha, he brought them out with evil plans to kill them in the mountains and to destroy them from off the earth.' Turn from your anger and repent from any idea of doing evil to your people. 13 Remember Avraham and Yitshak (Isaac) and Yisrael—your servants that you swore to them yourself and told them, 'I will cause your descendants to increase like the stars in the sky, and I will give your descendants all this land which I told you about, and they will inherit it forever.' "[299] 14 So Yahweh repented from the evil that he'd said he'd do to his people.

15 Then Mosheh turned and went down the mountain carrying the two tablets with the tran-

Literal Version

_took from_hand_of_their and_he/it_laid_siege ~~DOM~~_him/it with_tool and_he_made_it a_calf molten_metal and_they_said these gods_of_are_ _your Oh_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) who they_brought_you_ _up from_the_land_of Mitsrayim. 5 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron _ _he/it_saw and_he/it_built an_altar before_it and_ 'Ah$_a$ron _he/it_called and_he_said a_festival to/for_**YHWH** will_be_tomorrow. 6 And_they_ _rose_early from_the_next_day and_they_ _offered_up burnt_offerings and_they_brought_ _near peace_offerings and_ the_people _he/it_ _sat_down//remained//lived to_eat and_to_ _drink and_they_arose to_play. 7 And_ **YHWH** _ _he/it_spoke to Mosheh go go_down if/because people_of_your which you_brought_up from_the_ _land_of Mitsrayim it_has_behaved_corruptly. 8 They_have_turned_aside quickly from the_way which I_commanded_them they_have_made to/for_them a_calf molten_metal and_they_have_ _bowed_down to_him/it and_they_have_ _sacrificed to_him/it and_they_said these gods_ _of_are_your Oh_Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) who they_ _brought_you_up from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 9 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh I_have_seen ~~DOM~~ the_people the_this and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE is_a_people stiff_of neck it. 10 And_now leave_alone to/for_me so_ anger_of_ _my _that_it_may_burn in/among_them and_so_ _that_I_may_make_an_end_of_them and_I_will_ _make you to_(a)_nation great. 11 And_ Mosheh _ _he_entreated ~~DOM~~ the_face_of **YHWH** his/its_god and_he/it_said why Oh_**YHWH** anger_of_your does_it_burn on_people_of_your which you_ _brought_out from_the_land_of Mitsrayim with_ _power great and_by_a_hand strong. 12 To/for_ _what Mitsrayim will_they_say to_say with_evil he_brought_them_out to_kill ~~DOM~~_them in_ _mountains and_to_make_an_end_of_them from_ _under the_surface_of the_soil turn from_the_ _burning_of your_anger_of_your and_relent on the_harm to_people_of_your. 13 Remember (to)_ _'Avrāhām (to)_Yitsḥāq/(Isaac) and_(to)_ _Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) your_servants whom you_swore

295 RV 32:4 · Note After crafting the gold into the form of a young bull (which wasn't necessarily solid but may have had an internal wooden frame or a clay centre), it's not clear here why the text refers to plural 'gods'.

296 RV 32:4 · Cross-ref. 1Ki 12:28; Acts 7:41.

297 RV 32:6 · Cross-ref. 1Cor 10:7.

298 RV 32:11-14 · Cross-ref. Num 14:13-19.

299 RV 32:13 · Cross-ref. Gen 22:16-17; Gen 17:8.

Literal Version

to/for_them on/over_you(fs) and_you_said to_ _them I_will_increase ĐØM offspring_of_your(pl) like_the_stars_of the_heavens and_all the_ _earth/land (the)_this which I_have_promised I_ _will_give to_offspring_of_your(pl) and_they_ _will_possess_it to_vanishing_point. 14 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_sighed/regretted on the_harm which he_had_spoken for_doing to_people_of_ _his. 15 And_he_turned and_ Mosheh _he/it_ _descended from the_mountain and_the_two_of the_tablets_of the_transcript in_his/its_hand tablets written from_the_two_of sides_of_their from_this and_from_this they were_written. 16 And_the_tablets were_the_work_of god they and_the_writing was_the_writing_of god it engraved on the_tablets. 17 And_ Yəhōshūʿa/(Joshua) _he/it_listened ĐØM the_ _sound_of the_people in_shouting_of_its[301] and_ _he/it_said to Mosheh a_sound_of battle is_in_ _camp.[302] 18 And_he/it_said it_is_not a_sound_of singing strength and_it_is_not a_sound_of singing weakness a_sound_of singing I am_hearing. 19 And_he/it_was just_as he_drew_near to the_ _camp and_he/it_saw ĐØM the_calf and_the_ _dancing(s) and_ the_anger of_Mosheh _it_ _glowed/burnt and_he_threw his[303] ĐØM the_ _tablets and_he_broke ĐØM_them under the_ _mountain. 20 And_he/it_took ĐØM the_calf which they_had_made and_he_burnt_it with_fire and_he_ground_it until that it_was_fine and_he_ _scattered_it on the_surface_of the_waters and_ _he_made_drink_it ĐØM the_people_of Yisrāʾēl/(Israel). 21 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to ʾAhₐron what did_it_do to/for_yourself(m) the_ _people the_this that/for/because/then/when you_have_brought on/upon/above_him/it a_sin great. 22 And_ ʾAhₐron _he/it_said not the_anger my_master let_it_burn you you_know ĐØM the_ _people if/because_that is_on_evil it. 23 And_ _they_said to_me make to/for_us gods which they_will_go before_us if/because this Mosheh the_man who he_brought_us_up from_the_land_ _of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) not we_know what has_it_ _happened to_him/it. 24 And_I_said to/for_them

Readers' Version

script. The tablets were engraved on both sides—front and back. 16 They were God's work—it was his writing and he had inscribed it on the tablets. 17 As they descended, Yehoshua (Joshua) heard the sounds of people shouting and said to Mosheh, "It sounds like a war going on down there in the camp!" 18 But Mosheh responded, "It's not a victory march, and it's not moans of defeat—it's singing that I can hear!" 19 Then as they approached the camp, they saw the bull and the dancing, and Mosheh got very angry and threw the tablets down at the bottom of the mountain and they shattered. 20 He took the bull they had made and burnt it in the fire, then he ground it down until it was powder and sprinkled it on top of pots of water and made the Israelis drink it.

21 Then Mosheh demanded from Aharon (Aaron), "What did these people do to you to make you bring such a terrible sin on them?" 22 Aharon responded, "Don't be angry with me, my master. You know the people—they're intent on evil. 23 They insisted, saying, 'Make a god for us to lead us. As for that Mosheh—the man that brought us out of Mitsrayim (Egypt)—we don't know what's happened to him.' 24 So I told them, 'Anyone who has gold jewellery, take it off yourself,' and they gave it to me and I threw it into the fire, and this bull came out."

25 Mosheh saw that the people were out of control because Aharon had let them go wild, and now they were subject to mockery from any group that stood up against them. 26 Then Mosheh stood at the camp entrance and asked, "Anyone who's for Yahweh, come to me." And all the men from the clan of Levi gathered around him. 27 Then he told them, "This is what Yahweh, the god of Yisrael (Israel), says: 'Each man must strap his sword on his side. Pass through and return from gate to gate in the camp and kill the unfaithful

301 LV 32:17 · Note OSHB note: We have abandoned or added a ketib/qere relative to BHS. In doing this we agree with L against BHS.

302 LV 32:17 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

303 LV 32:19 · Note OSHB variant note: מ/דיו/: (x-qere) מ/ידיו/': lemma_m/3027 n_0.1.0 morph_HR/Ncbdc/Sp3ms id_02Qza מ/ידיו/

Readers' Version

men—even if it's your brother, or friend, or neighbour.' " 28 The Levite men did what Mosheh ordered and they killed about three thousand Israeli men that day. 29 Then Mosheh told them, "Consecrate yourselves to Yahweh today, because any man who stood against his son or his brother today has placed a blessing on himself."

30 The next day, Mosheh told the people, "You all have committed a terrible sin, but now I will go up to Yahweh—perhaps I can atone for your sin." 31 So Mosheh returned to Yahweh and said, "Please, these people have committed a terrible sin and made gods for themselves out of gold. 32 But now, maybe you'll forgive their sin, but if not, please blot me out of your book that you've written."[300] 33 But Yahweh said to Mosheh, "It's anyone who sinned against me that I'll blot out of my book. 34 So go now and lead the people to where I've spoken to you. See, my angel will go ahead of you, but on the day that I settle accounts, then I'll punish them for their sin."

35 Then Yahweh sent deadly diseases onto the people because they had got Aharon (Aaron) to make the gold bull.

God tells them to leave Mt. Sinay

33:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Go and pack up from here, you and the people that you brought out of Mitsrayim (Egypt). Go to the land

Literal Version

belongs_to_whom gold tear_it_off_from_ _yourselves and_they_gave_it to_me and_I_ _threw_it in_fire and_ the_calf (the)_this _he/it_ _went_out. 25 And_ Mosheh _he/it_saw ~~ĐOM~~ the_ _people if/because_that it was_running_wild if/because he_had_let_it_run_wild 'Ah$_a$ron for_ _derision among_those_of_who_rise_against_ _them. 26 And_ Mosheh _he_stood at_the_gate_of the_camp and_he/it_said who to/for_**YHWH** to_ _me and_they_gathered_themselves to_him/it all_of the_descendants_of Lēvī. 27 And_he/it_said to/for_them thus **YHWH** the_god_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) he_says put everyone sword_of_ _his on thigh_of_his pass and_return from_gate to_gate in_camp and_kill everyone ~~ĐOM~~ his/its_ _brother and_everyone ~~ĐOM~~ his/its_neighbour and_everyone ~~ĐOM~~ his_of_neighbour. 28 And_ the_descendants_of Lēvī _they_did according_to_ _the_message_of Mosheh and_he_fell of the_ _people in_the_day (the)_that about_three_of thousand(s)_of person[s]. 29 And_ Mosheh _he/it_ _said fill hand_of_your(pl) the_day to/for_**YHWH** if/because everyone was_on_son_of_his and_on_ _brother_of_his and_to_put on_yourselves the_ _day a_blessing. 30 And_he/it_was from_the_ _next_day and_ Mosheh _he/it_said to the_people you(pl) you(pl)_have_sinned a_sin great and_now I_will_go_up to **YHWH** perhaps I_will_atone for sin_of_your(pl). 31 And_ Mosheh _he_returned to **YHWH** and_he_said please the_people the_this it_ _has_sinned a_sin great and_they_have_made to/for_them gods_of gold. 32 And_now if you_ _will_forgive sin_of_their and_if not wipe_me_out please from_book_of_your which you_have_ _written. 33 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh who is_the_one_who he_has_sinned to_me I_will_ _wipe_him_out from_book_of_my. 34 And_now go lead ~~ĐOM~~ the_people to where I_have_spoken to/for_you(fs) THERE messenger_of_my he_will_ _go to_your_face and_on_the_day_of visit_I and_I_ _will_visit on_them sin_of_their. 35 And_ **YHWH** _ _he_struck ~~ĐOM~~ the_people on that they_had_ _made ~~ĐOM~~ the_calf which 'Ah$_a$ron he_had_made.

33:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh go go_ _up from_here you and_the_people which you_ _have_brought_up from_the_land_of Mitsrayim/(Egypt) to the_earth/land which I_ _swore to_'Avrāhām to_Yitsḥāq/(Isaac) and_to_

300 RV 32:32 · Cross-ref. Psa 69:28; Rev 3:5.

Literal Version

_Ya′ₐqovʿ/(Jacob) to_say to_offspring_of_your I_
_will_give_it. 2 And_I_will_send to_your_face an_
_messenger and_I_will_drive_out ~~ĐOM~~ the_
_Kəna′ₐnī/(Canaanite)[s] the_ʾAmorī and_the_
_Ḥittiy[s] and_the_Pərizzī[s] the_Ḥiūī and_the_
_Yəvʿūṣī/(Jebusite)[s]. 3 To a_land flowing_of milk
and_honey if/because not I_will_go_up in_midst_
_of_your if/because are_a_people stiff_of neck
you lest I_should_make_an_end_of_you on_
journey. 4 And the_people _he/it_listened ~~ĐOM~~
the_message (the)_bad the_this and_they_
_mourned and_not they_placed anyone
ornament[s]_of_his on/upon/above_him/it.
5 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh say to the_
_people_of Yisrāʾēl/(Israel) you(pl) are_a_people
stiff_of neck a_moment one I_will_go_up in_
_midst_of_your and_I_will_make_an_end_of_you
and_now take_down ornament[s]_of_your from_
_on_yourself so_that_I_may_consider what will_I_
_do to_you. 6 And_ the_people_of Yisrāʾēl/(Israel)
_they_stripped_themselves ~~ĐOM~~ ornament[s]_of_
_their from_hill of_Ḥorēvʿ.

7 And_Mosheh he_took ~~ĐOM~~ the_tent and_he_
_pitched to_him/it from_the_outside of_camp at_
_a_distance from the_camp and_he_called to_
_him/it the_tent_of meeting and_it_was any_of
one_who_sought **YHWH** he_went_out to the_
_tent_of meeting which was_from_the_outside
of_camp. 8 And_it_was just_ Mosheh _as_went_
_out to the_tent all_of the_people they_arose
and_they_stood everyone the_opening_of his_
_tent_of_his and_they_looked after Mosheh until
went_he to_the_tent. 9 And_it_was just_ Mosheh _
_as_went to_the_tent the_pillar_of (the)_cloud it_
_came_down and_it_stood the_opening_of the_
_tent and_he_spoke with Mosheh. 10 And_ all_of
the_people _it_saw ~~ĐOM~~ the_pillar_of (the)_cloud
standing the_opening_of the_tent and_ all_of the_
_people _it_arose and_they_bowed_down[310]
everyone the_opening_of his_tent_of_his. 11 And_

Readers' Version

which I promised to Avraham,[304] to Yitshak (Isaac),[305] and to Ya'akov (Jacob),[306] when I told them that I'd give it to their descendants. 2 I'll send an angel ahead of you, and I'll drive out the Kena'anim (Canaanites), the Amorim, the Hitim, the Perizim, the Hivim, and the Yevusim. 3 It's a land flowing with milk and honey, but I won't stay among you in case I decide to destroy you on the way because you're stubborn people."[307]

4 When the people heard this angry comment, they mourned and none of them put on anything fancy.[308] 5 Yahweh had[309] told Mosheh, "Tell the Israelis, 'You're all stubborn people. If I went with you for even one moment, then I'd destroy you. So now, take off your jewellery and anything fancy that you're wearing, and then I'll know what I'll do to you.' " 6 So from Mt. Sinay onwards, the Israelis stripped themselves of their jewellery and fancy things.

The tent for meeting God

7 From that day onwards, Mosheh (Moses) would take a tent and would put it up at a distance outside the camp—he called it 'the tent of meeting'. Then anyone who wanted a decision from Yahweh would go out to that tent of meeting outside the camp. 8 Whenever Mosheh went out to the tent, all the people would stand up at the entrance of their own tents, and they would watch Mosheh go out until he went into the tent. 9 Once he entered the tent, the pillar of cloud would come down and stand at the entrance of the tent, and Yahweh would speak with him. 10 When all the people saw the pillar of cloud standing at the entrance of the tent, they would get up and bow down at the entrance of their own tents. 11 Yahweh would speak

304 **RV 33:1 · Cross-ref.** Gen 12:7.

305 **RV 33:1 · Cross-ref.** Gen 26:3.

306 **RV 33:1 · Cross-ref.** Gen 28:13.

307 **RV 33:3 · Cross-ref.** 32:9.

308 **RV 33:4 · Note** But they didn't mourn enough to wear sackcloth and throw ashes on themselves.

309 **RV 33:5 · Note** Assumed.

310 **LV 33:10 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Readers' Version

to Mosheh face to face like someone speaks to their friend. Then Mosheh would return to the camp, but his servant Yehoshua (Joshua) (a young man who was the son of Nun) would not leave the inside of the tent.

Mosheh sees the master's splendour

12 Then Mosheh (Moses) said to Yahweh, "Listen, you've been saying to me, 'Take these people onwards,' but you haven't let me know who you'll send with me, although you have said, 'I know you by name, and you've also found favour in my sight.' 13 So now please, if I've found favour in your sight, please help me to know your ways. Then I'll know you so that I can find favour in your sight. And don't forget that this nation is *your* people."
14 Yahweh replied, "My presence will go with you and I will help you to be able to rest."
15 Mosheh replied to him, "If your presence isn't coming with us, then don't make us leave here. 16 How would anyone know that I've found favour in your sight—me and your people that is—if you didn't come with us? How could I and your people be distinguished from all the other people groups in the world?"
17 Yahweh replied to Mosheh, "Okay, I'll also do what you've asked because you've found favour in my sight and I know you by name."
18 Then Mosheh, "Please show me your splendour."
19 Yahweh replied, "I myself will cause all my goodness to pass over in front of you, and I will say my name of Yahweh in front of you. I will favour anyone I want, and I'll be compassionate to whoever I want."[311] 20 But he said, "You won't be able to see my face, because no human can see me and still live." 21 He continued, "Look, there's a place near me where you can stand there on the rock. 22 Then while my splendour passes over, I'll put you in a crevice in the rock, and my hand will cover you until I've gone past. 23 Then I'll take my hand away and you'll be able to see my back, but

Literal Version

YHWH _he_spoke to Mosheh face to face just_as a_person he_speaks to his/its_neighbour and_he_ _returned to the_camp and_servant_of_his Yəhōshūʻa/(Joshua) the_son_of Nūn a_young_ _man not he_departed from_the_midst_of the_ _tent.

12 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to **YHWH** see you are_saying to_me bring_up ~~DOM~~ the_people the_ _this and_you(ms) not you_have_made_me_know ~~DOM~~ whom you_will_send with_me and_you(ms) you_have_said I_know_you by_name and_also you_have_found favour in_eyes_of_my. 13 And_ _now if please I_have_found favour in_eyes_of_ _your show_me please ~~DOM~~ ways_of_your so_that_ _I_may_know_you so_that I_may_find favour in_ _eyes_of_your and_consider if/because_that people_of_is_your the_nation (the)_this. 14 And_ _he_said presence_of_my they_will_go and_I_will_ _give_rest to/for_you(fs). 15 And_he/it_said to_ _him/it if not presence_of_your are_going do_not bring_us_up from_here. 16 And_how will_it_be_ _known then if/because_that I_have_found favour in_eyes_of_your I and_people_of_your am_ _not by_going_your with_us and_we_will_be_ _distinguished[312] I and_people_of_your from_all (the)_people which is_on the_surface_of the_soil. 17 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh also ~~DOM~~ the_thing the_this which you_have_spoken I_ _will_do if/because you_have_found favour in_ _eyes_of_my and_I_have_known_you in/on_ _name_of. 18 And_he_said show_me please ~~DOM~~ glory_of_your. 19 And_he/it_said I I_will_cause_ _to_pass_by all_of goodness_of_my on face_of_ _your and_I_will_proclaim (in)_the_name_of **YHWH** to_your_face and_I_will_show_favour_to ~~DOM~~ those_whom I_will_show_favour and_I_will_ _have_compassion_on ~~DOM~~ those_whom I_will_ _have_compassion. 20 And_he/it_said not you_ _will_be_able for_seeing ~~DOM~~ face_of_my if/because not he_will_see_me the_humankind and_he_will_live. 21 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said THERE a_place is_with_me and_you_will_stand on the_rock. 22 And_it_was when_ glory_of_my _ _passes_by and_I_will_put_you in_the_cleft_of the_rock and_I_will_hold palm_of_my over_you until I_have_passed_by. 23 And_I_will_remove

311 RV 33:19 · Cross-ref. Rom 9:15.

312 LV 33:16 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Literal Version

~~DOM~~ palm_of_my and_you_will_see ~~DOM~~ parts_of_
_my_back and_face_of_my not they_will_be_seen.
34:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh cut_out
to/for_yourself(m) two_of tablets_of stone(s)
like_tablets and_I_will_write on the_tablets ~~DOM~~
the_words/messages which they_were on the_
_tablets (the)_former which you_broke. **2** And_be
prepared to_morning and_you_will_go_up in_
_morning to the_mountain_of Ṣīnay and_you_
_will_station_yourself to_me there on the_top_of
the_mountain. **3** And_anyone not he_will_go_up
with_you and_also anyone not let_him_be_seen
in_all the_mountain also the_sheep and_the_
_cattle not let_them_graze to the_front of_the_
_mountain (the)_that. **4** And_he_cut_out two_of
tablets_of stone(s) like_tablets and_ Mosheh _he_
_rose_early in_morning and_he/it_ascended to
the_mountain_of Ṣīnay just_as **YHWH** he_had_
_commanded ~~DOM~~_him/it and_he/it_took in_
_his/its_hand two_of tablets_of stone(s). **5** And_
YHWH _he/it_descended in_cloud and_he_stood
with_him/it there and_he/it_called (in)_the_
_name_of **YHWH**. **6** And_ **YHWH** _he/it_passed_
_through on his/its_faces/face and_he/it_called
YHWH YHWH a_god compassionate and_
_gracious long_of anger(s) and_great_of
covenant_loyalty and_faithfulness[328]
7 maintaining covenant_loyalty to_thousands
forgiving iniquity and_transgression and_sin
and_certainly_(leave_unpunished) not he_leaves_
_unpunished visiting the_iniquity_of parents on
the_children and_on the_children_of children on
a_third_generation and_on a_fourth_generation.
8 And_ Mosheh _he_hurried and_he_bowed_low
towards_land and_he_bowed_down. **9** And_he/it_
_said if please I_have_found favour in_eyes_of_
_your my_master let_him_go please my_master
in_midst_of_our if/because is_a_people stiff_of
neck it and_you_will_forgive (to)_iniquity_of_our
and_(to)_sin_of_our and_you_will_take_us_as_a_
_possession. **10** And_he/it_said HERE I am_about_
_to_make a_covenant before all_of people_of_

Readers' Version

you mustn't try to look at my face."

The replacement stone slabs[313]

34:1 Then Yahweh continued speaking to Mosheh (Moses), "Carve two slabs of stone for yourself just like the first ones. Then the words that were on the first tablets that you broke, I'll write them again on the slabs. **2** Be ready by morning, and in the morning come up to Mt. Sinay, and present yourself there to me up on the top. **3** Don't bring anyone with you, and also don't let anyone be on the mountain at all—don't even let their flocks and herds graze at the base of that mountain." **4** So Mosheh carved out two slabs of stone like the first ones, and he got up early in the morning and went up to Mt. Sinay as Yahweh had commanded him, carrying up the two slabs of stone. **5** Then Yahweh came down in the cloud and stood with him there, and he pronounced his name 'Yahweh'. **6** Yahweh passed over above his face and proclaimed, "I am Yahweh, a compassionate and gracious God, slow to get angry but exuding faithfulness and trustworthiness.[314] **7** I display faithfulness to thousands of generations—forgiving disobedience, transgression, and sin. But I certainly won't let the guilty get away with it—visiting the iniquity of the parents onto the children and onto the grandchildren—to the third and the fourth generations."

8 Mosheh hurried and bowed to the ground and worshipped Yahweh **9** and said, "Please, if I have found favour in your sight, my master, please go with us, because these are stubborn people. And forgive our disobedience and our sin and take us as your inheritance."

10 Yahweh said, "Listen, I'm about to make an agreement in front of all your people.[315] I will do miracles that have not been done before anywhere on the earth or in any country of the world.

313 **RV 34:1 · Parallel** Deu. 10:1-5

314 **RV 34:6-7 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:5-6; Num 14:18; Deu 5:9-10; 7:9-10.

315 **RV 34:10 · Note** Because there's no punctuation in the original Hebrew, it's not certain if 'in front of all your people' goes with what it follows (as the *OET-RV* has chosen), or with what follows it (as in several other translations).

328 **LV 34:6 · Note** OSHB note: We read one or more accents in L differently than BHS. Often this notation indicates a typographical error in BHS.

Readers' Version

All the people that you're among will see my work, because what I'm going to do with you is awe-inspiring. 11 Be sure to obey what I'm telling you today. See, I'm about to force the Amorim, the Kena'anim (Canaanites), the Hitim, the Perizim, the Hivim, and the Yevusim out of the land ahead of you. 12 Be very careful not to make any treaties with any of the current inhabitants of the land that you're about to enter, in case it ends up trapping you. 13 What you must do instead is to break down their altars and smash their pillars, and cut down the poles used to worship their god Asherah.[316] 14 You must not bow down to any other god because Yahweh is a jealous God—jealous to protect his name. 15 So don't make an agreement with the inhabitants of the land, because when they prostitute themselves to their gods and sacrifice to them, and then they invite you to join them and you eat some of their sacrifice, 16 then you'll end up by allowing your sons to marry their daughters who'll prostitute themselves to their gods, and then your sons will do the same.

17 Don't make cast metal gods for yourselves.[317]

18 You must observe the Flat Bread Celebration every year as I instructed you. For seven days you must eat only bread that hasn't been risen, at the appointed time in late March or early April because that's when you came out of Mitsrayim (Egypt).[318] 19 All of your eldest male offspring belong to me, including your sons and the first males born from your cattle and sheep and goats.[319] 20 If it's a male donkey, a lamb can be given as a ransom instead, but if you don't pay a ransom then you must kill the donkey. It's compulsory to ransom your eldest sons.[320] Don't come to worship me without bringing something.

21 Each week, you should only work for six days, then you must rest on the seventh day—even dur-

Literal Version

_your I_will_do wonders which not they_have_ _been_created in_all_of the_earth/land and_ _on/over_all the_nations and_ all_of the_people which you are_in_midst_of_its _it_will_see ~~DOM~~ the_work_of **YHWH** if/because_that it which I am_about_to_do with_you is_awesome. 11 Observe to/for_yourself(m) ~~DOM~~ that_which I am_commanding_of_you the_day HERE_I am_ _about_to_drive_out from_before_of_you ~~DOM~~ the_'Amorī and_the_Kəna'ₐnī/(Canaanite)[s] and_ _the_Ḥittiy[s] and_the_Pərizzī[s] and_the_Ḥiūī[s] and_the_Yəvūşī/(Jebusite)[s]. 12 Take_heed to/for_yourself(m) lest you_should_make a_ _covenant to_the_inhabitant[s]_of the_earth/land which you are_about_to_go on/upon_it(f) lest he_ _should_become (into)_a_snare in_midst_of_your. 13 If/because ~~DOM~~ altars_of_their you(pl)_will_ _pull_down and_~~DOM~~ pillars_of_their_sacred you(pl)_will_break_down and_~~DOM~~ poles_its_ _'Ashērāh you(pl)_will_cut_down. 14 If/because not you_must_bow_down to_a_god another if/because **YHWH** is_jealous his/its_name is_a_ _god jealous he. 15 Lest you_should_make a_ _covenant to_the_inhabitant[s]_of the_earth/land and_they_will_prostitute_themselves after gods_ _of_their and_they_will_sacrifice to_gods_of_their and_someone_will_invite to/for_yourself(m) and_ _you(ms)_will_eat some_of_his_sacrifice. 16 And_ _you_will_take some_of_his_daughters for_sons_ _of_your and_ daughters_of_his _they_will_ _prostitute_themselves after gods_of_their and_ _they_will_make_prostitute_themselves ~~DOM~~ sons_of_your after gods_of_their. 17 gods_of molten_metal not you_must_make for_yourself. 18 ~~DOM~~ the_festival_of the_unleavened_bread(s) you_will_keep seven_of days you_will_eat unleavened_bread(s) which I_commanded_you to_the_appointed_time_of the_month_of (the)_ _'Āvīv if/because in_the_month_of (the)_'Āvīv you_came_out from_Mitsrayim/(Egypt). 19 Every_ _of firstborn_of a_womb to_me and_all livestock_ _of_your it_will_be_remembered the_firstborn_of an_ox and_a_sheep. 20 And_the_firstborn_of a_ _donkey you_will_redeem with_a_sheep and_if

316 **RV 34:13 · Cross-ref.** Deu 16:21.

317 **RV 34:17 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:4; Lev 19:4; Deu 5:8; 27:15.

318 **RV 34:18 · Cross-ref.** Exo 12:14-20; Lev 23:6-8; Num 28:16-25.

319 **RV 34:19 · Cross-ref.** Exo 13:2.

320 **RV 34:20 · Cross-ref.** Exo 13:13.

Literal Version

not you_will_redeem_it and_you_will_break_its_
_neck all_of the_firstborn_of your(pl)_sons_of_
_your you_will_redeem and_not people_will_
_present_themselves presence_of_my empty.
21 Six_of days you_will_labour and_on_day the_
_seventh you_will_rest at_(the)_time and_at_
_(the)_time you_will_rest. 22 And_a_festival_of
weeks you_will_observe to/for_yourself(m) the_
_first-fruits_of the_harvest_of wheat(s) and_the_
_festival_of the_ingathering the_circuit_of the_
_year. 23 Three times in_year every_of male_of_
_your he_will_present_himself with the_
_presence_of the_master **YHWH** the_god_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 24 If/because I_will_dispossess
nations from_before_of_you and_I_will_enlarge
ᴅᴏᴍ territory_of_your and_not anyone he_will_
_covet ᴅᴏᴍ land_of_your when_you_go_up to_
_present_yourself with the_presence_of **YHWH**
god_of_your three times in_year. 25 Not you_
_must_slaughter with leaven the_blood_of my_
_sacrifice_of_my and_not it_will_remain_
_overnight to_morning the_sacrifice_of the_
_festival_of the_passover. 26 The_first_of the_
_first-fruits_of your_ground_of_your you_will_
_bring the_house_of **YHWH** god_of_your not you_
_will_boil a_kid in_the_milk_of his/its_mother.
27 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_said to Mosheh write
to/for_yourself(m) ᴅᴏᴍ the_words/messages the_
_these if/because on the_mouth_of the_
_words/messages the_these I_have_made with_
_you a_covenant and_ᴅᴏᴍ Yisrā'ēl/(Israel).
28 And_he/it_was there with **YHWH** forty day[s]
and_forty night[s] food not he_ate and_water not
he_drank and_he_wrote on the_tablets ᴅᴏᴍ the_
_words/messages_of the_covenant the_ten_of
the_words/messages. 29 And_he/it_was when_
Mosheh _came_down from_hill of_Ṣīnay and_the_
_two_of the_tablets_of the_transcript were_in_
_the_hand_of Mosheh when_he_came_down from
the_mountain and_Mosheh not he_knew
if/because_that the_skin_of his/its_faces/face it_
_shone because_he_had_spoken with_him/it.

Readers' Version

ing ploughing and harvest times.[321]
22 In the spring when you begin to harvest the first wheat crop, you must have a *Celebration of Weeks*,[322] and at the end of the year in the autumn, have a *Finished Harvest Celebration*.[323]
23 Three times every year, all your men must present themselves before me—Yisrael's (Israel's) god, the master Yahweh. 24 I will drive out the people groups ahead of you and expand your borders, and no one will think of taking your land when they know that you present yourselves to me three times a year.
25 Don't wave bread that's been risen when offering a sacrifice. Don't allow any part of the sacrifice for the 'pass-over' celebration to still be there in the morning.[324]
26 You must bring the best of the first parts of your harvests to my residence.[325]
Don't boil a young goat in its mother's milk.[326]
27 Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), "Write down these words for yourself, because it's in accordance with these words that I've made an agreement with you and with Yisrael." 28 Mosheh was there with Yahweh for forty days and nights, and during that time he didn't eat or even drink water, and he wrote the ten commands of the agreement on the stone slabs.
29 So when Mosheh came down from Mt. Sinay, he was carrying the two stone slabs with the transcript of the ten commands, but what he didn't know as he descended was that the skin on his face was shining after his talking with Yahweh.[327]
30 When Aharon (Aaron) and the Israelis saw Mosheh, wow, his face radiated light and they were afraid to go close to him. 31 But Mosheh called them over, and Aharon and all of the community leaders returned back to him, and he spoke with them. 32 After that, the Israelis came

321 **RV 34:21 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:9-10; 23:12; 31:15; 35:2; Lev 23:3; Deu 5:13-14.

322 **RV 34:22 · Cross-ref.** Exo 23:16; Lev 23:15-21; Num 28:26-31.

323 **RV 34:22 · Cross-ref.** Lev 23:39-43.

324 **RV 34:25 · Cross-ref.** Exo 12:10.

325 **RV 34:26 · Cross-ref.** Deu 26:2.

326 **RV 34:26 · Cross-ref.** Deu 14:21.

327 **RV 34:29-35 · Cross-ref.** 2Cor 3:7-16.

Readers' Version

closer, and Mosheh gave them all the instructions that Yahweh had told him on Mt. Sinay. 33 Then when he'd finished talking to them, Mosheh put a veil over his face, 34 and whenever he would go in to speak with Yahweh, he would remove the veil until he came out. Whenever he did come out, he'd tell the Israelis what he'd been instructed, 35 and they would see how his face shone. Then Mosheh would put the veil back over his face until he went in the next time to speak with Yahweh.

Instructions for the rest day

35:1 Mosheh (Moses) assembled all the Israelis and told them, "These are the things that Yahweh has instructed you to do. 2 Every week, you can work for six days, but the seventh day will be a sacred rest day, dedicated to Yahweh.[329] Anyone who works on that day must be put to death. 3 Don't light a fire[330] in any of your homes on the rest days."

The offering for Yahweh[331]

4 Then Mosheh (Moses) told all the assembled Israelis, "This is what Yahweh instructed: 5 Take up an offering for Yahweh—everyone who wants to participate should bring to Yahweh their contribution of gold, silver, bronze, 6 blue, purple, or scarlet yarn, finely-spun linen and goats' hair, 7 reddened ram skins, sea-cow hides, and acacia

Literal Version

30 And_ 'Ah$_a$ron and_all the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _he/it_saw ĐOM Mosheh and_ _BEHOLD/LO/SEE the_skin_of his/its_faces/face it_shone and_they_were_afraid from_drawing_ _near to_him/it. 31 And_he/it_called (to)_them Mosheh and_they_returned to_him/it 'Ah$_a$ron and_all the_leaders among_congregation and_ Mosheh _he/it_spoke to_them. 32 And_after thus all_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_drew_ _near and_he_commanded_them ĐOM all_of that **YHWH** he_had_spoken with_him/it on_the_ _mountain_of Ṣīnay. 33 And_ Mosheh _they_were_ _ended/finished from_speaking with_them and_ _he/it_gave over his/its_faces/face a_veil. 34 And_when_ Mosheh _went to_(the)_face_ _of/in_front_of/before **YHWH** to_speak with_ _him/it he_removed ĐOM the_veil until he_came_ _out and_he_came_out and_he_spoke to the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) ĐOM that_which he_ _was_commanded. 35 And_ the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_saw ĐOM the_face_of Mosheh if/because_that the_skin_of the_face_of Mosheh it_shone and_ Mosheh _he_put_back ĐOM the_veil over his/its_faces/face until went_he to_ _speak with_him/it.

35:1 And_ Mosheh _he_assembled ĐOM all_of the_ _congregation_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) and_he/it_said to_them these are_the_ _words/messages which **YHWH** he_has_ _commanded to_do ĐOM_them. 2 Six_of days work it_will_be_done and_on_day the_seventh it_will_ _be to/for_you(pl) a_holy_thing a_sabbath_of sabbath_observance to/for_**YHWH** every_of (the)_one_who_does in_him/it work he_will_be_ _put_to_death. 3 Not you(pl)_must_kindle fire in_ _all_of places_of_your(pl)_dwelling in/on_day of_ _the_sabbath.

4 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to all_of the_ _congregation_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) to_say this is_the_message which **YHWH** he_has_ _commanded to_say. 5 Take from_with_ _yourselves a_contribution to/for_**YHWH** every_ _of (the)_person_willing_of his/its_heart let_him_ _bring_it ĐOM the_contribution_of **YHWH** gold and_silver and_bronze. 6 And_violet_stuff and_ _purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_

329 **RV 35:2 · Cross-ref.** Exo 20:8-11; 23:12; 31:15; 34:21; Lev 23:3; Deu 5:12-14.

330 **RV 35:3 · Note** This is effectively a command not to do any **cooking** on the rest day.

331 **RV 35:4 · Parallel** Exo. 25:1-9

Literal Version

_linen and_goat_hair(s). 7 And_hides_of rams dyed_red and_skins_of dolphins and_wood(s)_of acacia.[332] 8 And_oil for_light and_spices for_the_ _oil_of (the)_anointing and_for_the_incense_of the_perfume(s). 9 And_stones_of onyx and_ _stones_of setting(s) for_ephod and_for_ _breastpiece.

10 And_all person_skillful_of heart among_ _you(pl) let_them_come and_let_them_make ~~ĐOM~~ all_of that **YHWH** he_has_commanded. 11 ~~ĐOM~~ the_tabernacle ~~ĐOM~~ tent_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ covering_of_its ~~ĐOM~~ hooks_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ frames_of_its ~~ĐOM~~ bars_of_its[334] ~~ĐOM~~ pillars_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ bases_of_its. 12 ~~ĐOM~~ the_box and_~~ĐOM~~ poles_of_its ~~ĐOM~~ the_atonement_cover and_~~ĐOM~~ the_curtain_of the_screen. 13 ~~ĐOM~~ the_table and_ _~~ĐOM~~ poles_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ all_of articles_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ the_bread_of the_presence. 14 And_~~ĐOM~~ the_lampstand_of the_luminary and_~~ĐOM~~ articles_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ lamps_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ the_oil_of the_luminary. 15 And_~~ĐOM~~ the_altar_of (the)_incense and_~~ĐOM~~ poles_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ the_ _oil_of (the)_anointing and_~~ĐOM~~ the_incense_of the_perfume(s) and_~~ĐOM~~ the_screen_of the_ _entrance for_the_entrance_of the_tabernacle. 16 ~~ĐOM~~ the_altar_of the_burnt_offering and_~~ĐOM~~ the_grating_of (the)_bronze which to_him/it ~~ĐOM~~ poles_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ all_of articles_of_its ~~ĐOM~~ the_laver and_~~ĐOM~~ base_of_its. 17 ~~ĐOM~~ the_ _curtains_of the_courtyard ~~ĐOM~~ pillars_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ bases_of_its and_~~ĐOM~~ the_screen_of the_ _gate_of the_courtyard. 18 ~~ĐOM~~ the_tent_pegs_of the_tabernacle and_~~ĐOM~~ the_tent_pegs_of the_ _courtyard and_~~ĐOM~~ tent-cords_of_their. 19 ~~ĐOM~~ the_garments_of the_woven_material to_serve in_place ~~ĐOM~~ the_garments_of (the)_holiness for_ _'Ah$_a$ron the_priest/officer and_~~ĐOM~~ the_ _garments_of his_sons_of_his to_serve_as_priests. 20 And_ all_of the_congregation_of the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_went_out from_to/for_ _face/front/presence Mosheh. 21 And_ every_of person whom it_lifted_him his/its_heart _they_ _came and_all/each/any/every one_whom his/its_breath/wind/spirit it_impelled ~~ĐOM~~_

Readers' Version

wood, 8 olive oil for the lamps and spices to make the anointing oil and the fragrant incense, 9 and onyx and other gemstones for the priest's sacred apron and chest pouch.

The equipment for the holy tent[333]

10 Everyone among you all who's highly skilled should come and make everything that Yahweh has instructed— 11 the tent for the residence and its covering, its clasps and frames, its bars, pillars, and bases, 12 the box with its poles and the atonement platform to go on top, the curtain for screening it, 13 the table and its poles and all its utensils and the sacred bread, 14 the lampstand for light with its lamps and utensils and oil to burn, 15 the incense altar and its poles, the anointing oil and fragrant incense, the curtain for the entrance of the residence, 16 the altar for the burnt offerings with its bronze grate, its poles and all of its utensils, the washbasin with its base, 17 the courtyard curtains with their pillars and bases, and the curtain for the courtyard gate, 18 the tent pegs and ropes for the residence and the courtyard, 19 the finely-woven clothing for serving in the Holy Place, the sacred clothes for Aharon (Aaron) the priest, and the clothes for his sons to serve as priests."

The people's offerings

20 Then all the Israelis who'd been assembled in front of Mosheh (Moses) went away, 21 and everyone who felt to do so came back bringing their contributions to Yahweh for the work on the sa-

332 **LV 35:7 · Note** OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

333 **RV 35:10 · Parallel** Exo. 39:32-43

334 **LV 35:11 · Note** OSHB note: We have abandoned or added a ketib/qere relative to BHS. In doing this we agree with L against BHS.

Readers' Version

cred tent and all its components, and for the sacred clothes. 22 This included both men and women who were wanting to contribute, and they brought necklaces and earrings and ornaments—all made of gold. They held them up high as a raised offering of gold to Yahweh. 23 Many people who had blue or purple or scarlet yarn, or finely-spun linen or goats' hair, reddened ram skins or sea-cow hides brought them. 24 Others who could, brought a contribution of silver or bronze to Yahweh, and those with acacia wood brought it for all the construction of the tent components. 25 All the women who were skilled at making cloth brought blue, purple, or scarlet yarn and fine, hand-spun linen thread, 26 and all those women who felt to do so spun goats' hair. 27 The leaders brought onyx stones and other gemstones to be mounted on the sacred apron and for the sacred pouch, 28 along with the spices and olive oil to be used for the maps, the anointing oil, and the fragrant incense. 29 Thus the Israelis brought a voluntary offering to Yahweh—every man and woman who felt to do so brought something for all the work which Yahweh had instructed them through Mosheh to do.

The skills of Betsalel and Oholiav[335]

30 Then Mosheh (Moses) said to the Israelis, "Listen, Yahweh has called Betsalel by name (the son of Hur's son Uri, from the tribe of Yehudah (Judah)) 31 and he has filled him with his spirit, with skill and understanding, and with knowledge and with all kinds of craftsmanship. 32 He can design designs, work in gold, silver, and bronze, 33 in cutting gemstones for setting, and in wood-carv-

Literal Version

_him/it they_brought ~~DOM~~ the_contribution_of **YHWH** for_the_work_of the_tent_of meeting and_ _to/for_all service_of_its and_for_the_garments_ _of (the)_holiness. 22 And_ the_men _they_came with the_women every person_willing_of heart they_brought nose_ring[s] and_earring[s] and_ _finger_ring[s] and_ornament[s] every_of article_ _of gold and_all person who he_waved a_ _wave-offering_of gold to/for_**YHWH**. 23 And_all person whom it_was_found with_him/it violet_ _stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen and_goat_hair(s) and_hides_of rams dyed_red and_skins_of dolphins they_ _brought_them. 24 All_of those_who_contributed a_contribution_of silver and_bronze they_ _brought ~~DOM~~ the_contribution_of **YHWH** and_ _all/each/any/every one_whom it_was_found with_him/it wood(s)_of acacia to/from_ _all/each/any/every the_work_of the_service they_brought_it. 25 And_all woman skillful_of heart with_hands_of_her they_spun and_they_ _brought that_which_was_spun ~~DOM~~ the_violet_ _stuff and_~~DOM~~ the_purple ~~DOM~~ the_scarlet_stuff_ _of the_scarlet and_~~DOM~~ the_fine_linen. 26 And_ _all the_women whom heart_of_their it_lifted them with_skill they_spun ~~DOM~~ the_goat_hair(s). 27 And_the_leaders they_brought ~~DOM~~ the_ _stones_of the_onyx/beryl and_~~DOM~~ the_stones_ _of the_setting(s) for_ephod and_for_breastpiece. 28 And_~~DOM~~ the_spice and_~~DOM~~ the_oil for_light and_for_the_oil_of (the)_anointing and_for_the_ _incense_of the_perfume(s). 29 Every_of man and_woman whom heart_of_their it_impelled ~~DOM~~_them to_bring to/from_all/each/any/every the_work which **YHWH** he_had_commanded for_ _doing by_the_hand_of Mosheh they_brought the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) a_freewill_offering to/for_**YHWH**.

30 And_ Mosheh _he/it_said to the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) see **YHWH** he_has_called in/on_ _name_of Bətsal'ēl the_son_of 'Ūrī the_son_of Ḥūr of_the_tribe_of_of_Yəhūdāh/(Judah). 31 And_he_ _has_filled ~~DOM~~_him/it the_spirit_of god with_ _skill with_understanding and_with_knowledge and_on/over_all workmanship. 32 And_to_design designs to_work in_gold and_in_silver and_in_ _bronze. 33 And_in_carving_of stone to_fill and_ _in_carving_of wood for_doing in_all

335 **RV 35:30 · Parallel** Exo. 31:1-11

Literal Version

workmanship_of design. 34 And_to_teach he_has_
_put in_heart_of_his he and_'Āh$_e$lī'āv the_son_of
Ahisamach of_the_tribe_of of_Dān. 35 He_has_
_filled ÐOM_them wisdom_of heart for_doing all_
_of the_work_of an_engraver and_a_skillful_
_worker and_a_worker_in_colours in_stuff and_
_in_purple in_the_scarlet_stuff_of the_scarlet
and_in_linen and_a_weaver doers_of all_of
workmanship and_designers_of designs.
36:1 And_he_will_do Bətsal'ēl and_'Āh$_e$lī'āv and_
_all/each/any/every person skillful_of heart
whom **YHWH** he_has_put skill and_
_understanding in_them to_know to_do ÐOM all_
_of the_work_of the_service_of the_holy_place to_
_all/each/any/every that **YHWH** he_has_
_commanded.

2 And_ Mosheh _he/it_called to Bətsal'ēl[336] and_
_near/to 'Āh$_e$lī'āv and_near/to every_of person
skillful_of heart whom **YHWH** he_had_put skill
in_heart_of_his every one_whom it_lifted_him
his/its_heart to_draw_near to the_work to_do
ÐOM_her/it. 3 And_they_took from_to/for_
_face/front/presence Mosheh ÐOM all_of the_
_contribution which the_people_of
Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_had_brought for_the_work_
_of the_service_of the_holy_place to_do ÐOM_
_her/it and_they they_brought to_him/it still a_
_freewill_offering in_morning in_morning.
4 And_ all_of the_skillful_people who_were_doing
ÐOM all_of the_work_of the_holy_place _they_
_came person person from_work_of_his which
they were_doing. 5 And_they_said to Mosheh to_
_saying the_people are_multiplying to_bring
from_sufficiency of_the_service for_work which
YHWH he_has_commanded to_do ÐOM_her/it.
6 And_ Mosheh _he/it_commanded and_they_
_caused_to_pass a_proclamation in_camp to_say
a_man and_a_woman not let_them_make again
work for_the_contribution_of the_holy_place
and_ the_people _it_was_restrained from_
_bringing. 7 And_the_work it_was sufficiency_of_
_their to/from_all/each/any/every the_work for_
_doing ÐOM_her/it and_it_was_more_than_
_enough.

Readers' Version

ing—to do all kinds of design and crafting. 34 Yahweh has also given him the desire to teach, along with Oholiav (Ahisamak's son from the tribe of Dan). 35 He's given them both skills to do all the work of craftsmen and of skillful workmen and of embroiderers in blue, purple, and scarlet yarn, and in the fine linen and of weavers—both as designers as well as the various, actual crafts.
36:1 Betsalel and Oholiav will do the work of constructing all the components of the sacred tent along with any others who are like-minded and who have been given the necessary skills and understanding by Yahweh."

More than enough materials donated

2 So Mosheh (Moses) summoned Betsalel and Oholiav, as well as anyone else who felt to help and had been given the appropriate skills by Yahweh, 3 and they took away all the contributions that the Israelis had brought to Mosheh to be used for the construction of the sacred tent. However the people still continued to bring voluntary offerings every morning. 4 So all those skilled people came over to start on the work of making the sacred tent, Holy Place came, leaving behind the work that they had been doing, 5 and they informed Mosheh, "The people are bringing way more than enough to use for the work that Yahweh has instructed us to do."
6 So with Mosheh's agreement, they spread a message around the camp saying, "Please don't bring any more contributions for the sacred tent." So the people—men and women—stopped bringing donations 7 as they had already collected more than enough materials for all the work.

336 LV 36:2 · Note OSHB note: BHS has been faithful to the Leningrad Codex where there might be a question of the validity of the form and we keep the same form as BHS.

Readers' Version

The construction of the tent[337]

8 Then all the most-skilled men out of the workmen made the ten strips of curtaining for the residence from twisted finely-spun linen and blue, purple, scarlet yarn used to embroider winged-creatures on them. 9 Each strip was 14.5m long and two metres wide—they were all the same size. 10 Five strips were sewn together as one set, and the other five as another set. 11 They[338] made loops of blue on the edge of the first curtain at the edge of the set, and similarly for the second set— 12 fifty matching loops on the edge of each set so they were aligned with each other. 13 They also made fifty gold clips and used them to join the two curtain sets to each other to make the wall of the sacred tent.

14 Then they made eleven goats' hair curtain sections for the tarpaulin over the sacred tent. 15 All eleven sections were the same size at fifteen metres long and two metres wide, 16 and they joined five sections to each other for one set and six for the other. 17 Then they attached fifty blue loops onto one edge of each of the two sets 18 and made fifty bronze clips for connecting them into one continuous cover. 19 They then made a tarpaulin from red rams skins to go over the tent, and the top waterproof tarpaulin of sea-cow hides.

20 Then they made forty-eight upright frames from acacia wood for the sacred tent. 21 Each frame was five metres long and 0.75m wide 22 with two protrusions on each frame for connecting them together, so all the frames were made in this way. 23 They made twenty frames for the south side 24 with their forty silver bases—two bases under each frame that two more protrusions fitted down into, 25 then two more for the north side 26 with their forty silver bases—two bases under each frame. 27 Six frames were made for the west side 28 as well as two frames for the back corners of the sacred tent. 29 At the two corners, the frames were connected together at the bottom,

Literal Version

8 And_ every_of person_skillful_of heart among_ _those_who_did_of (of)_the_work _they_made ~~DOM~~ the_tabernacle ten curtains fine_linen twisted and_violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_ _stuff_of scarlet cherubim the_work_of a_skillful_ _worker he_made ~~DOM~~_them. 9 The_length_of the_curtain the_one(f) was_eight and_twenty by_ _cubit and_the_breadth was_four by_cubit the_ _curtain (the)_one size one to/from_ _all/each/any/every the_curtains. 10 And_he_ _joined ~~DOM~~ five_of_the_curtains one to one and_ _five curtains he_joined one to one. 11 And_he/it_ _made loops_of violet_stuff on the_edge_of the_ _curtain (the)_one from_an_end in_set thus he_ _did on_the_edge_of the_curtain (the)_outermost in_set the_second(fs). 12 Fifty loops he_made on_ _curtain (the)_one and_fifty loops he_made on_ _the_end_of the_curtain which was_in_set the_ _second(fs) the_loops were_opposite one to one. 13 And_he/it_made fifty hooks_of gold and_he_ _joined ~~DOM~~ the_curtains one to one with_hooks and_he/it_was the_tabernacle one. 14 And_he/it_ _made curtains_of goat_hair(s) into_a_tent over the_tabernacle one_plus_of ten curtains he_made ~~DOM~~_them. 15 The_length_of the_curtain the_ _one(f) was_thirty by_cubit and_four cubits the_ _breadth_of the_curtain (the)_one size one belonged_to_one_plus_of ten curtains. 16 And_ _he_joined ~~DOM~~ five_of_the_curtains alone_set and_~~DOM~~ six_of_the_curtains alone_set. 17 And_ _he/it_made loops fifty on the_edge_of the_ _curtain (the)_outermost in_set and_fifty loops he_made on the_edge_of the_curtain the_joined_ _set the_second(fs). 18 And_he/it_made hooks_of bronze fifty to_join_together ~~DOM~~ the_tent to_be one. 19 And_he/it_made a_covering for_tent hides_of rams dyed_red and_a_covering_of skins_ _of dolphins from_to_above. 20 And_he/it_made ~~DOM~~ the_frames for_tabernacle wood(s)_of acacia standing_upright. 21 Was_ten cubits the_length_ _of the_frame and_was_a_cubit and_(the)_half_of (the)_cubit the_breadth_of the_frame the_one. 22 Two_of hands belonged_to_frame the_one joined one to one thus he_did to_ _all/each/any/every the_frames_of the_ _tabernacle. 23 And_he/it_made ~~DOM~~ the_frames

337 **RV 36:8 · Parallel** Exo. 26:1-37

338 **RV 36:11 · Note** It's singular 'he' in the original, which is confusing after v8 mentioned a group of craftsmen. The *OET-RV* has chosen to follow v8 (and change the pronoun to 'they' in this section), but other translations are divided in how they handle this dilemma.

Literal Version

for_tabernacle twenty frames for_the_side_of the_south southward_to. 24 And_forty bases_of silver he_made under twenty the_frames two_of bases were_under the_frame the_one for_the_ _two_of hands_of_its and_two_of bases were_ _under the_frame the_one for_the_two_of hands_ _of_its. 25 And_for_the_side_of the_tabernacle the_second(fs) for_the_side_of the_north he_ _made twenty frames. 26 And_forty bases_of_ _their silver two_of bases were_under the_frame the_one and_two_of bases were_under the_frame the_one. 27 And_for_the_innermost_parts_of the_ _tabernacle westward_on he_made six frames. 28 And_two_of frames he_made for_the_corners_ _of the_tabernacle in_parts. 29 And_they_will_be twins from_to_downwards and_together they_ _were complete to his/its_head into the_ring (the)_one thus he_did for_both_of_of_them for_ _the_two_of the_corners. 30 And_ eight frames _ _they_will_be and_bases_of_their were_silver six- teen bases two_of bases two_of bases were_under the_frame the_one. 31 And_he/it_made bars_of wood(s)_of acacia five_bars belonged_to_the_ _frames_of the_side_of the_tabernacle (the)_one. 32 And_five bars belonged_to_the_frames_of the_ _side_of the_tabernacle the_second(fs) and_five bars belonged_to_the_frames_of the_tabernacle for_parts westward_on. 33 And_he/it_made ~~DOM~~ the_bar (the)_middle to_pass_through in_the_ _middle of_the_frames from the_end to the_end. 34 And_~~DOM~~ the_frames he_overlaid gold and_~~DOM~~ rings_of_their he_made gold holders for_bars and_he_overlaid ~~DOM~~ the_bars gold. 35 And_he/it_ _made ~~DOM~~ the_curtain violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted the_work_of a_skillful_worker he_made ~~DOM~~_her/it cherubim. 36 And_he/it_made to/for_ _her/it four pillars_of acacia and_he_overlaid_ _them gold hooks_of_their were_gold and_he_ _throw to/for_them four bases_of silver. 37 And_ _he/it_made a_screen for_the_entrance_of the_ _tent violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted the_work_of a_ _worker_in_colours. 38 And_~~DOM~~ pillars_of_its five and_~~DOM~~ hooks_of_their and_he_overlaid tops_of_ _their and_bands_of_their gold and_bases_of_ _their five were_bronze.

Readers' Version

and similarly at the top before being attached to a single ring 30 so that made eight frames with their sixteen silver bases—two bases under each frame.

31 Then they made crossbars from acacia wood—five for the frames on the north side of the sacred tent, 32 five for the south side, and five crossbars for the frames on the west side along the back. 33 The middle crossbar was made to pass through from one end to the other in the centre of the frames, 34 and the frames were overlaid with gold. They then made gold rings to be the holders for the crossbars, and they too were overlaid with gold.

35 They made a curtain from twisted finely-spun linen, and a skillful workman embroidered winged creatures on them with blue, purple, scarlet yarn. 36 They made four pillars of acacia wood overlaid with gold, as well as their gold hooks and four bases cast from silver. 37 They made a curtain for the tent entrance—an embroiderer made it from twisted finely-spun linen and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn, 38 along with its five pillars and their hooks. The tops of the pillars were overlaid with gold, and their five bases were made of bronze.

Readers' Version

Making the sacred box[339]

37:1 Then Betsalel made the sacred chest from acacia wood—it was 1.2m long, 0.75m wide, and 0.75m high. 2 He overlaid both the inside and the outside with pure gold, and made a gold moulding all around it, 3 and he cast four rings of gold and attached them to its four feet—two rings on each one side. 4 He made two acacia wood poles and overlaid them with gold, 5 and he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the box for carrying it.

6 Then he made the atonement platform from pure gold to fit as the lid for the box, so it was also 1.2m long and 0.75m wide, 7 then from the ends of the lid, he hammered the gold to form two winged creatures. 8 There was a winged creature sitting on each end of the atonement platform made from its two ends, 9 and they were spreading their wings upwards to cover over the platform. They faced each other, looking down towards the atonement platform.

Making the bread table[341]

10 He made the bread table from acacia wood—one metre long, half a metre wide, and three-quarters of a metre high. 11 It was overlaid with pure gold and had a gold moulding all around it. 12 He made an 8cm wide rim all around it, and a gold moulding around the rim. 13 He moulded four gold rings from gold and attached them to the four corners of the table. Each ring was close to each table leg 14 near the rim to hold the poles for carrying the table. 15 He made two acacia wood poles and overlaid them for gold—they were for carrying the table. 16 He also made the utensils that would be on the table—its plates and pans, and its bowls and

Literal Version

37:1 And_ Bətsal'ēl _he/it_made ĐOM the_box wood(s)_of acacia was_two_cubits and_a_half length_of_its and_was_a_cubit and_a_half breadth_of_its and_was_a_cubit and_a_half height_of_its. 2 And_he_overlaid_it gold pure from_inside and_from_outside and_he/it_made to_him/it a_moulding gold all_around. 3 And_he_ _throw to_him/it four rings_of gold on the_four feet_of_its and_two_of rings were_on side_of_its (the)_one and_two_of rings were_on side_of_its the_second(fs). 4 And_he/it_made poles_of wood(s)_of acacia and_he_overlaid ĐOM_them gold. 5 And_he/it_brought ĐOM the_poles in_rings on the_sides_of the_box to_carry ĐOM the_box. 6 And_he/it_made an_atonement_cover_of gold pure was_two_cubits and_a_half length_of_its and_was_a_cubit and_a_half breadth_of_its. 7 And_he/it_made two_of cherubim gold hammered_work he_made ĐOM_them from_the_ _two_of the_ends_of the_atonement_cover. 8 A_ _cherub one was_from_an_end from_this and_a_ _cherub one was_from_an_end from_this from the_atonement_cover he_made ĐOM the_ _cherubims from_the_two_of its[340]. 9 And_ the_ _cherubims _they_were spreading_out_of (of)_ _wings (to)_upwards covering with_wings_of_ _their over the_atonement_cover and_faces_of_ _their each was_to his/its_brother to the_ _atonement_cover the_faces_of the_cherubims they_were.
10 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_table wood(s)_of acacia was_two_cubits length_of_its and_was_a_ _cubit breadth_of_its and_was_a_cubit and_a_half height_of_its. 11 And_he_overlaid ĐOM_him/it gold pure and_he/it_made to_him/it a_moulding gold all_around. 12 And_he/it_made to_him/it a_ _rim a_hand_breadth all_around and_he/it_made a_moulding_of gold for_rim_of_its all_around. 13 And_he_throw to_him/it four rings_of gold and_he/it_gave ĐOM the_rings on the_four the_ _corners which belonged_to_the_four feet_of_its. 14 Close_to_of the_rim the_rings holders they_ _were for_poles to_carry ĐOM the_table. 15 And_ _he/it_made ĐOM the_poles wood(s)_of acacia and_he_overlaid ĐOM_them gold to_carry ĐOM the_table. 16 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_vessels

339 **RV 37:1 · Parallel** Exo. 25:10-22

340 **LV 37:8 · Note** OSHB variant note: וְתוּצַק/: (x-qere) וְיָתוּצָק': lemma_7098 n_0 morph_HNcbpc/Sp3ms id_027VD וְיָתוּצָק

341 **RV 37:10 · Parallel** Exo. 25:23-30

Literal Version

which were_on the_table ĐOM dishes_of_its and_ _ĐOM pans_of_its and_ĐOM bowls_of_its and_ĐOM the_jugs which it_is_poured_out with_them gold pure.
17 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_lampstand gold pure hammered_work he_made ĐOM the_lampstand base_of_its and_shaft_of_its cups_of_its bulbs_of_ _its and_blossoms_of_its from_her/it they_were.
18 And_six branches were_going_out from_sides_ _of_its three branches_of lampstand were_from_ _side_of_its the_one and_three branches_of lampstand were_from_side_of_its the_second.
19 Three cups shaped_like_almond_blossoms were_on_branch the_one a_bulb and_a_blossom and_three cups shaped_like_almond_blossoms were_on_a_branch one a_bulb and_a_blossom thus for_the_six_of the_branches which_go_out from the_lampstand. 20 And_were_on_lampstand four cups shaped_like_almond_blossoms bulbs_ _of_its and_blossoms_of_its. 21 And_a_bulb was_ _under two_of the_branches from_her/it and_a_ _bulb was_under two_of the_branches from_ _her/it and_a_bulb was_under two_of the_ _branches from_her/it for_the_six_of the_ _branches which_go_out from_it. 22 Bulbs_of_ _their and_branches_of_their from_her/it they_ _were of_it_of_all was_hammered_work one gold pure. 23 And_he/it_made ĐOM lamps_of_its seven and_tongs_of_its and_fire-pans_of_its gold pure.
24 A_talent gold pure he_made ĐOM_her/it and_ _ĐOM all_of articles_of_its.

25 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_altar_of (the)_ _incense wood(s)_of acacia was_a_cubit length_ _of_its and_was_a_cubit breadth_of_its square and_was_two_cubits height_of_its from_him/it horns_of_its they_were. 26 And_he_overlaid ĐOM_ _him/it gold pure ĐOM top_of_its and_ĐOM sides_ _of_its all_around and_ĐOM horns_of_its and_ _he/it_made to_him/it a_moulding gold all_ _around. 27 And_two_of rings_of gold he_made to_him/it from_under to_moulding_of_its on the_ _two_of sides_of_its on the_two_of sides_of_its for_holders for_poles to_carry ĐOM_him/it by_ _them. 28 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_poles wood(s)_of acacia and_he_overlaid ĐOM_them gold. 29 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_oil_of (the)_

Readers' Version

pitchers to be used for pouring out the wine offerings—all made from pure gold.

Making the lampstand[342]

17 Then he made the lampstand from pure gold. The base and shaft of the lampstand were hammered into shape, along with its cups, and its buds and blossoms. 18 There were six branches going out from the shaft of the lampstand—three on each side. 19 Each branch had three gold cups on it that looked like almond flowers with buds and petals. It was the same for each of the lampstand's six branches. 20 On the lampstand shaft there were four cups that also looked like almond blossoms, each one with flower buds and petals. 21 He made one flower bud beneath every pair of branches (that were going out from opposite sides). The bud was attached to each pair of branches as if they were growing out of it—all six lampstand branches were attached like that. 22 The buds and the branches coming out of them were all hammered out of one piece of pure gold. 23 Then he made the seven lamps out of pure gold, along with the tongs and trays. 24 He made the lampstand and tongs and trays using 33kg of pure gold.

Making the incense altar[343]

25 Then he made the altar for burning incense out of acacia wood. It was square—half a metre on each side—and one metre high. Its projections on the top four corners were part of it. 26 He overlaid it with pure gold—all four sides including the projections—and put a gold moulding all around it. 27 Then he made two gold rings and attached them below the moulding—two on each side for holding the poles for carrying the altar. 28 The two poles were made from acacia wood and then overlaid with gold. 29 He got a professional ointment maker to make the sacred anointing oil and

342 **RV 37:17 · Parallel** Exo. 25:31-40
343 **RV 37:25 · Parallel** Exo. 30:1-5

Readers' Version

the pure, fragrant incense.[344]

Making the altar for burning sacrifices[345]

38:1 Then Betsalel made the altar for burning offerings from acacia wood. It was square—2.5m on each side—and 1.5m tall. **2** From the same piece of wood, he made horn-like projections for each of the four corners, then he overlaid it all with bronze. **3** He made all the utensils for the altar: the pots and shovels, basins and meat-forks, and the firepans—all made from bronze. **4** He made a grating for the altar—a bronze lattice that fitted down in the middle of the altar, **5** and he cast the grating with rings on the four corners as holders for the carrying poles. **6** He made the acacia wood poles and overlaid them with bronze **7** and he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar so they could carry it with them. He made the altar hollow using boards.

Making the washbasin[346]

8 Then he made a bronze washbasin and base.[347] They were made with the bronze from the mirrors of the serving women who served at the entrance of the sacred tent.

Making the courtyard[348]

9 Then Betsalel worked on the courtyard. For the south side, the courtyard curtains were fifty metres of twisted finely-spun linen **10** with their twenty bronze pillars and their bases. The hooks on the pillars and their rings were made of silver. **11** On the north side, there were fifty metres of curtains with their twenty bronze pillars and bases, and their silver hooks and rings. **12** On the west side, there were twenty-five metres of curtains with their ten pillars and bases, and their silver hooks and rings, **13** and another twenty-five metres on the east side. **14** The curtains for one side of the

Literal Version

_anointing a_holy_thing and_DOM the_incense_of the_perfume(s) pure the_work_of a_perfumer.

38:1 And_he/it_made DOM the_altar_of the_burnt_ _offering wood(s)_of acacia was_five cubits length_of_its and_was_five cubits breadth_of_its square and_was_three cubits height_of_its. **2** And_he/it_made horns_of_its on the_four corners_of_its from_him/it horns_of_its they_ _were and_he_overlaid DOM_him/it bronze. **3** And_he/it_made DOM all_of the_articles_of the_ _altar DOM the_pots and_DOM the_shovels and_ _DOM the_bowls DOM the_forks and_DOM the_ _fire-pans all_of articles_of_its he_made bronze. **4** And_he/it_made for_altar a_grating a_work_of a_net_of bronze under ledge_of_its from_to_ _downwards to middle_of_its. **5** And_he_throw four rings on_the_four the_ends for_the_grating_ _of (the)_bronze holders for_poles. **6** And_he/it_ _made DOM the_poles wood(s)_of acacia and_he_ _overlaid DOM_them bronze. **7** And_he/it_brought DOM the_poles in_rings on the_sides_of the_altar to_carry DOM_him/it (is)_in_them hollow_of boards he_made DOM_him/it.

8 And_he/it_made DOM the_laver bronze and_DOM base_of_its bronze with_the_mirrors_of the_ _serving_women who they_served the_entrance_ _of the_tent_of meeting.

9 And_he/it_made DOM the_courtyard for_the_ _side_of the_south southward_to the_curtains_of the_courtyard were_fine_linen twisted one_ _hundred by_cubit. **10** Pillars_of_their were_ _twenty and_bases_of_their twenty were_bronze the_hooks_of the_pillars and_bands_of_their were_silver. **11** And_for_the_side_of the_north one_hundred by_cubit pillars_of_their were_ _twenty and_bases_of_their twenty were_bronze the_hooks_of the_pillars and_bands_of_their were_silver. **12** And_for_the_side_of the_west curtains fifty by_cubit pillars_of_their were_ten and_bases_of_their were_ten the_hooks_of the_ _pillars and_bands_of_their were_silver. **13** And_ _for_the_side_of eastward eastward_toward fifty

344 **RV 37:29 · Cross-ref.** Exo 30:22-38.
345 **RV 38:1 · Parallel** Exo. 27:1-8
346 **RV 38:8 · Parallel** Exo. 30:18
347 **RV 38:8 · Cross-ref.** Exo 30:18.
348 **RV 38:9 · Parallel** Exo. 27:9-19

Literal Version

cubit[s]. 14 Curtains were_fif- teen cubit[s] to the_
_side pillars_of_their were_three and_bases_of_
_their were_three. 15 And_for_side the_second(fs)
from_this and_from_this to_the_gate_of the_
_courtyard curtains were_fif- teen cubit[s]
pillars_of_their were_three and_bases_of_their
were_three. 16 All_of the_curtains_of the_
_courtyard all_around were_fine_linen twisted.
17 And_the_bases for_pillars were_bronze the_
_hooks_of the_pillars and_bands_of_their were_
_silver and_the_plating_of their_tops_of_their
was_silver and_they were_furnished_with_bands
silver all_of the_pillars_of the_courtyard. 18 And_
_the_screen_of the_gate_of the_courtyard was_
_the_work_of a_worker_in_colours violet_stuff
and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_
_linen twisted and_twenty cubit[s] the_length
and_the_height in_breadth was_five cubits
corresponding_to_of the_curtains_of the_
_courtyard. 19 And_pillars_of_their were_four
and_bases_of_their four were_bronze hooks_of_
_their were_silver and_the_plating_of their_tops_
_of_their and_bands_of_their were_silver. 20 And_
_all the_tent_pegs for_tabernacle and_for_
_courtyard all_around were_bronze.
21 These were_the_expenses_of the_tabernacle
the_tabernacle_of the_transcript which it_was_
_recorded on the_mouth_of Mosheh the_service_
_of the_Lēviyyiy by_the_hand_of 'Ītāmār the_son_
_of 'Ah$_a$ron the_priest/officer. 22 And_Bətsal'^{ēl}
the_son_of 'Ūrī the_son_of Ḥūr of_the_tribe_of
of_Yəhūdāh/(Judah) he_made ~~DOM~~ all_of that
YHWH he_had_commanded ~~DOM~~ Mosheh.
23 And_was_with_him 'Āh$_e$lī'āv the_son_of
Ahisamach of_the_tribe_of of_Dān an_engraver
and_a_skillful_worker and_a_worker_in_colours
in_stuff and_in_purple and_in_the_scarlet_stuff_
_of the_scarlet and_in_linen. 24 All_of the_gold
which_was_used for_work in_all_of the_work_of
the_holy_place and_he/it_was the_gold_of the_
_wave-offering nine and_twenty talent[s] and_
_seven hundred(s) and_thirty shekel[s] by_the_
_shekel_of the_holy_place. 25 And_the_silver_of
those_enrolled_of the_congregation was_one_
_hundred_of talent[s] and_one_thousand and_
_seven hundred(s) and_five and_seventy shekel[s]
by_the_shekel_of the_holy_place. 26 A_beka for_
_head the_half_of the_shekel by_the_shekel_of

Readers' Version

entrance were 7.5m long with their three pillars and their bases. 15 On the other side, opposite the courtyard entrance, the curtains were 7.5m long with their three pillars and their bases. 16 All of the courtyard curtains were made with twisted finely-spun linen. 17 The bases for the pillars were bronze, but the hooks on them and their rings were silver. All of the courtyard pillars had decorative silver caps fitted to their tops. 18 The curtain for the courtyard gate was done by an embroiderer. It was made from twisted finely-spun linen embroidered with blue, purple, and scarlet yard. The curtain was ten metres long and 2.5m high, just like the other courtyard curtains 19 with its four bronze pillars and their bases and their silver hooks and rings, and with silver caps. 20 All the tent pegs for the sacred tent and for around the courtyard were made with bronze.

List of metals used

21 These are the records from making the sacred tent (where the stone transcripts were kept). They were recorded by the Levites according to Mosheh's (Moses') instructions and supervised by Itamar (a son of Aharon (Aaron) the priest).

22 Betsalel (son of Uri son of Hur, from the tribe of Yehudah (Judah)) made everything that Yahweh had instructed Mosheh to make. 23 Oholiav (son of Ahisamak, from the tribe of Dan) worked with him—he was an engraver and a designer and an embroiderer in blue, purple, and scarlet, and in fine linen.

24 The gold that they used for the construction of the sacred tent was measured at 965kg. This was the gold from the wave offering and was weighed using the official standard weights.
25 The silver contributed by the people was measured at 3,420kg also using the official weights.[349]
26 During the census, every male who was twenty

349 RV 38:25-26 · Cross-ref. Exo 30:11-16.

Readers' Version

years old or older paid a 5g silver coin[350]—a total of 603,550 men. 27 They'd used 3,400kg of silver to make the bases under the pillars that supported the sacred tent's curtains (34kg for each of one hundred bases) 28 and the other twenty kilograms were used for the hooks for the pillars and for the caps on the tops of them. 29 The bronze from the wave offering came to 2,400kg 30 and it was used to make the bases for the pillars at the tent entrance and for the altar and its grating and all the utensils, 31 and for the bases for the posts for the curtains around the courtyard and at the entrance, and for the tent pegs for the main structure and around the courtyard.

Literal Version

the_holy_place to_all/each/any/every (the)_one_ _who_passed_over to those_enrolled from_a_son_ _of twenty year[s] and_upward_upwards to_six hundred(s) thousand and_three_of thousand(s) and_five hundred(s) and_fifty. 27 And_ the_one_ _hundred_of the_talent[s]_of (the)_silver _he/it_ _was to_throw ĐOM the_bases_of the_holy_place and_ĐOM the_bases_of the_curtain a_hundred_of bases for_the_one_hundred_of the_talent[s] a_ _talent for_base. 28 And_ĐOM the_one_thousand and_seven the_hundred(s) and_five and_seventy he_made hooks for_pillars and_he_overlaid tops_ _of_their and_he_furnished_with_bands ĐOM_ _them. 29 And_the_bronze_of the_wave-offering was_seventy talent[s] and_two_thousand and_ _four hundred(s) shekel[s]. 30 And_he/it_made with_it ĐOM the_bases_of the_entrance_of the_ _tent_of meeting and_ĐOM the_altar_of (the)_ _bronze and_ĐOM the_grating_of (the)_bronze which to_him/it and_ĐOM all_of the_articles_of the_altar. 31 And_ĐOM the_bases_of the_courtyard all_around and_ĐOM the_bases_of the_gate_of the_courtyard and_ĐOM all_of the_tent_pegs_of the_tabernacle and_ĐOM all_of the_tent_pegs_of the_courtyard all_around.

Making the priests' uniforms[351]

39:1 They used the blue, purple, and scarlet cloth to make the sacred clothes to be used in the sacred tent. They made Aharon's (Aaron's) clothes just as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh (Moses).

39:1 And_from the_violet_stuff and_the_purple and_the_scarlet_stuff_of the_scarlet they_made garments_of woven_material to_serve in_place and_they_made ĐOM the_garments_of (the)_ _holiness which belong_to_'Ah$_a$ron just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.

The sacred apron

2 Betsalel made the sacred apron from twisted finely-spun linen embroidered with gold wire, and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. 3 They hammered thin sheets of gold and he cut them into thread of wire for a skillful craftsman to embroider into the fine linen along with the blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. 4 They made joined shoulder pieces for it—joined on two corners 5 and the skillfully woven waistband which is attached to the apron was made of the same material of twisted finely-spun linen, and had similar embroi-

2 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_ephod gold violet_ _stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted. 3 And_they_beat_out ĐOM the_thin_plates_of the_gold and_he_cut_them_up threads for_doing in_the_middle the_violet_stuff and_among_of the_purple and_among_of the_ _scarlet_stuff_of the_scarlet and_among_of the_ _fine_linen the_work_of a_skillful_worker. 4 Shoulder-pieces they_made to_him/it joined on the_two_of its[352] it_was_joined. 5 And_the_girdle_ _of its_ephod_of_his which on/upon/above_ _him/it from_him/it it will_be_of_like_its_ _workmanship gold violet_stuff and_purple and_

350 **RV 38:26 · Cross-ref.** Mat 17:24.

351 **RV 39:1 · Parallel** Exo. 28:1-14

352 **LV 39:4 · Note** OSHB variant note: וְ/תַווּצֵק: (x-qere) וְ/יִתּוֹצֵק': lemma_7098 n_0.0 morph_HNcbpc/Sp3ms id_02fC7 וְ/יִתּוֹצֵק

Literal Version

_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh. 6 And_they_made ĐOM the_stones_of the_ _onyx/beryl surrounded filigree_settings_of gold engraved the_engravings_of a_seal on the_ _names_of the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel). 7 And_ _he/it_assigned ĐOM_them on the_ _shoulder-pieces_of the_ephod stones_of remembrance for_the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.

8 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_breastpiece the_ _work_of a_skillful_worker like_the_work_of the_ _ephod gold violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_ _stuff_of scarlet and_fine_linen twisted. 9 Square it_was folded_double they_made ĐOM the_ _breastpiece was_a_span length_of_its and_was_ _a_span breadth_of_its folded_double. 10 And_ _they_filled in_him/it four rows_of stone[s] was_ _a_row_of a_ruby a_topaz and_a_beryl the_row the_one. 11 And_the_row the_second was_a_ _turquoise a_sapphire and_an_emerald. 12 And_ _the_row the_third was_a_jacinth an_agate and_ _an_amethyst. 13 And_the_row the_fourth was_a_ _chrysolite an_onyx and_a_jasper they_were_ _surrounded filigree_settings_of gold in_settings_ _of_their. 14 And_the_stones were_on the_names_ _of the_sons_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they two_plus ten_stones were_on names_of_their was_the_ _engravings_of a_seal each_one on his/its_name for_two_plus ten tribe[s]. 15 And_they_made on the_breastpiece chains_of twisting a_work_of cordage gold pure. 16 And_they_made two_of filigree_settings_of gold and_two_of rings_of gold and_they_put ĐOM the_two_of the_rings on the_ _two_of the_ends_of the_breastpiece. 17 And_ _they_put the_two_of the_cords the_gold on the_ _two_of the_rings on the_ends_of the_ _breastpiece. 18 And_ĐOM the_two_of the_ends_of the_two_of the_cords they_put on the_two_of the_filigree_settings and_they_put_them on the_ _shoulder-pieces_of the_ephod to the_front his/its_faces/face. 19 And_they_made two_of rings_of gold and_they_put_them on the_two_of the_ends_of the_breastpiece on edge_of_its which was_to the_side_of the_ephod inside_to_the. 20 And_they_made two_of rings_of gold and_ _they_put_them on the_two_of the_ _shoulder-pieces_of the_ephod from_to_

Readers' Version

dery using gold wire, and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn, just as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh (Moses). 6 They cut two onyx stones and mounted them in decorative gold settings. The names of the twelve sons of Yisrael (Israel) were engraved on them similar to how a signet ring is engraved, 7 and he put them on the shoulder pieces of the sacred apron as stones of reminder for the sons of Yisrael, as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh.

Making the sacred pouch[353]

8 Then he made the sacred chest pouch which took the work of a skilled craftsman like making the sacred apron. It too was made of twisted finely-spun linen and embroidered with gold wire, and blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. 9 When the material was folded over double, it made a square pouch that was 23cm long and 23cm wide, 10 and they attached four rows of gemstones onto the front. The first row had a red ruby, a yellow topaz, and a red garnet. 11 The second row had a green emerald, a blue sapphire, and a diamond. 12 The third row had a red jacinth, a white agate, and a purple amethyst. 13 The fourth row had a yellow beryl, an onyx, and a green jasper. All the stones were mounted in decorative gold settings. 14 The gemstones were engraved with the names of the twelve sons of Yisrael (Israel) similar to how a signet ring is engraved, and they represented the twelve tribes. 15 They attached two twisted chains of pure gold crafted like a cord onto the pouch, 16 and made two decorative gold settings and two gold rings, and attached them to the upper corners of the sacred pouch. 17 They attached one end of each gold chain to one of the rings on the top corner of the pouch, 18 and they attached the other end of each chain to the two decorative settings that enclose the stones. Then they put those on the front side of the shoulder straps of the sacred apron. 19 Then they made two more gold rings and attached them to the lower corners of the sacred pouch on the inside edges next to the sacred apron. 20 They made two more gold rings and attached them to the lower part of the front

353 **RV 39:8 · Parallel** Exo. 28:15-30

Readers' Version

of the shoulder straps near where the shoulder straps join with the sacred apron just above the waistband. 21 They tied the rings on the sacred pouch to the rings on the sacred apron with a blue cord, so that the sacred pouch was above the waistband and would not come loose from the apron. They did these things exactly as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh (Moses) to do.

Making the other clothes[354]

22 Betsalel had a weaver make the robe that would be worn under the sacred apron entirely from blue material. 23 It opened down the middle like other clothes and had a border around this opening so that it wouldn't tear, 24 and the bottom hem had decorative pomegranates on it that were made from blue, purple, and scarlet yarn. 25 They also made small bells from pure gold and attached them between the pomegranates around the bottom of the robe, 26 so it alternated between a bell and a pomegranate going around the hem, just as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh (Moses).

27 A weaver made tunics for Aharon (Aaron) and his sons from fine linen, 28 along with the turban and caps from fine linen, the underwear made from twisted finely-spun linen, 29 and the waistband from fine linen with blue, purple, and scarlet embroidery, just as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh.

30 They made a decorative plate (to represent a holy crown) from pure gold and they engraved 'Dedicated to Yahweh' on it (like you'd do for a signet ring). 31 They put a blue cord on it to attach it to the front of the turban, just as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh.

Mosheh inspects the finished components[355]

32 And so all the components of the residence, the tent for meeting God, were finished—the Israelis had done just what Yahweh had instructed Mosheh (Moses). 33 The craftsmen

Literal Version

_downwards from_the_front_of his/its_faces/face close_to_of joining_of_its from_above (to)_the_ _girdle_of the_ephod. 21 And_they_bound ĐOM the_breastpiece from_rings_of_its to the_rings_of the_ephod with_a_cord_of violet_stuff to_be on the_girdle_of the_ephod and_not the_breastpiece it_becomes_detached from_under the_ephod just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.

22 And_he/it_made ĐOM the_robe_of the_ephod the_work_of a_weaver an_entirety_of violet_stuff. 23 And_the_opening_of the_robe in_the_middle_ _of_it was_like_the_opening_of a_collar an_ _edge belonged_to_opening_of_its all_around not it_was_torn. 24 And_they_made on the_skirts_of the_robe pomegranates_of violet_stuff and_ _purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet twisted. 25 And_they_made bells_of gold pure and_they_ _put ĐOM the_bells in_the_middle the_ _pomegranates on the_skirts_of the_robe all_ _around in_the_middle the_pomegranates. 26 A_ _bell and_a_pomegranate a_bell and_a_ _pomegranate were_on the_skirts_of the_robe all_around to_serve just_as **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ĐOM Mosheh. 27 And_they_made ĐOM the_tunics fine_linen the_work_of a_weaver for_'Ah$_a$ron and_for_sons_of_his. 28 And_ĐOM the_ _turban fine_linen and_ĐOM the_head-wraps_of the_headdresses fine_linen and_ĐOM the_ _undergarments_of (the)_linen fine_linen twisted. 29 And_ĐOM the_sash fine_linen twisted and_violet_stuff and_purple and_scarlet_stuff_of scarlet the_work_of a_worker_in_colours just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh. 30 And_they_made ĐOM the_plate_of the_crown_ _of (the)_holiness gold pure and_they_inscribed on/upon/above_him/it an_inscription_of the_ _engravings_of a_seal holiness to/for_**YHWH**. 31 And_they_put on/upon/above_him/it a_cord_ _of violet_stuff to_put_it on the_turban from_to_ _above just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.

32 And_ all_of the_service_of the_tabernacle_of the_tent_of meeting _it_was_finished and_ the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) _they_did according_ _to_all that **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh so they_did. 33 And_they_brought ĐOM the_tabernacle to Mosheh ĐOM the_tent and_ĐOM

354 RV 39:22 · Parallel Exo. 28:31-43

355 RV 39:32 · Parallel Exo. 35:10-19

Literal Version

all_of articles_of_its hooks_of_its frames_of_its mmm[356] and_pillars_of_its and_bases_of_its. 34 And_ĐOM the_covering_of the_hides_of the_ _rams (the)_dyed_red and_ĐOM the_covering_of the_skins_of the_dolphins and_ĐOM the_curtain_ _of the_screen. 35 ĐOM the_box_of the_transcript and_ĐOM poles_of_its and_ĐOM the_atonement_ _cover. 36 ĐOM the_table ĐOM all_of articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_bread_of the_presence. 37 ĐOM the_ _lampstand (the)_pure ĐOM lamps_of_its the_ _lamps_of the_row and_ĐOM all_of articles_of_its and_ĐOM the_oil_of the_luminary. 38 And_ĐOM the_altar_of the_gold and_ĐOM the_oil_of (the)_ _anointing and_ĐOM the_incense_of the_ _perfume(s) and_ĐOM the_screen_of the_ _entrance_of the_tent. 39 ĐOM the_altar_of (the)_ _bronze and_ĐOM the_grating_of (the)_bronze which to_him/it ĐOM poles_of_its and_ĐOM all_of articles_of_its ĐOM the_laver and_ĐOM base_of_its. 40 ĐOM the_curtains_of the_courtyard ĐOM pillars_of_its and_ĐOM bases_of_its and_ĐOM the_ _screen for_the_gate_of the_courtyard ĐOM tent-cords_of_its and_its_tent_of_pegs and_ĐOM all_of the_articles_of the_service_of the_ _tabernacle for_the_tent_of meeting. 41 ĐOM the_ _garments_of the_woven_material to_serve in_ _place ĐOM the_garments_of (the)_holiness for_ _'Ah$_a$ron the_priest/officer and_ĐOM the_ _garments_of his_sons_of_his to_serve_as_priests. 42 According_to_all that **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ĐOM Mosheh so the_people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_did ĐOM all_of the_labour. 43 And_ Mosheh _he/it_saw ĐOM all_of the_work and_BEHOLD/LO/SEE they_had_done ĐOM_her/it just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded so they_had_ _done and_ Mosheh _he/it_blessed ĐOM_them.

40:1 And_ **YHWH** _he/it_spoke to Mosheh to_ _saying. 2 In/on_day of_the_month (the)_first on_ _day_one of_month you_will_set_up ĐOM the_ _tabernacle_of the_tent_of meeting. 3 And_you_ _will_put there ĐOM the_box_of the_transcript and_you_will_cover over the_box ĐOM the_ _curtain. 4 And_you_will_bring ĐOM the_table and_you_will_arrange ĐOM arrangement_of_its and_you_will_bring ĐOM the_lampstand and_you_ _will_lift_up ĐOM lamps_of_its. 5 And_you(ms)_ _will_give ĐOM the_altar_of the_gold for_incense to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before the_box_of

Readers' Version

brought the disassembled residence to Mosheh—the tent and all its equipment, the clips, the frames with their bars, and the pillars with their bases, 34 the reddened rams hide tarpaulin and the top sea-cow hide tarpaulin, the curtain for covering the most sacred place, 35 the box for the transcript slabs and its poles, the atonement platform, 36 the table with all its utensils and the sacred bread to present to God, 37 the pure lampstand with its row of lamps and all its utensils and the lamp oil, 38 the gold incense altar, the anointing oil and the fragrant incense, and the curtain for the tent entrance, 39 the large bronze altar with its grating, its poles, and all its utensils, the washbasin with its base, 40 the courtyard curtains with their pillars and bases, the courtyard gate curtain, all the ropes and tent pegs and all the items to service the residence as the tent of meeting, 41 and the finely-woven clothes for serving in the holy place, the sacred clothes for Aharon (Aaron) the priest, and the clothes for his sons to serve as priests.

42 The Israelis had done all the work just as Yahweh had instructed Mosheh (Moses). 43 Mosheh inspected all the work, and wow, they had done it just as Yahweh had instructed them, and Mosheh blessed them.

Erecting the sacred tent

40:1 Then Yahweh told Mosheh (Moses), 2 "On the first day of the first month, you should set up the tent where we'll meet. 3 Put the box for the transcript slabs in its place and hang the curtain to screen it from sight. 4 Then bring in the bread table and arrange its utensils, and bring in the lampstand and set up the lamps, 5 and put the gold incense altar in front of the sacred box and set up the entrance curtain for the tent. 6 Put the altar

356 LV 39:33 · Note OSHB variant note: וחירב/: (x-qere) וְיָחִירְבּ: lemma_1280 n_0.0 morph_HNcmpc/Sp3ms id_02V5k וְיָחִירְבּ

Readers' Version

for burning sacrifices in front of the entrance to the sacred tent where we'll meet. 7 Put the washbasin between the sacred tent and that altar, and fill it with water. 8 Set-up the curtains around the outside to make the courtyard, and also set up the courtyard's entrance curtain.

9 Then take the sacred anointing oil and smear it on the sacred tent and everything that's in it, then none of those things should be touched by others—it will all be sacred. 10 Also anoint the altar for burnt offerings and all its utensils. After that, the altar shouldn't be touched by others—it will be *very* sacred. 11 Anoint the washbasin and its base, and then prohibit others from using it.

12 Now bring Aharon (Aaron) and his sons to the entrance of the sacred tent and wash them with water. 13 Then put the sacred garments on Aharon and anoint him and make him sacred, so he can now serve as a priest to me. 14 Also bring his sons and dress them in tunics 15 and anoint them like you anointed their father, and they will serve as priests to me. Their anointing will cause them to be a priesthood forever throughout their generations."

16 So Mosheh (Moses) did everything that Yahweh had instructed him to do. 17 It was the first day of the first month of their second year when they set up the sacred tent. 18 Mosheh set up the residence by setting out its bases and standing up the frames with their bars, and the pillars. 19 He spread the two tarpaulin layers over the tent just as Yahweh had instructed him. 20 Then he took the two stone slabs with the transcript and put them into the box. He put the poles into the rings on the box and fitted the atonement platform on the top of the box as a lid, 21 and brought the box into the residence. He set up the curtain to conceal the box with the transcript, just as Yahweh had instructed him.

22 He put the table into the sacred tent on the north side of the residence, outside the curtain, 23 and arranged the bread on it to display it to Yahweh, just as Yahweh had instructed him. 24 He put the lampstand inside the sacred tent across from the table, on the south side of the residence, 25 and he placed the lamps on it in Yahweh's pres-

Literal Version

the_transcript and_you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_screen_ _of the_entrance of_tabernacle. 6 And_you(ms)_ _will_give ~~DOM~~ the_altar_of the_burnt_offering to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before the_ _entrance_of the_tabernacle_of the_tent_of meeting. 7 And_you_will_put ~~DOM~~ the_laver between the_tent_of meeting and_between the_ _altar and_you_will_put there water. 8 And_you_ _will_put ~~DOM~~ the_courtyard all_around and_you_ _will_put ~~DOM~~ the_screen_of the_gate_of the_ _courtyard. 9 And_you_will_take ~~DOM~~ the_oil_of (the)_anointing and_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~ the_ _tabernacle and_~~DOM~~ all_of that in/on/over_ _him/it and_you_will_consecrate ~~DOM~~_him/it and_~~DOM~~ all_of articles_of_its and_it_was a_holy_ _thing. 10 And_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~ the_altar_of the_burnt_offering and_~~DOM~~ all_of articles_of_its and_you_will_consecrate ~~DOM~~ the_altar and_it_ _was the_altar holiness_of holiness(es). 11 And_ _you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~ the_laver and_~~DOM~~ base_of_ _its and_you_will_consecrate ~~DOM~~_him/it. 12 And_ _you_will_bring_near ~~DOM~~ 'Ah$_a$ron and_~~DOM~~ sons_ _of_his to the_entrance_of the_tent_of meeting and_you_will_wash ~~DOM~~_them with_water. 13 And_you_will_clothe ~~DOM~~ 'Ah$_a$ron ~~DOM~~ the_ _garments_of (the)_holiness and_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~_him/it and_you_will_consecrate ~~DOM~~_him/it and_he_will_serve_as_a_priest to_me. 14 And_~~DOM~~ sons_of_his you_will_bring_near and_you_will_ _clothe ~~DOM~~_them tunics. 15 And_you_will_anoint ~~DOM~~_them just_as you_anointed ~~DOM~~ father_of_ _their and_they_will_serve_as_priests to_me and_ _it_will_become to_be to/for_them anointing_of_ _their (into)_a_priesthood_of perpetuity to_ _generations_of_their. 16 And_ Mosheh _he/it_ _made according_to_all that **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ~~DOM~~_him/it so he_did. 17 And_ _he/it_was in_month (the)_first in_year the_ _second(fs) on_day_one of_month the_tabernacle it_was_set_up. 18 And_ Mosheh _he_set_up ~~DOM~~ the_tabernacle and_he/it_gave ~~DOM~~ bases_of_its and_he/it_assigned ~~DOM~~ frames_of_its and_he/it_ _gave ~~DOM~~ bars_of_its and_he_set_up ~~DOM~~ pillars_ _of_its. 19 And_he_spread_out ~~DOM~~ the_tent over the_tabernacle and_he/it_assigned ~~DOM~~ the_ _covering_of the_tent on/upon/above_him/it from_to_above just_as **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ~~DOM~~ Mosheh. 20 And_he/it_took and_he/it_gave ~~DOM~~ the_transcript into the_box and_he/it_assigned ~~DOM~~ the_poles on the_box and_he/it_gave ~~DOM~~ the_atonement_cover on

Literal Version

the_box from_to_above. 21 And_he/it_brought ĐOM the_box into the_tabernacle and_he/it_ _assigned ĐOM the_curtain_of the_screen and_he_ _covered over the_box_of the_transcript just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.
22 And_he/it_gave ĐOM the_table in_the_tent_of meeting on the_side_of the_tabernacle northward_to from_the_outside of_curtain.
23 And_he_arranged on/upon/above_him/it an_ _arrangement_of bread to_(the)_face_of/in_ _front_of/before **YHWH** just_as **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ĐOM Mosheh. 24 And_he/it_ _assigned ĐOM the_lampstand in_the_tent_of meeting opposite_to the_table on the_side_of the_tabernacle southward_to. 25 And_he/it_ _ascended the_lamps to_(the)_face_of/in_front_ _of/before **YHWH** just_as **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ĐOM Mosheh. 26 And_he/it_ _assigned ĐOM the_altar_of the_gold in_the_tent_ _of meeting to_(the)_face_of/in_front_of/before the_curtain. 27 And_he_made_smoke on/upon/above_him/it incense_of perfume(s) just_as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.
28 And_he/it_assigned ĐOM the_screen_of the_ _entrance of_tabernacle. 29 And_ĐOM the_altar_of the_burnt_offering he_set_up the_entrance_of the_tabernacle_of the_tent_of meeting and_ _he/it_ascended on/upon/above_him/it ĐOM the_ _burnt_offering and_ĐOM the_grain_offering just_ _as **YHWH** he_had_commanded ĐOM Mosheh.
30 And_he/it_assigned ĐOM the_laver between the_tent_of meeting and_between the_altar and_ _he/it_gave there_(to) water for_washing.
31 And_they_washed from_him/it Mosheh and_ _'Ah$_a$ron and_sons_of_his ĐOM hands_of_their and_ĐOM feet_of_their. 32 When_went_they into the_tent_of meeting and_when_they_drew_near to the_altar they_washed just_as **YHWH** he_had_ _commanded ĐOM Mosheh. 33 And_he_set_up ĐOM the_courtyard around (to)_tabernacle and_(to)_ _altar and_he/it_gave ĐOM the_screen_of the_ _gate_of the_courtyard and_ Mosheh _they_were_ _ended/finished ĐOM the_work.

34 And_ the_cloud _it_covered ĐOM the_tent_of meeting and_the_glory_of **YHWH** it_filled ĐOM the_tabernacle. 35 And_not Mosheh he_was_able to_go into the_tent_of meeting if/because it_had_

Readers' Version

ence, just as Yahweh had instructed him. 26 Then he put the gold incense altar inside the sacred tent in front of the curtain that screened the sacred box from view, 27 and burnt some fragrant incense on it, just as Yahweh had instructed him, 28 then he hung the curtain at the tent entrance. 29 He put the altar for burning sacrifices at the gate of the sacred tent and offered the burnt offering and the grain offering up on it, just as Yahweh had instructed him. 30 Then he placed the washbasin between the tent and the altar, and filled it with water 31 so that Mosheh (Moses), and Aharon (Aaron) and his sons, could wash their hands and feet from it. 32 Whenever they went into the sacred tent or whenever they went near the altar, first they would wash themselves, just as Yahweh had commanded Mosheh. 33 He erected the courtyard curtains around the residence and the altar, and he set up the courtyard gate curtain. And so Mosheh finished the work.

Yahweh's splendour fills the tent[357]

34 Then a cloud covered the sacred tent and Yahweh's power and bright light filled the resi-

357 **RV 40:34 · Parallel** Num. 9:15-23

Readers' Version

dence[358] 35 and Mosheh (Moses) was unable to enter the tent because the cloud had settled on it and Yahweh's splendour had filled the residence. 36 From then onwards, whenever the cloud went up from over the residence, the Israelis would pack their camp and set out on their travels, 37 but while the cloud remained, they would stay in that place until the cloud lifted. 38 Yahweh's cloud would be there during the day but it would become fire at night, and so the Israelis could always see it.

Literal Version

_settled_down on/upon/above_him/it the_cloud and_the_glory_of **YHWH** it_had_filled ~~DOM~~ the_ _tabernacle. 36 And_when_ the_cloud _was_ _taken_up from_under the_tabernacle the_ _people_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) they_set_out in_all_of out_of_their_settings. 37 And_if not the_cloud it_ _was_taken_up and_not they_set_out until the_ _day_of it_was_taken_up. 38 If/because the_ _cloud_of **YHWH** was_over the_tabernacle by_day and_fire it_was night in/on/over_him/it to_the_ _eyes_of all_of the_house_of Yisrā'ēl/(Israel) in_all journeyings_of_their.

EXO · OET-RV v0.2.4

EXO · OET-LV v0.2.0 (OT set)

Text preprocessed by script v1.1.0, then PDF produced by SILE v0.15.12-0938a45-flake
Freely-Given.org/OBD/OET/byDoc/EXO.htm#Top



358 RV 40:34 · Cross-ref. 1Ki 8:10-11; Isa 6:4; Eze 43:4-5; Rev 15:8.

